A BOKE

of preſidentes extracte ye wyche
in maner of a regiſter nedfull
Imprinted augmen-
ted and corrected
with addicions of diuerſe memo-
ry and ſundry preſidentes mete
for all ſuch perſons as haue
deſire to learne theyr faculte
and maner how to make
all maner of enden-
tes and inſtru-
mentes.
The particulers wherof
appere more playnly
in the table of this
preſent booke.

An almanacke for xvii. yeares.

The yere of our lord	Easter	The golde nomber.	Dnicall letter.	Leape yeare.
M.d.xlviii	i. Apryll.	x	a	G
M.d.xlix.	xxi. Apryll.	xi	b	
M.l.	vi. Apryll.	xii	c	
M.d.li.	xxix. mar.	xiii	d	
M.d.lii.	xvii. Apryl	xiiii	e	D
M.d.liii	ii. Apryl	xv	f	
M.d.liiii.	xxv. mar.	xvi	g	
M.d.lv.	xiiii. Apryl.	xvii	a	
M.d.lvi.	v Apryl	xviii	b	C
M.d.lvii.	xviii. Apryll	xix	c	
M.d.lviii.	x. Apryl.	i	d	
M.d.lix.	xxvi mar.	ii	e	
M.d.lx.	xiiii. Apryl.	iii	f	F
M.d.lxi	vi. Apryl.	iiii	g	
M.d.lxii.	xxix. mar.	v	a	
M.d.lxiii	xi. Apryll	vi	b	
M.d.lxiiii.	ii. Apryll.	vii	c	A
M.d.lxv.	xxii. Apryl.	viii	d	

¶ The yere hath. xii. Monethes and one daye. And it hath in all ccc. lxv. dayes and lyke houres.

KL January, the nig[illegible]tis.xv houres. The dayes.viii

iiij	a	Circumcisio domini	1
	b	Octava sancti stephani	2
v	c	Octava sancti Johannis	3
	d	Octava sanctorum innocentium.	4
viij	e	Depositio s. Edwardi con.	5
viij	f		6
	g	Translatio sancti Wilhelmi.	7
xvi	a	Luciani presbiteri cum sociis	8
v	b	Sancti Isodori	9
	c	Pauli primi heremite	10
xij	d		11
ej	e	sancti Archadii martyris.	12
	f	Octa Epiphanie. Hilarii epi.	13
ij	g	Felicis presbiteri	14
	a	sancti Maurilii abbatis	15
xviij	b	Marcelliani episcopi ravenni	16
vij	c	sancti Anthonii abbatis	17
	d	sancte Prisce virginis	18
xv	e	sancti Wulstani episcopi	19
iiij	f	Fabiani et sebastiani	20
	g	sancti Agnetis virginis	21
xij	a	sancti Vincentii martiris	22
i	b	sancte Emerentiane	23
	c	Timothei discipuli.	24
ix	d		25
	e	Policarpi epi. et mart	26
xviij	f	Juliani epi. et confessoris.	27
vi	g	Agnetis the seconde	28
	a	Valerii epi	29
xviij	b	Batildis regine	30
iij	c	Saturnini et victoris	31

KL February. The night is xviii. houres The dai is. x

	d	Brigitte vir. Ignaci epi.	1
xi	e	Purificatio beate marie.	2
xii	f	Blasii epi.	3
viii	g	Gilberti con.	4
	a	Agathe vir. et mar.	5
xvi	b	Vedasti et amandi.	6
v	c	Sancti Ingulti epi.	7
	d	Pauli epi.	8
xiii	e	Appolonie vir:	9
ii	f	Scolastice vir.	10
	g	Eufragie vir.	11
x	a	Eulalie. ☌ Sol in pisces.	12
	b	Vulfrani epi.	13
xviii	c	Valentini mar.	14
viii	d	Faustini et Jouitti	15
	e	Juliane vir. et mar.	16
xv	f	Policzoni epi. et mar.	17
iiii	g	Simeonis epi. et mar.	18
	a	Tebini et Juliani	19
xii	b	Wyldzede vyz.	20
i	c	Dexagin nouem	21
	d	Cathedza s. Petri	22
ix	e	Lotus bilexti. Vigilia,	23
	f	Mathei apostoli.	24
xvii	g	Inuentio s. paul.	25
vi	a		26
	b	S. Augustini.	27
xiiii	c	Oswaldi epi. et con.	28

¶ The sonday next after the redde Golden nom-ber of the same yere in the latter ende of the lynes in marche and Apzil shal be Easter day foz euer.

KL March. The night is. xii houres. The daye is xii.

iii	d	Dauid epiſcopi et con.		1
v	e	Ledde epiſ. et con.		2
vi	f	Martini et aſter.		3
xix	g	Sancti andriani		4
viii	a	Foce, Eulebi, and Perpe		5
	b	Victoris et victorini		6
xvi	c	Perpetue et Felicita.		7
	d	Deco. ſancti Felicis		8
	e	Quadraginta mar.		9
xiii	f	Agapite vir.		10
ii	g	Marion et Candidi		11
	a	Grego. epiſ.		12
	b	Theodote matrone		13
	c	¶ Sol in Ariete. Equinoctium		14
xviii	d	Longini marty.		15
vii	e	Hila. et Jonati		16
	f	Patricii epiſ. et confeſ.		17
xv	g	Edwardi regis		18
iiii	a	Joſeph ſponſi Marie		19
	b	Cuthbert abba.		20
xii	c	Benedicti abba.	16	21
i	d	Affrodoſi epiſ.	5	22
	e	Theodote preſbiteri		23
ix	f	Agapite mar.	14	24
	g	Annunciatio dominica	2	25
xvii	a	Lazaris mar.		26
vi	b	Reſurrectio domini.	10	27
	c	Dorothe vir.		28
xiiii	d	Victorini mar.	18	29
iii	e	Quirine martiris.	7	30
	f	Judelmi epiſ.		31

KL Apryll. The night is x. houres The daye is. xiiii

	g	Theodore vir.		1
xi	a	Mary Egiptiace	25	2
	b	Richardi epi. et confessoris	8	3
xix	c	Ambrosii epi.		4
viii	d	Marciani et martiniani	12	5
xvi	e	Sexti epi. et mar.	1	6
v	f			7
	g	Egesippe confessoris	8	8
xiii	a	Perpetui epi.		9
ii	b	Pallio septem vir.	17	10
	c		6	11
x	d	Sol in Taurū		12
	e	Julii epi. Romano	14	13
xviii	f	Tiburtii et Valeriani	3	14
vii	g	Oswaldi archiepi		15
	a	Sancti Isidori	12	15
xv	b	Anicetj epi		17
iii	c		19	18
	d	Alphegi epi. et mar.	8	19
xii	e	Victoris epi et mar		20
	f	Simon epi et mar.		21
	g	Sancte solueris		22
ix	a	Georgij mar.		23
	b	Willelmi epi et confes.		24
xvii	c	Marci euangelistē		36
vi	d			26
	e	Anastasii epi.		27
xiiii	f	Vitalis mar		28
iii	g	Petri mediolensis		29
	a	Depositio sancti Erkenwaldi		30

KL May. The night is. viii. houres, The day is. xvi.

ii	b c d e f g a b c d e f g a b c d	Philippi et Jacobi apost,	1
iii		Athanasii epi.	2
iiii		Inuentio sancte crucis alexandri	3
v		Festum corone spine domini	4
vi			5
vii		Johannis ante portam latinam,	6
viii		Apparatio sancti michaelis.	7
ix		Translatio sancti Nicholai	8
x			9
xi		Anthoni martiris	10
xii			11
xiii			12
xiiii		Gordiani et epimachi	13
xv		Judoci martyris	14
xvi			15
xvii		Translatio sancti Bernardini	16
xviii			17
xix		Dunstani epi. et confes.	18
xx			19
xxi		Helene regine.	20
xxii		Juliane virginis	21
xxiii			22
xxiiii			23
xxv			24
xxvi		Augustine angln. epi.	25
xxvii		Bede presbiteri	26
xxviii			27
xxix			28
xxx			29
xxxi		Petronille virginis.	30
			31

K.L June. The night is.vi. houres. The day is.xviii

	e	Nicodemus martiris.	1
xix	f	Marcellini et Petri mar.	2
viii	g	Sancti eraſmi	3
xvi	A	Sancti Petrocii conf. non pont.	4
v	b	Fonikacie et ſociozumq; eius	5
	c	Mellonis archiepiſcopi rotho.	6
xiii	d	Medardi et Gildardi	7
ii	e	Sancti Wilhelmi conf.	8
	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Edmundi	9
x	g	Iunonis confeſſoris.	10
	A	Barnabe apoſtoli	11
xviii	b	Baſilidis	12
viii	c	Anthoni. ¶ Sol in cancro.	13
	d	Baſilie epiſ.	14
xv	e	Viti modeſte et creſcenti.	15
iiii	f	Tranſlatio ſancti Richardi.	16
	g	Sancti botulphi	17
xii	A	Marci et marcellini	18
i	b	Geruaſii et Protaſii	19
	c	Tranſlatione ſancti Edwardi	20
x	d	Walburge virginis.	21
	e	Sancti Albani martyr.	22
xviii	f	Etheldred virgi ¶ Vigilia.	23
vi	g	Natiuitas ſ. Johannis.	24
	A	Tranſlatio ſ. Elegi epiſ.	25
xiiii	b	Johannis et Pauli	26
iii	c	Creſcentis martyris.	27
	d	Leonis epiſ. ¶ Vigilia.	28
ix	e	Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli	29
	f	Commemoratio Pauli	30

KL July. The night is. viii. houres, The day is. xvi.

xix	g	Octa sancti Johannis Baptiste	1
viii	a	Visitatio beate Marie. wis	2
	b	thuni epi	3
xvi	c	Translatio sancti Martini	4
v	d	zoe virginis et martiris.	5
	e	Octa sancti Petri et Pauli.	6
xiii	f		7
ii	g	Depositio sancti Grimbaldi	8
	a	Sancti Lyzpli epi gertrudis vir.	9
p	b	Septem fratrum martyzum	10
	c	Translatio sancti benedicti	11
xviii.	d	Naboris et Felicis	12
vii	e	Sancti primati.	13
	f	y Vot in leone.	14
xv	g	Translatio sancti Swithuni.	15
viii	a	Translatio sancti Oswaldi	16
	b	Kenelmi regis.	17
xii	c	Arnulph epi.	18
i	d	Rufine et Justini.	19
	e	Margarete virginis	20
xi	f	Praxedis virginis.	21
	g	Marie magdalene.	22
xvi	a	Appolinarii epi.	23
v	b	Christine vzginis. Vigilia	24
	c	Jacobi apostoli	25
xiii.	d	Anne matris marie (martis	26
iii	e	Septem dozmi.	27
	f	Hamplonis epi. Pantho.	28
x	g	Felicis et sociozum eius.	29
xix	a	Abdon et semnes martyzis.	30
	b	Germani antisiod mar.	31

KL August. The night is.x. houres. The day is xiiii.

viii	e	Petri ad vincula.	1
xvi	d	Stephani epi.	2
g	c	Inuentio sancti stephani	3
	b		4
xiii.	a	Festum niuis. Oswaldi	5
ii	g	Transfiguratio domini.	6
	f	Festum nomine Jesu.	7
g	e		8
	d		9
xviii	c	Laurentii mar.	10
vii	b		11
	a	sancte Clare	12
xv	g	Ypoliti et sociorum eius.	13
viii	f		14
	e	Vigilia.	15
xii	d	Assumptio beate Marie	16
i	c	Sol in vir.	17
	b		18
ix	a	Sancti magni martyr	19
	g		20
xvii	f	Sancti bernardi	21
vi	e	Octaua assumptio	22
	d	Timothei.	23
xiiii	c	Vigilia.	24
iii	b	Bartholomei apostoli	25
	a	Lodouici.	26
xi	g	Sancti Ruti martyr.	27
xix	f	Sancti Augustini epi.	28
	e		29
viii	d	Decollatio S. Johannis Bap.	30
	c	Judoci epi. Cuthbert.	31

KL Septêber The night is xii. houres, the day is. xii.

prima	g	Sancti Egidii abbatis	i
v	f	Anthony martyr.	2
	e		3
viii	d		4
ii	c	Fertini abbā.	5
	b	Sancti Eugenii	6
	a		7
	g	Natiuitas beate Marie.	8
viii	f		9
vii	e	Hilarii epi	10
	d		11
xv	c	Martiniani epi. confessoris	12
iiii	b		13
	a	Exaltis sancte Crucis	14
pii	g		15
i	f	Edithe vir.	16
	e	Lamberti epi. et mar.	17
ix	d		18
	c	Januarii martiris.	19
xviii	b	Sancti Eustagii. Vigilia.	20
vi	a	Matthei Apostoli	21
	g		22
viii	f	Tecle virginis.	23
iii	e		24
	d		25
vi	c	Cipriani et Iustini.	26
xix	b	Cosme et Damiani	27
	a		28
viii	g	Sancti Michaelis archangeli.	29
	f	Hieronimi pbi.	30

KL October, ỹ night is. xiiii. houres, the day is. x.

xvi	a	Remigii epi.	1
v	b	Leodegarii martyris.	2
xiii	c	Candidi martyris.	3
ii	d	Francisci confessoris,	4
	e	Ippolitanis martyris.	5
x	f	Sancti Fidis	6
xviii	g	Marci et marcelliani.	7
vii	a	Sancte Pelagie	8
	b	Dionisii Rustici	9
xv	c	Gerionis et victoris	10
viii	d	Nigasi episcopi et martyris	11
	e	Sancti Wilfridi.	12
xii	f	Translatio sancti Edwardi	13
i	g	Sancti Calixti epi.	14
	a	Sancti Aulfrani epi.	15
ix	b	¶ Sol in scorpione.	16
	c	Etheldrede virginis	17
xvii	d	Luke Euangeliste.	18
vi	e	Frideswide virginis	19
	f	Sancte Aukreberte virginis	20
xiiii	g	Undecim milia virginum	21
iii	a	Sancte Marie Salome.	22
	b	Sancti Romani archiepi.	23
xi	c	Sancti Wagonii episcopi	24
xix	d	Crispini et Crispiani	25
	e	Sancti Euaristi epi.	26
viii	f	Florentii mar. Vigilia.	27
	g	Simon et Jude.	28
xvi	a	Marcilli epi.	29
v	b	Germani epi.	30
	c	Quintini martiris. Vigilia.	31

KL Nouember ỹ night is xvi. houres, the daye is. viii.

	f	Festum omnium sanctorum.	1
vi	g	Commemoratio animarum	2
ii	a	Winifride vyz. Eustachi et so.	3
	b	Sancti amandi.	4
ỹ	c	Leti pzesbi.	5
	d	Leonardi abbs.	6
xviii	e	Willibzodi archie.	7
viii	f	Quatuoz cozona.	8
	g	s. Theodozi mar.	9
xv	a	s. Martini epi.	10
iiii	b	s. martini,	11
	c	Paterni mar.	12
xii	d	Bzicii epi. et con.	13
i	e	Tranl. s. Eiben.	14
	f	Mol in sagittario.	15
ix	g	Depo. Edmundi archie:	16
	a	Hugonis epi. Amane epi.	17
xvii	b	Octaua s. martini	18
vi	c	s. Elisabeth.	19
	d	Edmundi regis et mar.	20
xiiii	e	Pzesenta. beate Ma.	21
iii	f	Celicie vir. et mar.	22
	g	Clementis epi. et. mar.	23
x	a	Gelasonii mar.	24
xix	b	Katherine vir.	25
	c	Ioni epi. et mar.	26
viii	d	Agricole et vitalis:	27
	e	Ruti mar.	28
xvi	f	Saturni. Vigilie.	29
v	g	Andree apostoli.	30

KL December. The night is xviii. houres, ỹ day is. vi

xiii	f	Sancti Eligii	1
ii	g	Depo. S. Osmundi	2
e	a	Sancte Barbare vir. et mar.	3
	b		4
xviii	c	Nicolai epi. co.	5
vi	d	Octava S. Andree.	6
	e	Conceptio beate marie.	7
xv	f	Lipziani abbe.	8
viii	g		9
	a		10
	b	S. Damasii epi.	11
xii	c	Pauli epi. et con.	12
a	d	S. Lucie vir.	13
	e		14
ix	f	Walerii epi.	15
	g	Sol in Capricorno	16
xviii	a		17
viii	b	Gratiani epi.	18
	c		19
xii	d	Vigilia.	20
xi	e		21
	f		22
xi	g	Victoris vir.	23
xix	a	Vigilia.	24
	b	Natiuitas domini	25
viii.	c	Sancti Stephani	26
	d	S. Johannis euan.	27
xvi	e	Sanctorum Innocentium	28
d	f		29
	g	Transl. S. Jacobi.	30
xi	a	Hilarii epi.	31

An abridgemente of the Actes made for the abrogation of certayne Holy dayes.

FIrst that the feaste of ỹ dedication of ỹ church (shal in al places throughe oute this realme) be celebrated and kept on the first sondaye of the moneth of October, for euer, and vppon none other daye.

Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euerye churche within the realme commonly called churche holye daye excepte the sayde feaste of churche holye daye be such as must be ets vniuersallye obserued, as holidaye by this ordynaunce folowynge.

Also that al those feastes or holy dayes whych shall happen to occurre, either in Haruest tyme, whyche is to be counted from the fyrste daye of July vnto the twentye and nyne daye of septembre or els in the fearme time at Westmynster, shall not be kepte nor obserued from hence forth as holye dayes, excepte alwayes the feastes of the Euangelistes, the Apostelles, and of our blessed Lady and Marye Magdalene, and of S George And also such feastes as wherin the kinges iuges at Westminster hal do not vse to syt in iudgemẽt al suche shalbe kepte holye and solempne of euerye man as in times past hath bene accustomed,

Prouyded alwayes that it may be lefull vnto al prestes & clerkes as well lernier as regulier in the sayd holy dayes now abrogate to sing or say there accustomed seruyce for those holy dayes in theyr churches

churches: so that they do the same not solemnize nor do ryngeto the same after the maner vsed in the holye dayes, ne commaund or inioin the same to be kept or obserued as indict dayes.

¶ Finally that the feast of the Natiuity of our Lord, of Easter, of the Natiuity of saynct Iohn the Baptyst, and of saynct Michael the archangel shalbe from hence forthe counpted, accepted, and taken for the foure generall offeryng dayes.

¶ When the terme beginneth and endeth.

AND for further declaracion of the premisses, be it knowne that Easter Terme beginneth alwayes the .xviii. daye after Easter reckeninge Easter daye for one, and endeth the mondaye next after the assencion daye.

¶ Trinitye terme beginneth alwaye the frydaye next after corpus christi day, and endeth the .xviii. daye of June.

¶ Michelmas Terme beginneth the ninthe or tenthe daye of Octobre, and endeth the xviii. or xix. daye of Nouember.

¶ Hilary terme beginneth the thre and twentye or the foure and twenty daye of Ianuary, and endeth the xii. or xiii. day of Febuary.

¶ In Easter terme or the assencion daye. In Trinitye Terme, on the Natiuitye of saynct Iohn Baptyst.

¶ In Michelmas Terme on Alhalowes day.

¶ In Hillarye Terme on candelmas daye, the kynges Iudges at Westmynster do not vse to syt in Iuogements nor vppon any Sondayes.

¶ THE TABLE OF this booke.

¶ Aduowsons.

AN aduowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the king. fo. i.
An aduowsō of a deanry, prouostship or maistership of a colledge by ỹ king. fo. ii
An aduowson of a benefice graunted by a Baron Knight, or Esquyer &c. fo eodem
The kinges letters to a Deane and chapiter for an aduowson. fo. iii.
To a bishop for a like thing by the king. eod
An aduowson of a prebēd in the kinges colledge in Oxford. eodem.

Presentacions.

The fourme of a presentacion to a parsonage by the king. fo. iiii.
The fourme of a presentaciō where an archdeacon or other ecclesiastical person hathe iurisdiction ordinarie. fo. v.
The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by attayndor. fo. vi
The fourme of a presentacion made by a knight or gentleman. eod
A presentacion to a parsonage or vicarage by a maister of an hospitall and hys brethren, or by a deane and chapiter or such other. fo. vii.
A presentacion sede vacante. fo. viii.
An other fourme of a presentacion sede vacante. folio. eodem

¶ Letters missiue.

¶ Letters missiue to a bishop for a collacion of a benefice by the king. eodem

The fourme of a letter frō one frend to another for like purpose. fo. eodem
A presentacion to a chaūtry by the king. fo. ix.
A presentacion to a prebend by the king. fo. eod.
Notes to be diligently obserued in makinge of Presentacions. fo. eodem

Patentes of giftes donatiues.

The gift of a free chapel by the king. fo x
An other fourme of a collacion by an Esquier. or other common person fo eodem
A patent donatiue of a prebende, voide by the promocion of the last incumbent. fo. eodē
The gift of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxford. fo. xi.
A prebend in windsore. fo eodem
A warrant for a felowship in the kings hall in Cambridge fo. eodem
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made, causa permutationis. fo. xii.
The fourme of a presentacion, causa permutationis inter rectores. fo eodē
An other fourme of the same. fo. eod
The fourme of a warrante for a Congedelier. Folio. xiii.
The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane & Chapiter by the king. fo. eodē
A warrant for a royal assent. fo. xiiii.

Letters of significauit.

The patent of a royal assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane fo. eodē
The fourme of a significauit to ỹ Metropolitane of the prouince, vpon a newe foundacion of a bishoprike fo. eod

A warrant for the restitution of the possessions of the bishoprike. fo.xv.
The fourme of a charter of fee simple with a letter of atturney. fo.eodem
A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife joyntly enfeoffed fo.xvi.
The fourme of a widdowes gift in her widdowhoode fo.eodem
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by ye chiefe lorde fo eodem
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kinge to be holden in Capite fo.xvii
The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes, geuen by the kynge in pure almesse fo xviii
A charter of fee simple with a conditiõ fo.xix
Another fourme of a dede of fee simple with cõdicion to refeoffe the morgageour fo.eodem
The fourme of a gift of a Mannour with the aduowsen appendant therunto by the king to a mã and to his heyres males fo xx.
A charter of fee taile tripertite fo xxi.
The fourme of a gyft in frankmariage fo.xxi
Another fourme of a gift in the special tayle. folio. eodem
Another fourme of especiall taile fo eodem
A dede of fee simple made in exchaunge of two partes of a manor, and aduowsen fo eodem
Another fourme of exchange fo xxiii.
A charter for terme of life of a messuage, wythout impechment of waist fo eodem
A graunt for terme of life of manours with the appurtenãces to a spiritual persone, with a dyspensacion of the statute made .xxi. Henry the. viii Folio. xxiiii

The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenemẽt in London or els where. fo.xxv.
A coppy of a lease made by a parson of a parishe church, of his parsonage. eodẽ
The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a parsonage appropriate, fo.xxix.
The fourme of a lease of grayne whiche the farmer ought to pay to hys lessour & a clause of, defeasance of the whole lease for lacke of payemẽt of the rent. eodẽ
A like fourme in Englishe. fo.xxxi.
The fourme of a verye parfecte lease of sundrye lordeshippes, with dyuers clauses of couenauntes. eodem
The fourme of a lease of a brewehouse or suche like thing. fo.xxxvi
Another lease. eodem
A lease for yeres of a howse. fo.xxxviii

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freehold of a Manour. eodem
Another fourme of the same. eodẽ
A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise. fo.xl
The fourme of a release made by the heire which hath right in the tayle. fo xli
A releast made by the feoffes to on of thẽ. eodẽ
A release made by him which hadde the lande in Mortgage. eodem
A release of dowry made by a widow. fo.xlii
A release made to the tenant for terme of yeares folio. eodem

¶ A dede of sale with alienacion.

A dede of sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of the testatour, fo.xliii.

The

The fourme of the same dede in Eng. xliii.
An alienacion of a reuersion, xliiii.
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A letter of atturney vppon the same alienacion. Folio. eodem
The fourme of the same in englisth. xlv.
An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and seruice. eodem
The tenour of the same in English. eodem.
A graunt of annuitie or yerely rent. xlvi.
The fourme of the same in Englishe. eodem
A surrender. eodem.
The fourme of the same in English. xlvii
A partition betwene sisters. eodem.
The tenour of the same in English. eodem
Assignement of dowry at ỹ church doze. xlviii
The dede afozesayde in Englishe. codē
How the copy should be made of landes holden by the yarde. eodem
An other fourme foz certayne rent foz all maner of seruice. xlix.
A recognicion of a tenant what he holdeth of the Lozde. eodem
The fourme of a copy in auncient demene where the proclamacion should be had eodem.
The fourme of a copy in aūcient demene where the wyke shalbe examined. codē
Can other fourme foz terme of lyke. eodem
Canother fourme vpon condicion. eodem
Canother maner of surrēder which is made vnto the bailly out of the court. li.
Canother fourme where the lozde gaunted a copy of his speciall graunt. eodē
Can other maner foz term of yeres where ỹ lozd shall kepe reparacions. eodem
Canother maner where a mā pretēdeth a tytle, &

after releaseth in the court. fo eodem
A fourme of a coppye where the heire is admitted to his landes after the death of his father fo.lii
Another fourme of a coppye where the landes are made intailed wit a remaindze ouer fo.eodē
A surrender out of the court and a remainder vnder a condicion, fo.liii.
A supplication to be exempte from all maner enquestes & iuries within the lordshyp. fo eodē

¶ Indentures of all sortes.

An indenture of sale with a repurchase. fo.liiii.
An indenture of sale of woode. fo.lvi.
An indenture of bargain of whaete fo.lvii.
An indenture of setting ouer of a lease. fo eodē
An indenture for the sale of a reuersiō fo.eodē
Another sale of reuersion in the mauer of a dede in latine. fo.eodē
An indenture defeasaunt of a former sale of landes. fo.lx.
An indenture of sale of copy holde landes fo lxi
An Indenture for the fermynge of a parsonage. folio. eodem
An indenture betwene parceners fo.lxiii
An indenture for a prentice fo.lxv.
Another of the same in English. fo eodē
An indenture of mariage. fo eodem
A formall indenture of a playn bargayne whiche is a good president in all common sales of Landes. fo.lxviii
An indenture of particiō of land deuided amōge 4 sorts. fo.eodē
An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion, and in defaut of repaimēt forfeict. fo eodē
A warre. fo.lxxi

¶ Obligacions.

The fourme of making all bindes of obligacions. fo.lxxii
An obligacion where twoe are bounde to twaine Folio. eodem
where three are bound to one. eodem
An obligacion where two owners of a shipp are bound to twoe marchantes. fo.eodem
An obligacion wherin three are bound to ỹ king and other. fo lxxiii.
An obligacion of diuers dayes of paiment wyth expressing of a forfait if default be made. fo.eod̄
A fare obligacion in a case where the debter is mistrusted for fleing into Sanctuarie or beyond the sea. fo eodem

¶ Condicions of dyuers sortes.

A condicō for performing of awarde in a matter of landes. fo.eodem
A condicion to deliuer corne at a certaine daye & place. fo.lxxb.
A condicion to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes. fo eodem
Another fourme vpon the same. fo eodem
A condicion for the warrantie of woode or anye like thing. fo eodem
A condicion vppon an Indenture of a parte of a shippe. fo.lxxvi
A condicion where a man hath bought an other mans right, and hath a letter of attorney, to sue for the same, binding the seller &c. fo.eodem
A condicion for to kepe the peace & to be of good abearing. fo eodem
A cōdicō to warrāt the sale of a ship. fo lxxvii.
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacō by a certaine day. fo.eodem
A cōdicō to deliuer oyles by a day fixed. fo.eod̄
A condicion to make estate to another by a ter-

feyne daye. fo eodem
A condicion to saue a mā harmeles that is bound for another man by recognisance. fo.lxxviii.
A condicion to paye a rente according to an Indenture of a lease. fo eodem
A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale to make good the somme. fo eodem
A condicion in a ioynter to geue estate in certain landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the partirs eodem
A condicion to performe a paire of indentures. fo.lxxix.
A condiciō to saue a man harmeles being surety for another in a simple obligacion. eodem
A condicion of the peace ec. eodem
A condicion to be true prisoner. eodem
A condiciō for the sealing of acquitaunce for release of landes. fo lxxx.

Acquitance both in latin and Englishe.

Acquitance of a parcell of a summe. eodem
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
Acquitance for annuitie. eodem
Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie paide to the collectour. fo.lxxxi.
A generall aquitance. eodem
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A quitance made by a vicare or a person, to the proctours of his vicarage or personage eodem
A fourme of the same in Englishe. eodem
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latine and in English. fo.lxxxii.
The fourme of the same letter of manumissiō in English, eodem

To make diuers letters of atturnis.

A generall letter of atturney to receiuer dettes. fo. lxxxiii.
The fourme of the same in English. eodem
A letter of atturney for special dette .fo.lxxxv
A letter of atturney to deliuer possession of landes. eodem
A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes. eodem
A letter of atturney generall & speciall in a matter of landes. eodem
A letter of atturney vpon a patent. fo.lxxxvii.
A like fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englishe. fo.lxxxviii.
A letter of atturney in Englishe. eodem
A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder him. fo.lxxxix

¶ To make letters patentes diuers and sundry fourmes.

¶ A patent of an office for terme of life, wyth a fee assigned to the same. eodem
A graunte of the keping of a Manour, Parke and Lodge. fo.xc.
A petition to the king for a poore scholer. eod
A letter patēt of a yerely annuitie, with diuers other clauses of fees. eodem
A letter patent of the king or of a lorde, concerning the gifte of a stewardshippe, and Constable. fo.xciii.
A letter pattent for keping of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike. fo.xciiii
A letter of safe conduite for a certeyne of yeres folio eodem
A briefe commission of a stewarde. eodem
A patent of annuitie of a yerely fee geuen by a gentleman to his seruaunt for promocion of a mariage. eodem

¶ To make diuers & sundry kindes of supplycations, billes of complaintes, answers, and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kinge oure most dradde soueraigne lorde. fo.xciii
A bill of complaint vpon certaine griefes, requiring a writ of Certiorare. fo.xcviii.
A bill of complaint for the right of landes where a state was made by diseit, & to require a Subpena vpon the same. fo.xcix.
A bill of Subpena for a title of landes entailed. Folio. C.
The aunswere of J.w. to the bill of complaynte of Richard R. husbandman. fo cii.
A bill of complaint to the Chauncery for a dette without a specialtie. fo eodem
The aunswere to the same bill. fo.ciiii.
Another fourme of a bil for a Subpena. fo.cv.
A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged. fo.eodem
A warrant for a summe of money. fo.cvii.
A warrant dormaunt. fo.eodem
A warrant for a Bucke. fo.cviii.
A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne or recouery. Folio. eodem
A dede of settting ouer of a warde. fo.eodem
¶ Foure sondry letters & testimonialles.
A letter of a testimonie for an obligation confessed in a court. fo.cix
Another testimonial in Englishe for the approuing of a testament. fo eadem
A goed president of a testament. fo cx.
The maner to make a supplicacion vpon breakinge of promise and suche like. fo cxij.
another

Another vpon vpteer by a partner. fo.eodē
A bill of complaint made for recouerynge of euy-
dence made vp compulsion. fo eodem
A bill of a tytle of copy hold land. fo.cxv.

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age. fo. eodem
A warrant for ỹ paym̃t of an annuitie fo cxvii
A graunt of a warde by the kinge fo.eodē
A licēce to be absent frō ỹ parliamēt, fo cxviii.
A incorporacion of a towne. fo.eodem
A graunt of a faire fo cxix
A graunt of a warren fo.eodē
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cap. fo.cxx
A licence for apparel, and to shote in crossebowes
and handgonnes. fo.eodē
A placard for a crossebowe fo.eodem
Another placard for a crossebowe. fo.cxxi.
A licence to vse the game of cloking fo eodē
A licence to retaine .xx. men fo eodē
Non residence. fo eodē
A graunte of the reuersion of an office by the
kyng. fo eodē
A graunt of the office of one of the auditours of
the Exchequer fo cxxiii
A graūt of a stewardshyp for terme of life. fo.eo.
A graunte of a stewardshippe duryng pleasure
Folio cxxv
A graunt of an vnderstewardshippe. fo eodē
A graunt of the office of an auditour fo cxxvi
A graunt of annuitie for terme of life fo.eodē
A graunt of annuitie made by a prior of a church
to endure so long as he shalbe parson fo.eodē

A graut of annuitie for terme of life. fo.cxxbii
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of none paying the same. eodem
A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begyn after the death of her husband vpon condicion. fo. cxxbiii.
A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of Godes seruice. fo.cxxix.
A grasit of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husband. eodem
A bede of feoffement made vppon a dette in the Chauncerie. fo.cxxx.
A bede of feoffement of lands geuen by testament with a refeoffement. eodem
A bede of refeoffement. fo.cxxxi.
A bede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by discent. eodem
A bede of feoffement vpon condicion of payment or none payment of money, with a letter of attorney. eodem
A bede of fee ferme. eodem
A graunt of reuersion of certayn landes with other landes in possession. eodem
A bede of fee ferme and reentre for defaut of payment of the ferme, or for sute of courte vndoone. folio. cxxxiiii
A bede of feoffement made in the fulfylling the last will of the testatour vntill a certayne summe of money be payde. fo.cxxxb
A graunt of lande vppon condicion to finde the grauntor meate and drinke. eodē
A bede of feoffement of lands purchast. cxxxbi.
A state of landes solde by the executours. eodē
A bede of feoffement for keping of an obite for the terme of twenty yeres. eodē
A bede where the lord grauteth that his tenaunt shall

That hold his copy hold by free charter. eod
A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner re-
couered by writ of enter en le post. eod.
A dede of feoffement of landes in aūciēt demene
recouered by fyne. fo.cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in Londō. eod
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an hun-
dred of the kinges graunt with a letter of attur-
ney. eodem
A releafe where twoo haue recouered landes by
fyne, and he that had the fee fimple, releaſeth to
his felow. fo.cxl.
A letter of atturney made by executours. eod
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and
tenementes. eodem
A letter of atturney to enter for defaute of paye-
ment. fo.cxlii
A letter of atturney to receiue poſſeſſion of lan-
des extended by a ſtatute marchant. eod
To receiue an atturney. fo.cxliii
A letter of atturney to make ſute to a court.
Folio. eodem
A byll obligatory. eodem
Another byll obligatorie. eodem
An obligation made to a ſherike. eodem
A condicion of an abligacion where cattell are
deliuered by reple. eodem
A condion for apparaunce in the kinges benche
for good abearing. fo.cxlv.
A condition for apparance in the kynges benche
for the peace. eodem
A condicion for apparance in the common place
for dette. eodem
A condicion conteyning one daye of payment.
Folio. eodem
A cōdicio cōcerning .ii. dayes of payment. eod

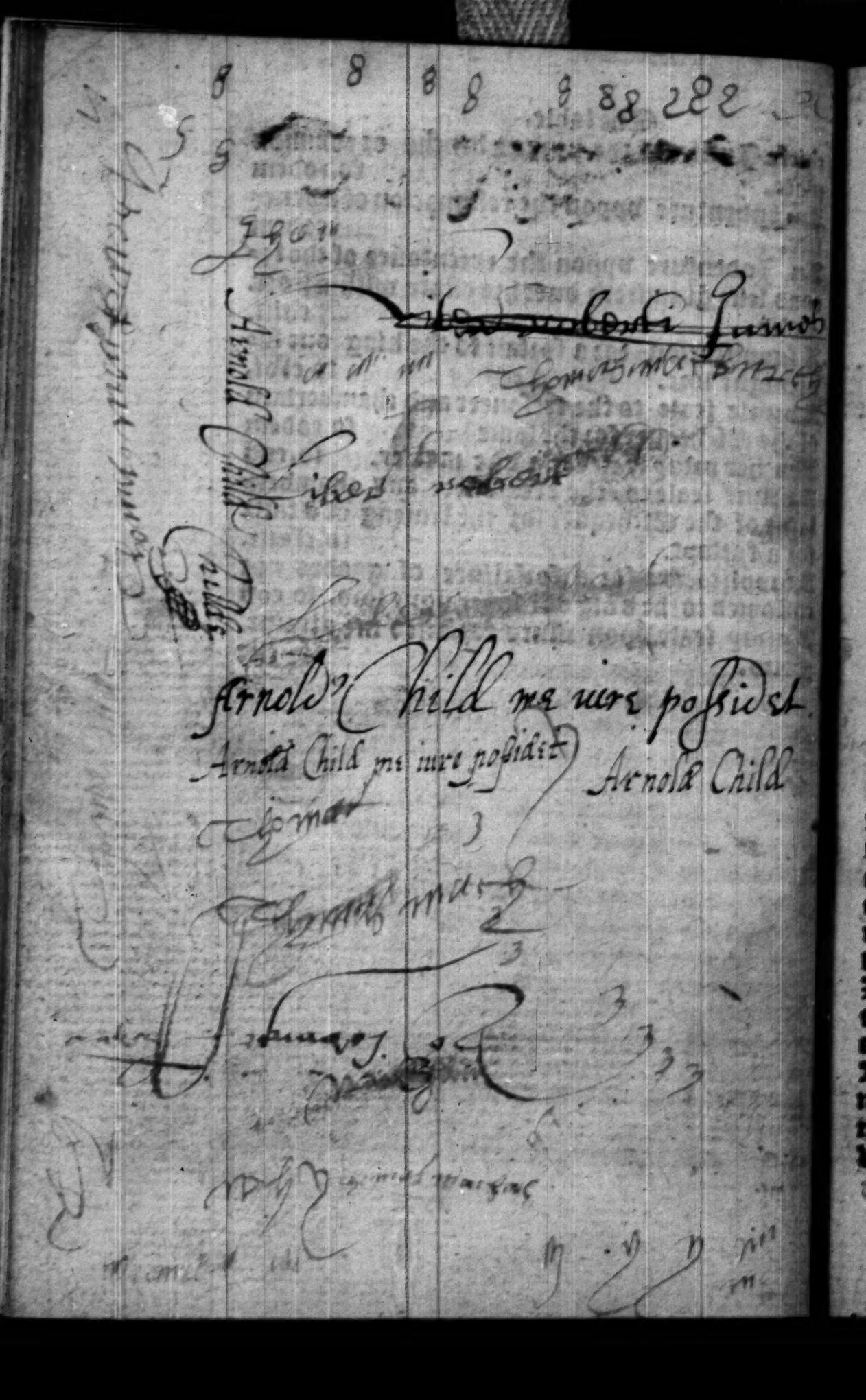
A graut of annuitie for terme of life. fo.cxxbii
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of none paying the same. eodem
A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begyn after the death of her husband vpon condicion. fo. cxxbiii.
A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of Godes seruice. fo.cxxix.
A grant of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husband. eodem
A dede of feoffement made vppon a dette in the Chauncerie. fo.cxxx.
A dede of feoffement of lands geuen by testamēt with a refeoffement. eodem
A dede of refeoffement. fo.cxxxi.
A dede of feoffement made by him that hath landes by discent. eodem
A dede of feoffement vpon condicion of payment or none paymēt of money, with a letter of attorney. eodem
A dede of fee ferme. eodem
A graunt of reuersion of certayn landes with other landes in possession. eodem
A dede of fee ferme and reentre for defaut of payment of the ferme, or for sute of courte vndoone, folio. cxxxiiii
A dede of feoffement made in the fulfylling the last will of the testatour vntill a certayne summe of money be payde. fo.cxxxv
A graunt of lande vppon condicion to finde the graunter meate and drinke. eodē
A dede of feoffement of lands purchast. cxxxvi.
A state of landes solde by the executours. eodē
A dede of feoffement for keping of an obite for the terme of twenty yeres. eodē
A dede where the lord grauteth that his tenaunt shall

That hold his copy hold by free charter. eod
A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner recouered by writ of enter en le post. eodē.
A dede of feoffement of landes in auciēt demene recouered by fyne. fo.cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in Londō. eodē
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an Hundred of the kinges graunt with a letter of attorney. eodem
A releasse where twoo haue recouered landes by fyne, and he that had the fee simple, releaseth to his felow. fo.cxlj.
A letter of atturney made by executours. eod
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and tenementes. eodem
A letter of atturney to enter for defaute of payement. fo.cxlitij
A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes extended by a statute marchant. eodē
To receiue an atturney. fo.cxlitij
A letter of atturney to make sute to a court. Folio. eodem
A byll obligatory. eodem
Another byll obligatorie. eodem
An obligation made to a sherike. eodem
A condicion of an abligacion where cattell are deliuered by reple. eodem
A condion for apparaunce in the kinges benche for good abearing. fo.cxlv.
A condition for apparance in the kynges benche for the peace. eodem
A condicion for apparance in the common place for dette. eodem
A condicion conteyning one daye of payment. Folio. eodem
A cōdiciō cōcerning .ij. dayes of payment. eod

Anos

Another condicion for the same. fo eodem
A condicion to deliuer a leff of Salmon fo eod
A condicion ꝑ the obligour shall not sell his landes to no other per ſō but to the oblige fo.cxlvii
A condicion to saue a man harmeleſſe of an obligacion that he is bounde withe him to an other. Folio. eodem
A condiciō to kepe the peace to a certayn daye; & then to appeare before the Wynges counsayle. Folio. eodem
A condicion to discharge and saue harmeleſſe of an obligacion bondes, writynges, and promises Folio. eodem
A condicion to kepe peace fo.cxlviii.
A condicion of arbitrement, & yf the arbitrours cannot agree, to stande to the iudgemente of an vmper. eodem
A condiciō that a man shal honestly behaue himselfe and not to resorte to the house of the oblige Folio. c.xlix.
A condicion that a husband shall suffer his wife to make a will of her goodes to the value of.xl.l. folio. eodem
A condicion that the husband shal leaue his wife worth an hundreth pound after his death fo eod
A condicion to performe certaine couenauntes cōprised in a payre of indentures. fo.cl.
Another condicion for the same in latine fo eod
A condicion concernynge the office of a Sheryffe end bayley fo eodem
Acquitance made by one creditour fo.eodē
A shorte quitaunce for the ferme of a benefice. Folio cli.
Acquitance for the redemption of landes before solde conditionally fo.eodē
A defeasance vpō a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

chiefe Justice of the kinges benche or common place. fo. eodem
An Indenture vppon the resignacion of a benefice. eodem
An Indenture vppon the executoure of the second lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stock Folio. cliiii.
A supplicacion for a forfait to the king our soueraigne lore. fo. clvi.
A priuie seale to the tresourer and chamberlain of the Eschequer for the same fo. eodem
Another priuy seale for a like matter. fo. eod
A priuie seale to the treasourer and chamberlaine of the Eschequer for the leuieng of a tatle for a forfayt. fo. clviii.
A supplicacion for a forfaiture of goodes not customed to the king our soueraigne lord. fo. eod
A priuy seale vpon issues forfaited in attaint. Folio. clix



¶ A ryght fruitfull booke of exemplers or copies of sundrye sortes of instrumentes or wrytinges.

¶ An advowson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kyng.

REx omnib⁹ ad quos &c. Salutem. Scialis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaq; sciencia dedimus & concessim⁹, ac per presentes damus & cõcedimus dilectis seruiẽtib⁹ nostris .W. et .D. militibus primã porrimamq; advocationem, donationem, collationem, presentationem, liberamque dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicarie perpetue ecclesie de .M. in comitatu nostro Kanc. Cantarien diocecis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existente vel in iure corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri Lancastrie, vel ex concessione .W. hac vice tantum &c. habendum et tenendum predictam primam porrimamq; advocationẽ, donationem collationem, presẽtationem, liberamq; dispositionẽ prefatis .W. et .D. conjunctim vel divisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibet pro vnica et prorima vacatione eiusdem duntaxat. Ita qõd bene licebit rectori eccl. .W. et .D. conjunctim vel divisim aut eorũ assignatis seu eorũ cuilibet auctoritate presentis dõni & concessionis nostre vnum aliquem ydoneum virum ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdẽ aut

aſſert iudici in ea parte competenti, preſentare ch̄ primo et proxime prefatā eccleſiam (vt prefertur) per mortē, reſignationem, priuationē, ceſſionem, ſeu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac omnia alia & ſingula, q̄ circa premiſſa neceſſaria fuerint, ſeu quomodolibet opportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre, quā nos ipſi perageremus, ſi preſens conceſſio noſtra prefatis A.B. et C.D. facta non fuiſſet. In cuius rei &c.

THe kyng to all you to whom &c. ſēdeth gretyng. Knowe ye that we of oure eſpeciall grace and certayne knowledge, haue geuen and graunted, and by theſe preſentes geue and graunt vnto our beloued ſeruauntes A.B & C.D. knightes, the fyrſt and next aduowſon, donation, collation, preſentacion, & free diſpoſicion of the pariſhe churth, or if it be of a vicarage, of the vicarage of the perpetuall churche of H. in our countie of Kent, in the dioces of Caunterbury & of our patronage fully of ryght beyng, or in the ryght of oure crowne, or by reaſon of our Dukedome of Lancaſter, or of the graunt of A.B. by thys ſtrength only &c. To haue & to hold ȳ forſayd fyrſt, & next aduowſon, donation, collation, preſētacion & free diſpoſitiō of ȳ forſayd A.B. and C.D or theyr aſſignes for one and nexte aduoydance of the ſame, when it ſhall happen. So that it ſhalbe lawful to the ſame A.B. and C.D. ioyntly or ſeuerally, or to theyr aſſignes, or anye of them by the authoritie of thys oure preſente gyfte and graunte, anye honeſt or wooꝛthy man vnto the ſayde churche to the Dioceſane of the ſame or to anye other competent iudge in thys behalfe, to preſente whenſoeuer fyrſte and nexte

the forsayde churche as before is sayd by death, resignacion, priuacion, decession, or by any other maner of reasō shal fortune to stand voyde. And also all & singuler other thynges whiche aboue the premisses shalbe, or by any maner of meanes behouable, to do & fulfyll, as fully, freely & wholy as we myght doe, if thys our presēt graunt to the forsayde I. B. & T. D. had not been made. In witnesse &c.

¶ An aduowson of a Deanerye. Prouostshyp. or maistershyp of a college by the kyng.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem, Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, certa scientia, et mero motu nostro dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subditis nostris I. B. et T. D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationem &c. Decanatus, prepositure, magistrē siue prelecture collegii nostri de N. in comitatu nostro Y. &c. Habēdum vt supra.

The kyng vnto all to whome &c greetyng. Know ye that we of our grace especial, true knowledge, and of oure mere motion haue geuen & graunted, & by the tenour of these presentes doe geue and graunt to our beloued subiectes I. B. and T. D. Esquiers, the fyrst & next aduowson &c. of the Deanery, Prepositorshyp, Maystership, or perfectureshyp of our college of N. in our countie of Y. &c. To haue &c. As afforesayde.

¶ An aduowson of a benefice graunted by a baron, knight or Esquier. &c.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. P. dns P. aut I. B. miles, dei armiger verus et indubitat⁹

patron⁹ rectorie ecclesie parochialis de .R. Ebo-
racen̄ diocesis, salutem in domino sempiternam.
Noueritis me predictum .R. dedisse, concessisse, et
hoc pñti scripto meo cōfirmasse dilect̄ mihi Chris-
tophoro .P. et Edmundo .L. generosis coniūctim
et eorum alteri per se diuisim, executoribus & as-
signatis suis, primam & proximam aduocationem
donationem, nominationē, presentationem, libe-
ramq; dispositionem predicte rectorie ecclesie pa-
rochialis de .R. Wolēy et hoc pñsenti scripto meo cō-
cedens, quod bene licuit & licebit dicto Christ. et
Edmundo coniunctim & eorum alteri per se di-
uisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad predictā
ecclesiam quandocunq; quomodocunq; & qualit-
ercunq; per mortem, resignacionem, priuatio-
nem, cessionem, permutationem, dimissionem, siue
quocunq; alio modo, primo & proximo vacare cō-
tigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestum & litera-
tum presentare, ceteraq; omnia q̄ ad patroni mu-
nus seu officium spectant perficere pro hiuusmo-
di: prima, proximaq; vacatione tantū, adeo plene
& integre, sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc
presens scriptum meū factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto
meo sigillū meum ad arma apposui. Datā secūdo
die Julii. Anno domini millesimo, quingentesimo
quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dñi nostri H.
octaui dei gratia Anglie &c. trigesimo tertio.

TO all true christen people to whome thys
present writyng shall come. .R. .P. Lorde
.P. or .R. .B. knyghte or Esquier, true and
vndoubted patron of the paryshe churche of .R.
in the dyocess of Yorke. Sendeth greetyng in our
Lord God euerlasting, know ye me the forsaid
.R. to haue geuen, grauted, & by thys my present
writ-

wryting confirmed to my welbeloued Christofre P. & Edmund L. gentleman, ioyntly and to eyther of thē, by him selfe diuisible to theyr executours & assignes, the first & next aduowson, donation, nominacio, presentacio, and free disposicio of the rectorye or personage of thafforesayde parisshe church of N. willing & by thys my present wryting, that it may be lawful and shalbe lawful to the sayd C. and E. ioyntly, and to eyther of thē by hymselfe severally to theyr executors & assignes, to the foresayd parysh churche, whensoeuer, howesoeuer, & by whatsoeuer meanes by deathe, resignacio, priuacio, sessio, permutacio, dimission or by whatsoeuer other maner, fyrst and nexte it shall happē to be voyde, one any honest man, and beyng learned or lectured, to present: & all other thynges which vnto the reward or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyll for sache fyrst and next vacacion or auoydance onely, as fully and wholy as I my selfe in ỹ behalfe myght doe, if thys my present wryting made, had not been made. In witnesse whereof to thys my present wryting I haue set to my seale at armes, dated the second daye of Julye. The yere of our lord a M. D. L. VI. And the second yere of the raygne of our souerayngne Lord Henry the eyght by the grace of god king of England &c. xxxiii.

¶ The kynges letters to a Deane and Chapiter, for an aduowson.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you well. For as much as we much tēder the cōuenient preferrement of oure welbeloued seruaunt N. B. to the entent he may be the more encoura-

couraged and also the better hable to prosecute, and finally to accomplishe the effect and purpose of hys learnyng. We haue thought it meete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake ye will immediately vpō the sight hereof vnder your chapiter seale, conferre & geue the next auoydaūce of the prebend of C. or of ỳ nexte prebende in that our church, which shalbe in your gyft and dyspositcon to such persons as our sayd seruaūt shall name to hys vse and behoue. Wherein ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye your lawfull suites when occasion shall therūto serue accordyngly. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ To a Bysshop for a lyke thyng by the kyng.

Right reuerend father in God, right trusty & right welbeloued we grete you well. Whereas we be very desyrous for the honest qualities whiche we vnderstande to be in our welbeloued chapleyn I. B. to see him furnyshed with conuenient liuynges accordyngly: We haue thoughte good to desyre and praye you that the rather for oure sake, and at the contemplation of these our letters, ye will fourthwith vnder your sufficient writyng ensealed, geue and graunt to his behoue the nexte aduowson of the prebend or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our right harty thankes &c.

¶ An aduowson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

Rex omnibus ad ques &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, motuq; nostris dedisse, concessisse, et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare con-

ceders

cedere et confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et H. M. primam et proximam aduocationem canonicatus et prebēde in collegio nostro Oxon, vulgariter nuncupato (kyng Henry the eyghts college) ac plenā et integram collationem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et proxima vacatione eiusdem tantū. Ita qō bene licebit eisdē T. H. et H. M. ac eorū vtriq; coniunctim et diuisim execut. et assig. suis ac eorū vtriusq; canonicatū et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) primo et proxime vacantem, vni alicui persone ydonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis cōferre. Necnō literas collationes ad hoc sufficiētes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere. Decanoque et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq; omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantum, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosipsi faceremus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio facta nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to all to whome &c. Knowe ye that we of oure grace especiall and true knowtlege, and of oure mere motion to haue geuen, graunted, and confirmed, and by thys presente wryting to geue, graunte, and confyrme to our beloued T. H. and H. M. the fyrst and nexte aduowson, of the canonice and prebende in oure college of Oxenforde, vulgarelye called kynge Henry the eyghtes college, & full and whole collacion of such canonshyp and prebendarishyp for the fyrst and nexte auoydance of the same onely. So that it shalbe lawefull vnto the same T. H. and H. M. and to eyther of them iointly and se-

uerally to theyr executours & assignes, and to ey-
nery of thē, the canonshyp and prebendary afore-
sayd, as is before shewed, fyrst & next de voyde,
to any other honest persone, truely & actually be
in the aspect of charitie to conferre. And also let-
ters of collocaciō or preasing, vnto thys sufficiēt
and lawfull in the lawe to doe, seale and geue to
the Deane and canons of our sayd colleg̃ for the
reception, admissiō, & installaciō of such person
to write. And al other thinges about the premis-
ses necessary to do & kolow, for such fyrst as afore
sayd, & next auoydance onely, as fully & as whol-
ly as we our self̃ should or might do and execute.
if thys our preſēt graūt had neuer been made. In
witnes &c.

¶ The kourme of a presentacion to a per-sonage by the kyng.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri et do-
mino domino & permissione diuina Ebo
rū archiepiscopo Anglie primati et Me-
tropolitano ciusue in absēcia vicario suo
in rebus ecclesiasticis general, salutem. Ad eccle-
siā parochialē de N. vestre diocesis modo p mor-
tem vltimi incūbentis ibidē vacēn et ad nostram
donationem pleno iure spectātem. Dilectum ca-
pellanum nr̄m A. B. clericum intuitu charitatis
vobis presentamus. Mandamus vt dictum A.
capellum nostrum ad prefatam ecclesiam admit-
tere eumq; rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis
iuribus & pertinēn vniuersis, ceteraq; expedire &
peragere q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbent officio
munereque pastorali, debitis cum cauoze. In cu-
ius rei &c.

¶ But if the church be voyde by resignacion, thē
ye shall say.

Modo

Modo per liberam & spontaneam resignationem
A. W. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante &c.

¶ If by attrynder, then thus.

Per attinctura A. W. vltimi incūbentis ibi-
dem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit
vacante. Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shall vnderstande, that the kinges ma-
iestie hath as ỹ case requireth, sūdry tymes ys pre
sent: for sometyme he presenteth by hys preroga-
tiue royall, and then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogati-
ue nostre regie spectantem &c.

Sumtime by reasō that the temporalities of a
bysshoprycke be in hys handes, & then ye shall say.

Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in ma-
nibus nostris existentibus.

Sometime hys grace presenteth by the graūt
of an aduowsō of another man, and then ye shall
say.

Ratione concessionis A. W. quum idē P. pri-
mam & proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis
largitus est &c.

And if the manour whereunto the aduowsō is
appendant, be parcel of the Duchy of Lancaſter,
then ye shall say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ducatus
nostri Lancastrie spectantem &c. Et sic de reli-
quis.

THe kyng, to the reuerende father in Christe
our lorde, lorde Edwarde by diuine sufferaunce Archebishoppe of Yorke, primate of England and metropolitane of the same, in hys absēce to hys vicar general, in ecclesiastical matters, Sendeth gretyng vnto the parysshe churche

of

of N. of youre dyoces, nowe by the deathe of the last incumbent there beyng voyde and vnto oure donation or gyfte of full ryght belongyng, oure welbeloued chapleyn I. B. clerke, of thaspecte of charitie, to you we do p̄sēt, cōmaundyng to be vsed the sayde I. our chapleyne to the forsayde church to admyt, and hym persone or gouernor of the same to institute, to all hys ryghtes & appurtenances. And all other thynges to exp̄ēd and do, which to your office in thys behalfe do appertain and with a shepeherdly reward witsafe ye hym to fauour. In witnes &c.

¶ Nowe by free and willyng resignacion of I. B. last incumbent of the same beyng voyde &c.

¶ By thattaynture of I. B. last incūbent there the which of hygh treason was lately attaynted beyng voyde &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our kyngly prerogatiue belongyng.

¶ By reason of the temporalties of the bysho-rike of N. in our handes beyng.

¶ By reason of the graunte of I. B. whiche the same I. fyrst and next auoydaūce of the same to vs hath graunted &c.

¶ And to our donation by reason of our Duke-dome of Lancaster belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion where an archdeacon or other ecclesiasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinary.

REx &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo R. archidiacono Richmond ciusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad vicariā de Lanc vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incūben-

tis

tigi[illegible]ē vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem plenū iure spectañ dilectum capellañ nostrum I. B. clericum vobis presentamus requirētes quatenus prefatū I. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraque omnia & singula facere & exequi que vestro in hac parte incumbūt officio pastorali, de iuris cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

THe kyng &c. To the ryght woorshypful man syr William R. archdeacon of Rychmonde, or in hys absence to hys vicar generall in spiritualties. Sendeth greetyng to the vicarage of Lancastre, of youre iurisdyction nowe by the death of the last incumbent there beyng voyde, & to our gyfte of full ryght belongyng our welbeloued Chaplein I. B. clerke to you we do present, requiryng that ye will witsaue the sorsayd I. B to the vicarage a sorsayde to admytte, and the same vicare in the same to institute with all ryghtes & appurtenaunces whatsoeuer they be, and all and singuler other thynges to doe & followe, the which to your shepherdly office in thys behalfe belong, ye will witsake with fauour. In witnesse &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Calays voyde by attendyr.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensi archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusue vicario in spiritualib⁹ generali salutē. Ad rectoriū de B. in marchiis nostris Calisie dioc. Sororensis, modo per attinctu[illegible]am

W. P.

W.M. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacā, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectañ, dictum capellanum nostrum W.M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vti prefato W. ad rectoriam predicam admittere, atq; eū rectorē eiusdem ecclesie instituere, cū omnibus suis iuribus & fructibus ab attincturā dicti M. vltimi, ceteraq; omnia & singula peragere, q̄ ad vestrum munus episcopale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kyng to the most reuerende father in God lord Thomas by diuine sufferance Archebyshop of Cañterbury, & primate of all England, or els to hys vicar generall, in spirituall matters greting, to the rectory or personage of W. in our marches of Callays, of the dyoces of Worcestr, now by reason of atteynture of W.M. last incūbent there beyng voyde and to our gyft of full ryght belōgyng, our welbeloued chaplen W.M. clerke to you we doe present, prayeng you that the forsaid W. to the rectory or personage aforesayd to admit, & hym persone of the same churche to institute, with al his rights & fruites whatsoeuer they be, frō the attriture of ỳ seyd M. And all and euery other thinges to doe which to your bishoply reward, shalbe seming to apperteyne, ye will with all fauour. In witnes &c.

The fourme of a presentacion made by a knight or gentleman.

Reuerendo in Christo patri &c. Richardus W. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de N. predictam vestre diocecis, modo per mortem T. D. vltimi incum-

incumbentis ibidē vacantem & ad meam p̄sentationem pleno iure spectantem dilectum mihi in christo Jacobum P. clericum vestre paternitati p̄sētō, hūmiliter rogans quatenus p̄fatum J. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere, ipsumq; rectorem eiusdem ecclesie instituī & induci facere cum suis iurib⁹ & pertinētijs vniuersis, ceteraq; peragere & adimplere, q̄ vestro in hac parte incumbūt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meū appposui. Datū &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christe &c. R. B. knight, true and vndoubted patron of the rectorye or personage of the paryshe churche of M. gretyng be in our lorde God euerlastyng to the churche of M. aforesayd, of your dioces nowe by C. D, last incumbent there beyng voyde, and to my p̄sētacion of full ryght belongyng, my welbeloued J. P. clerke to your fatherhod I p̄sēt, hūbly prayng, ỹ ye will witsafe the aforesayd J. to the sayd churche to admyt, & hym into the rectorye or rule of thesame churche to institute and make to be brought with all & singuler hys rightes & appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to doe & fulfill whiche vnto your bishoply office in thys behalfe doe apperteyne, ye will vouchsafe with fauour. In witnes whereof I haue to these p̄sentes put my seale. Gyuen &c.

¶ A p̄sentacion to a personage or vicarage by a maister of an hospitall & hys brethren, or by a Deane and Chapiter or such other.

REuerendo in Christo patri & domino, domino M. permissione diuina, Couentrien et Lichfelden episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali vester humilis et deuotus frater

ter R. T. Magister hospitalis M & eiusdem cō-
fratres, siue Decanus collegii de M. et capitulū
eiusdem &c. Lincolñ dioc' omnimodā reuerenciā tā-
to patri debitam, ad ppetuam vicariā ecclesie pa-
rochialis de M. vestre dioc' tam per mortē T. D.
vltimi vicarii eiusdē vacante, ad vestramq; pre-
sentationē pleno iure spectantē, dilectū nobis in
Christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorē
paternitati vestre presentamus humiliter sup-
plicantes, vt predictū Johannem ad dictam vi-
cariā admittere, ipsiq; in eadē canonice instituē-
re, ceteraq; peragere, q̄ in hac parte vestro pas-
torali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillū nostrū cōmu-
ne presentibus est appensum. Dat &c.

TO the reuerende father in Christe and Lorde
lorde M. by diuyne tuffercaunce, of Couentrye
and Lichficlde byffhop, or els to hys vicare ge-
nerall in spirituall thynges youre humble & de-
uout brother R. T maister of ỹ hospitall of M.
and the brethren of the same, or els the deane of
the college of M. and the chapiter of the same &c.
of the dyocey of Lyncolne all maner reuerence to
such a father owyng to the perpetuall vicarage
of the parish church of M. of your dyocey nowe
by decease of T. D. last incūbent of the same be-
yng voyde & to our presentmēt by full ryght be-
longyng our welbeloued in Christ J. B profes-
sor of holye diuinitie, to youre fatherhed we doe
presentiblỹ by besechyng, that ye will vouchsafe
the same to the sayd vicarage to admytte, hym in
to the same canonically to institute, and all other
thynges fully to doe which in thys parte to your
pastorall office do appertayne, it will lyke you

with

with fauor. In witnes whereof our cõmon seale to these presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presentacion sede vacante.

REuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, totius Anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusq; vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincolñ diocesis sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis &c.

TO the most reuerende father in god & lorde lord Thomas by diuyne sufferance archbyshop of Canterbury primate of all england and metropolitane, or els to hys vicare generall in ecclesiasticall matters, the dioces of Lincolñ, the see beyng voyde to the rectory of the parish churche &c.

¶ Another fourme of presentation sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defẽsor, et in terra ecclesie anglicane, et Hybernice supremũ caput. Pc verus & indubitatus pñonus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochiaĺ de M. in comitatu nostro Somerset. Batheñ & Welleñ, diocẽ, ipsa sede Batheñ & Welleñ tam vacante. Reuerendissimo in christo patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo totius anglie primati, eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialẽ de M. modo vacantem per mortem &c.

HEnry the eyght by the grace of God kyng of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the fayth, and in earthe of the churche of Englande & also of Ireland supreme

head

head and true and vndoubted patron of the personage or parish churche of N. in our countye of Somerset, of the dioces of Bathe and Welles, the same See of Bathe and Welles now being voyde, to the most reuerend father in Christ T. Archbishop of Cauterbury, primate of all England, or in his absence to ỹ vicar generall in spirituall offices, of the same See greting, vnto the sayd rectory or parishe churche of N. now being voyde by the death &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a Bishop for the collacion of a benefice by the kyng.

RIght reuerende father in God, right trusty and tyghte welbeloued we greete you well. And whereas we be credibly informed, that the benefice of N. is nowe voyde and in youre gyfte and collacion, we much tendering the preferm̃et of our welbeloued chapleyn A. B. desyre & pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, ye will geue & conferre the sayde benefice to our sayd chaplayne. Whereby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure & gratuitie, which we shall not fayle to remembre, when occasion shalbe offered to the same accordyngly. Geuen &c.

¶ The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for like purpose.

IN my right hearty maner I cõmende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande, that the benefice of N. whiche suche a persone nowe enioyeth (or whiche is nowe voyde) is of youre gyft and patronage. Thele shalbe instantly to desyre

syze and prayse you, that ye will vouchsafe, to graunt me the next aduowsō therof for to bestow vpon such one, as I shall thereunto present or (if the benefice be already voide ye may write) that ye will do so muche as for my sake to present I. B to the same, who is my very louyng frende, & such a person as bothe for hys learnyng and outewarde conuersacion and liuynge is verye meete for the same, whyche doynge ye shal minister vnto me an acceptable pleasure, and gyue me cause to requite the same wyth thākes accordyng. And of your resolute mynd herein I pray you that I may be aduertised by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hartely wel. From London &c.

¶ A presentacion to a Chauntery by the kynge.

RExreuerendissimo in Christo patri Edmundo Londonensi episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis, in ecclesia parochiali sancti Diani Londonensis vestre dioceſis iam vacantem et ad nostram donationem spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo I. H. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes quatenus ipsū I ad cantariam predictam admittatis et instituatis in eadem. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of a presentacion is of a chappell whether it be of ỹ kynges patronage or of a subiectes, mutatis mutandis.

A presentacion to a prebende by the kynge.

REx &c. reuerendo in Christo patri W. Meneuensis episcopo, eiusue in absentia vicesario suo in spiritualibus generali, aut ali-

cuicunque potestatem sufficientem ea in parte habenti, salutem. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata de N. vestre diocesis & prebendam de C. in eadem per liberam resignationē A. B. vltimi incumbentis, & possessoris eorundem tam vacātem et ad nostram donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie ac vite spectañ dilectū nobis in Christo Johannem T. in artibus magistrum clericum vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes & requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum & prebendam admittere, ipsumq; canonicum & prebenderium eorundē ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis rite & legitime instituere ceteraq; facere & peragere, quē vestro hac in re officio pastorali incūbunt velutis. In cuius rei &c.

Notes to be diligently obserued.

YE shall note that in a presentacion by thys worde ecclesiam parochialem is intented alwayes a personage. Howbeit nowe a dayes many be wont to wryte ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis de N. But if the presentacion be to a vicarage, thē ye may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam. And ye shall vnderstande ỹ the presētment to a vicarage appertaineth of common ryght to the person for the vicarie in effect is but the psons deputye. Howbeit the person with assent of hys patron and ordinary may graunt awaye the patronage of the vicarage from him and hys successours to an other man and hys heires or successours for euer.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometime one man hath the nominatiō to a benefice, and an other the presentacion, in which case he ỹ

hath the presentacion can present none other per-
son to ỹ ordinary, but such as the other man shal
name by his sufficient writing vnder seale.

Also the king shall ioyne & no man in ꝑsentm̃t,
but shal haue the whole presentment alone in all
tales. And if the king be entytled by reason of ỹ
custody of hys warde, then ye shall say. et ad nos-
tram donatiõ̃ ratione custodie terre et heredis
cuiusdam Comitis de B. defuncti, qui de nobis
tenuit in capite & in manu nostra existentis spec-
tantis &c.

And if the king be entituled by reason of the
temporalties and possessions of an archebyshop-
ryche or byshopryche beyng in tyme of vacation
in his hands, then ye shal say in the presentacion.
Et que ad nostram spectat donationem ratione
episcopatus Cantuariensis iam vacantis & in
manu nostra existentis, or ratioue vacationis se-
dis cantuariensis et temporaltatum eiusdem iam de
iure & facto vacantis, et in manibus nostris ex-
istentis &c.

Finally concernynge chaunteryes, frechappelles
and prebendes, ye shall obserue and knowe, that
some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Presē-
tatiue be of such nature, that ye can not conferre
them but by way of presentacion to the ordyna-
rye, the fourme whereof is set forth before. But
chaunteryes, free chappelles, & prebendes dona-
tiues, be of that nature, ỹ ye nede not to present ỹ
person to whom ye wyll conferre the same to the
ordinary, but it sufficeth to geue ỹ same by your
charter of graunt vnder your seale, the fourme
whereof ensueth hereafter. But takeheede ye pre-
sent not your clerke to the ordinarye, vnto that
whych is donatiue by your letters patentes, for
if ye do, the nature is chaunged, & ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye must nedes now pre-
sent your clerke to the ordinary which if ye doo
not within six monethes the ordinary may take
advantage of the laps.

¶ The gift of a free chapell by the kyng.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sci-
tis &c. dedisse et concessisse &c. liberam capel-
lam sancti S. apud L. in comitatu Lincol-
nensi. Habendum et tenendum dictam liberam
capellam prefato I.B. durante vita ipsius cum
omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis.
In cuius rei &c.

¶ In other fourme of a collation by an Esquier
or other common person.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presen-
tes littere peruenerint, Johannes M. ar-
miger dominus manerii de B. cantuarien-
sis diocesis salutem & sinceram in domino chari-
tatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte diocesis ui
vacare, & ad meam donationem pleno iure spec-
tare dignoscitur. Nouerit is me predictã capel ã
cum omnibus suis iuribus, et pertinentiis vni-
uersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo C. cleri-
co viro tam probo q̃ literato donasse & concessisse
ac tenore presentiũ ipsum Richardũ, in corpora-
lem possessionem dicte capelle cum pertinẽtiis
inducere. In cuius rei &c. sigillũ meũ presentib̃
apposui. Dat in manerio meo de B. p̃dicto &c.

¶ A patent donative of a prebende, voide by the
promocion of the last incumbent.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sci-
tis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac intuitu
charitatis, dedisse, et concessisse, ac per pre-
sentes

sentes dare & tonc:dere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatus in ecclesia nra cat'edzali Sarum & pzebendam de H. in eadem modo per ꝓmotionem delecti nobis in Chzisto R. T.dndū ac ultimi incumbētis eozūdem ad episcopatum N. vacantem, & ad nostram donatiōnē ratione alterius pzerogatiue nostre regie spectantis tzebendū et tenendum canonicatum & pzebendam pzedictam pzefato Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johānis, vna cum omnibus et omnimodis suis pertinēcijs vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The gift of a pzebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

HEnricus octauus &c. Dilectis nobis Johanni D. Decano collegij nostri Oxonien: sis vulgariter nuncupati (kynge Henry the eightes college) ac eiusdem collegij canonicis salutem. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro, atq; ex gracia nostra speciali, dedisse, concessisse, ac ꝑsenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro J. B. sacre theologie pzofessozi canonicatum siue pzebendam in collegio nostro predicto, modo per moztem J. H. vltimo incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostrā pleno iure attinentem. Habēdum et tenendum pzefato J. B. canonicatum siue pzebendam ꝑdictam cum suis turibus & pertinentijs vniuersis, vna cum hospicio quod idem J. H. ratione dicti canonicatus siue pzebēde nuper possidebat. Vobis igitur coniunctim & diuisim cōmittimus & stricte mandamus quatenus pzefatum J. B. ad dictū canonicatum siue ꝑbendam statim his litteris nostris inspectis admittatis necnō eundem in realem et coꝛpozalem possessionē dicti canonicatus siue ꝑ-

bende iurisq; & pertinentium suorum vniuersorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A prebende in windsore.

REX &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gracia nostra speciali &c. dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilecto Capellano nostro A. B. sacre theologie bacchalario) seu (si he be a doctour) professori, canonicatum siue prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram collegiatam siue liberam capellam nostram regiam sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Wyndesoure modo per &c. vacantem atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantē. Habendū et tenendum canonicatum, siue prebendam predictam predicto A. B. durante vita eius naturali cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinētijs vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a felowshyp in the kinges hall in Cambrige.

HEnry &c. To our trusty and welbeloued the mayster of our college called ye kynges hall within our vniuersitie of Cambridge and in his absence to hys leuetenaunt or deputye there, gretyng. Forasmuch as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued subiect A. B. scoler of our said vniuersity is greatly desyrous & mynded to continue at scole for hys further encrease in vertue and learnyng. We let you to wete that considering his vertuous intent and purpose, for hys better exhibition in that behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presents doe gyue and graunt vnto hym the roume of a felowe, of and within our sayde college and of

any

any be now voide there, or els the roume of a fe-
lowe, of and within our sayd college, whych shall
first and next fall voyd, within the same by death
dimission, surrendre or otherwise. To haue and
enioye the sayde roume with all maner ryghtes,
profites, emoluments, and duties thereunto be-
longyng to the sayde I. B. for terme of hys lyfe
with al benefite, or benefices, pēcion, or annuitie,
not exceding the yerely value of .x. poundes in as
ample & large maner as any heretofore hath had
or enioyed the roume aforesayd, any acte, statute
ordinance, or other thing to the contrarye hereof
in anye wyse notwythstandynge. Wherefore we
will and commaunde you, that accordinge to the
effect and purpose of this our graunt, ye do ad-
mit the sayd I. B. vnto the sayd roume of a fe-
lowe accordyngly. And these our letters shall be
your sufficient warrāt and discharge in thys be-
halfe. Gyuen &c.

¶ The fourme of the kinges letters patentes of collacion of a prebende made, causa per-mutationis.

HEnricus octauus. &c. Omnibus ad quos
&c. Salutem Sciatis quod cum I. B. rec-
tor ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicencis dio-
cesis & T. T. canonic⁹ in ecclesia cathedrali
sācti Pauli Lōdonēsis diocesis ac pbēdarius pē-
bende de H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asse-
runt) beneficia sua predicta adinuicem permuta-
re, Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostram dona-
tionem spectantem ratione temporaliū episcopa-
tus Londonēsis in manu nostra in presenti exi-
stentium prefate I. B. ex causa huiusmodi per-
mutationis dedimus et concessimus, ac per hos-

sentes damus et concedimus, Habendum et tenendum &c.

¶ The forme of a presentacion causa permutationis inter rectores.

Reuerende in Christo patri Johanni permissione diuina Lincolnensi episcopo, deuster humilis & deuotus filius T. B miles obedientiam et honorem tanto patri debitam, Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de W. et Iacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre dioc'is intendunt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua certis & legittimus ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permittare ego3 permutationi huiusmodi fiende meum prebens assensum pariter & consensum, prefatum Iacobum E. ad dictam ecclesiam de W. per modum & ex causa permutationis p̄dicte vacantem, et ad meam presentacionem spectantem, vestre paternitati reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humiliter supplicans quatenus ipsum Iacobum ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa permutationis predicte admittere & instituere in eadem (cetera3 omnia & singula que vestro in hac parte pastorali officio incumbere dinoscuntur eidem Iacobo facere & peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ An other forme of the same.

Reuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo permissione diuina Herfordiensi episcopo &c. vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii J. S. et J. A. armigeri omnimodo reuerentias tanto patri dignas. Cū honesti viri W. T. ecclesie parochia-

rochialis de B. Norwicencis diocesis & C. D. ecclesie parochialis de B. vestre diocesis rectores intendãt (vt asserunt) beneficia sua hdicta certis de causis veris quidem & legittimis ipsos mouentibus (dum tamen quorum interest consensus & autoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinuicem canonice permutare, Nos igitur ymutationem huiusmodi faciendam, nostrum prebẽtes assensum partter & consensum, prefatum A. T. ad dictam ecclesiam de B predicte vestre diocesis nostrique patronatus, paternitati vestre reuerende, ex causa permutationis huiusmodi, & non aliter nec alio modo presentamus per presentes A. T. ad dictã ecclesiam de B admittere, ipsumque rectorem ex causa huiusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis turibus & pertinentiis vniuersis ceteraque peragere, que vestro in hac parte incũbẽt officio pastorali. Dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus apponenda. Vale &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a congedeliet.

Charissime consanguine &c. Supplicauerunt nobis humiliter decanus & capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de A. Ut cum sedes episcopalis infra ecclesiam nostrã cathedralem predictam per mortẽ naturalem pie memorie A. B. vltimi episcopi eiusdem sit pastoris solatio destituta, alium in locũ illius episcopum & pastorem eligendi facultatem licenciamque vestram graciose cõcedere dignaremur. Nos igitur eorũ supplicationibus fauore humiliter inclinati, facultatem atq; licentiã nostrã huiusmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mandamus quod sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existente

tenti. literas. &c. Mandates ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existenti literas nostras patentes . fieri faciat in hac parte debitas & in tali casu consuetas. Et de literis nostris. &c.

And ye shall vnderstande ꝑ hereupō the chancellour of England shall graunt them the kynges letters patētes of lycēce to procede to theyr election. The fourme wherof appereth in ꝑ register. With which letters patentes of lycence vnder ꝑ great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue cōteynyng the name of the person to be elected, which maye be made after thys sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to ꝑ Deane and chapiter by the kyng.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well, and beynge nowe the byshoprych of Herforde voyde by the translation of the ryght reuerende father in God, our ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued councellour, the late byshoppe of the same, vnto the byshoprych of London. We haunge respect to the honest qualities, vertues & learning, of our trusty and welbeloued chapleyn mayster doctour N. our Sumner, haue named and appoynted hym to the same Byshoprych, wherfore we will and cōmaunde you that forthwith vpon the receyte hereof ye procede to the election of him according to the tenour and purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouided, & the same so elected to certifye accordyngly. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discherge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ 3

¶ A warrant for a royall assent.

Carissime &c. Nach̃e nuper sede episcopali mr̃a ecclesiam nostr̃a Cathedralẽ de ff. per mortem bone memorie ℟. ultime episcopi ibidem. Decanus & capitulum eiusdẽ, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum & pastorẽ petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilẽ & egregium virum C. D in suum pastorem elegerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilibus eorum interuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostr̃m adhibemus assensum pariter & fauorem, tandemque eorum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

¶ And vppon this warrant the Lorde chauncellour of Englande shall bo make the kynges letters patentes of his royal assent directed to the Metropolitane, to confirme, & consecrate ỹ Lord elected or if ye will, the wordes of the patẽte may be set forth at length in the warrãt that ỹ kynge shall signe, in this or like fourme folo xpng.

¶ The patent of a royall assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex &c Reuerendissimo in Christo patri &c. Salutem. Cu vacauerit nuper ecclesia nostra cathedr̃ sancte Andree Wellensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. C. eiusdẽ ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis p̃ eorum alium eligendi in eorum episcopum & pastorẽ petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilem virũ ℟. B. in ipsorum episcopatum ac pastorẽ canonice elegerunt et nominauerunt, sicuti per eorũ litteras quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, plenius

nius liquet. Nobis signifi. camus quod dicte eius dem electioni et persone sic electe humilib⁹ cor̃ mediantibus supplicationibus nostrum regium adhibuimus fauorem pariter & assensū. Et eun dem electum apud vos recommendatum habem⁹. Quocirca vobis mandam.us quod ceteria omnia que per vos ad confirmationem & consecrationē eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerūt secundū leges & statuta regni nostri Anglie hac in parte edita & prouisa cum fauore & diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye lyst to knowe further after what maner the archebyshoppes, and byshops be at this day chosen nominated, presented, inuested, and cōsecrated to ỹ dignitie and office of an archbyshoppe or bishop, ye must reade the forsaid statute there of made in ỹ. xxv yere of our most dreade louereigne lorde king Henry the eyght.

¶ The fourme of a significauit to the Metropolitane of the prouince vpon a newe foundacion of a byshoprieke.

REx reuerendissimo &c. Cum nos nouam sedem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram Cathedralē sancti P. Westmonasterii nuper fūderimus & erexerimus ac dilectum Consiliarium nostrum T. C. ad episcopatum illum nominauerimus et prefecerimus, ipsumq; in ep̃z loci illius et pastorem ordinauerimus et constituerimus: hoc vobis tenore prelentium duximus significādum. Rogantes ac in fide et dilectione, quibus nobis teneminī firmiter vobis mandantes, quatenus prefatū T. C. in episcopatum westmonasterium consecrare, ipsumque, prout moris est, episcopalibus insignis inuestire, ceteraque perage

gere,

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, vestris diligenter cum effectu. In cuius &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitution of the possessyons of the bysshoprych.

RIght trusty &c. we greete you well, Where as the Deane and chapyter of our Cathedrall churche of saynt A. in Welles vppon the late vacacyon of the Bysshoprych there, by reason of our licence to them graunted haue elected and chosen our welbeloued in god A.W. to bee bysshop and pastour there, to whych electyon and person so elected, we haue gyuen our royal assent who hath done homage and fealtie vnto vs, and hath compounded and agreed wyth vs for ye possessions of the sayde bysshoprych. We wyll and comaunde you &c. commaundynge hym by the same, that he make out such, & as many our writtes vnder our great seale, as shall be necessarye & requisite for the restytucyon of the possessyons of the same to the sayde bysshop accordyngly. And these our letters &c. And vppon thys warrant, ye party shall haue a wryt for the restitutyon of all possessions aswell spirituall, as temporall, onelye out of the kynges hãdes according to the statut therof made an. xxv. Hen. 8.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple, wyth a letter of atturney.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego W. H. gentylman consanguineus & heres R. H. videlicet filius J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dicti R. dedi concessi & hac presẽti charta mea cõfirmaui W.C. armigero et J. S. clerico manerium

herum, mtum de T. cum omnibus suis membris & pertinentiis ac omnia terras & tenementa mea redditus, reuersiones & seruitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos & subboscos cum suis pertinentiis in T. in Comitatu B. Habendum & tenendū predictum manerium cum omnibus suis mēbris et pertinentiis, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa redditus reuersiones & seruitia cū suis pertinentiis prefato W. C et J. S. heredib⁹ & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentiis prefatis W. C. et S. heredibus & assignatis suis, cōtra omnes gēntes warrantisabimus et imperpetuū defendem⁹ per presentes. Et viteri⁹ sciant me prefatum W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo E. J. et W. S. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos, conjunctim et diuisim ad possessionē capiendam p me et in nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terris, tenemētis reuers. et seruitiis, cū omnibus suis ptinēciis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam deinde, pro me, et in nomine meo plenam & pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato W. & J. vel eorum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum, secundum tenorem, vim, formam, & effectum huius presentis charte mee sup hoc cōfecte, ratum & gratum habētis, & habiturum totum et quicquid p dictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis In Cui⁹ rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee sigillum meum apposui. Dat apud T. predicto. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui. xxxiii. his testibus A. B. C. D.

A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife ioyntly infeoffed.

Sciant ꝓsentes et futuri quod ego W. B. de D. dedi & concessi, et hac ꝓsenti charta mea confirmaui A. T. de eadem et E. uxori sue totū illud messuagium meum quod ego habeo in dicta villa de D. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidē messuagiū situm est inter tenementum W. B. ex ꝑte australi, et tenementū J. B. ex parte boriali, et abbuttat super stratum regium versus occidentem, & ꝓdicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terr̄ iacent simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem cāpi similiter inter terras dominicales, & abuttāt versus austrum super pratum vocatum B. & alie viginti acre iacent dimissim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras J. B. ex parte boriali & terram E. D. ex ꝑte australi extēdunt se ad quēdam riualum atq; vocat C. ex parte orientali, dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacēt inter terram H. K. ex parte boriali et terram J. K. ex ꝑte australi, & extendunt se super semitam de L. prædict. versꝰ occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L. M. ex parte boriali, et australi, et extēdunt se vsq; ad croftum. H. O. versus occidentem habendum et tenendum prædictum messuagium & seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis T. & A. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure cōsueta. Et ego ꝓdictus W. B. et heredibus mei ꝓdictum messuagiū et seraginta acras terre arabilis cū omnibus pertinentiis ꝓfatis A. T. et E.

heredi-

heredibus & assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus & imperpetuum defendemus per presentes In cuius rei testimonium. vt sup.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gyft in her wydowehodde.

SCiant presentes &c. quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdam R. W de N. in pura viduitate mea & legittima potestate dedi, concessi, & hac presenti charta &c. vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lord.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. dedi, concessi &c W. E. vnum messuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod quidem messuagiū vocatur C. et predictas viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde ānuatim mihi et heredibus meis. xx. s. sterling ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, et Annuntiationis beate Marie virginis. p equales portiones & fac. fectā curie mee de D. pro dictis quotiens dictam curiam teneri contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruitiis, exactis et demaūdis Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cū gardino, predictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinētiis prefato W. heredī et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus imperpetuū et defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum armorū meorum apposui. Datum &c. his testibus &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of a purchase of lāde in fee simple of the kyng to be holden in Capite.

REr omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro summa ducētarum duarū li. decē denariorū, & vnius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Reuentionum Augmentationum Corone nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H. W. de B. in comitatu nostro M. generosū solutū, de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitum & capitale mesuagium manerii nostri de B. in B. in comitatu nostro M. nuper Monasterio de C. in eodem comitatu nostro M. modo dissoluto dudum spectantis et pertinentis ac parcell' possessionum inde existentes, ac omnes terras dominicales manerii predicti. Necnō omnia mesuagia, domos, aurea, edificia, ortos, pomeria, gardina, curtilagia, terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, cōmunias, iura, cōmoditates, & hereditamenta nostra quecunq; cū suis pertinētiis vniuersis in B. in comitatu predicto, ac alibi vbicūq; in eodem comitatu dicto capitali mesuagio Manerii predicti quoquo modo spectantia vel pertinentia, aut cum eodem capitali mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata existentia, ac nuper in tenura H. T. armiger et modo in tenura seu occupatione dcī H. W. cum dicto capitali mesuagio existēh, ac etiam omnes et omnimodos boscos, de, in & super dictis terris et ceteris premissis crescēh & existēh, damus etiam ac per presētes pro cōsideratione predicta, cōcedimus prefato H. W. aduocationē, donationē, liberā dispositionem & ius patronatus rectorie & ecclesie pa-

rochialis de A. in dcō comitatu nr̄o N. Habendum, tenendū, et gaudendum totū predictum scitum & capitale messuagium Manerii predicti, ac predicta terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationē, & cetera omnia & singula premissa superius expressa & specificata cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis prefato h. W. heredi & assignē suis imperpetuum, tenendum de nobis, heredē, & successorib⁹ nostris in capite per seruicium vicesime partis vnius feodi militis, ac reddendo inde annuatim nobis, heredē & successoribus nostris viginti vnū solidos & quatuor denarios ad curiam nostram Augmētationum, reuen̄ corone nostre ad festum sancti Michaelis Archangeli singulis annis soluendū pro omnibus redditibus, seruitiis, et demaundis quibuscunq; proinde nobis, heredē, vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendū, soluendū, vel faciendum. Et vlterius volumus, et per presentes concedimus prefato h. W. heredibus & assignatis suis, quod nos, heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim, et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, et indēpnes conseruabimus eundem h. W. heredes, et assignatos suos versus nos, heredes & successores nostros, & versū quascūq; alias personas de omnibus et omnimodis redditibus, feodis, annuitatibus, pensionibus, & denariorum summis quibuscūq; premissis, seu de aliquo premissorum exeunt seu soluendis vel superinde eueniat seu eneandis preterquam de redditu et seruicio superius per presentes reseruatis. Volentes etiam et firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam cancellario & consilio dicte curie nostre Augmentationū, Reuencionū corone nre pro tēpore existentibus, quā omnibus receptoribus, Auditoribus, & aliis officiariis et ministris nostris quibuscunq;, quod

tpā

ipsi et eorum quilz super solam demostrationem harum literarum nostrarum patēn vel super irrotulamento earundē absq; aliquo alio brevi seu warrāto a nobis. heredib⁹, vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo impetrandō seu prosequendō super solutione dicti annui redditus xxi.solidō x.iiii.d. plenā integram, debitamq; allocationē, et defalcationē. deductionē, et exonerationē manifestam, de oībus et omnimodis hūmodi redditib⁹, firmis annualitatib⁹, pēsionibus, et denariorū sūmis, de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella (vt prefertur) exeuntē seu solvendō prefatis H. M. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabūt. Et hec littere nostre patentes erunt annuatim et de tēpore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario et consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris sufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. Et insup de ampliori gratia nostra damus, et per presentes concedimus prefato H. M. omnia exitus, redditus, reuencliones et proficua, omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinentiis, a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli ultimo preterito hucusq; prouenien sine crescēn. Habendū eidem H. et dono nro absq; cōputo seu aliquo alio proinde nobis, heredibus vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquo modo reddendū, soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius de vberiori gratia nostra volumus, et per presentes concedimus prefato H. M. quod habeat et habebit has literas nras patēn sub magno sigillo nostro Anglie debito modo factas et sigillatas absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo, proinde nobis in hanaperio nro seu alibi ad vsū nrm quoquo modo reddō, soluendō, vel faciēdō, eo qd expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefice of lan-
des geuen by the kyng, in pure almesse.

REx omnibus ad quos &c salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris, dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilectis nobis in christo Decano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsore aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de M. in comitatu H. Habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendēciis prefato Decano & Canonicis & successoribus suis imperpetuū in puram & perpetuam elymosinam absq; aliquo impedimento, impetitione, perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, seu grauamine nostro, seu heredū nostrorū, iusticiariorū, escaetorū, vic̄, corona, aut aliorū balliuorū seu ministrorū nostrorum, vel heredū nostrorum quorumcunq; absq; apporto firma, compoto, vel ratiocinio, aut alio preficuo quocunq;, nobis vel heredū nostris inde reddendum, soluendū seu faciendum. Statutum de terris & tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponēdum edito, aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigenis factis edito, siue prouiso, in contrarium non obstante. Ac ut eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorū seu alicuius eorūdem, aut de aliis donis, siue cōcessionibus prefatis & canonicis vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nr̄os ante hec tēpora facta in presentibus minime facta, existit, Ac ut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, siue proūis. edito facto vel prouiso aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ T

¶ A charter of fee simple with a condicion.

SCiant presentes &c. quod ego J. W. de D. dedi, concessi, & hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmaui S. W. de eadē omnia illa terras & tenemēta, redditus, seruicia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cū boscis & sepibus, fossatis & suis pertinētiis q̄ habeo in villa & in campis de D. in comitatu Oxon. Habendū & tenendū omnia predicta terras & tenemēta, redditus, seruicia, prata, pascuas & pasturas, cū boscis, sepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinētiis prefato S. W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita, & de iure consueto sub forma & cōditione subsequēti, videlicet, quod si ego predictus J. soluā seu solui faciā heredes vel executores mei soluant aut solui faciant prefato S. W. ikes aut eius certo attorniato, heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festū Pasche proxime futurū in parochiali ecclesia omniū sanctorū Oxon viginti li. sterlingorū quod extunc presens charta indentata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sint & vane, nullius q̄ valoris, ac tunc bene licebit prefato J. heredibus & assignatis meis in omnia illa terras & tenementa, redditus, seruicia prata, pascuas, pasturas, cū ceteris prenominatis & suis pertinentiis reintrare, reseisire, & ea rehabere & tenere, vt in statū meo pristino, ac prefatū S. W. heredē & assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere presenti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predictarū viginti librarū contra formam predictam extunc presens hec charta mea indentata & seisina inde liberata suum robur obtineant & effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato S. W. heredi et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudent imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius charte indētate penes me remañ prefatus H.W. sigillū suū apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indētate penes prefato H.W. remañ, ego predictus J.W. sigillum meum apposui his testibus &c. Dat &c.

¶ Another fourme of a dede of fee simple with condicion to reuoke the morgageour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptum indentatum peruenerit, J. N. de Dron Salutem. &c. ¶ Cum C.W. de eodem dederit, concesserit, & per chartam suam confirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenementa sua, structuras, prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cum boscis sepibus, fossis & fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habent in villa, et in campis de H. in comitatu Dron. Habendum & tenendum mihi, heredibus & assignatis meis imperpetuū. prout in eadē carta sua mihi inde confecta plenius cōtinetur. Noueritis me predictum J. dimisisse, concessisse, & hoc presenti scripto meo indentato, cōfirmasse predicto C. omnia illa predicta terras & tenementa, reditus, seruitia, prata pascuas & pasturas, cū boscis, sepibus, fossis & fossatis, & suis pertinēn. Habendum sibi, heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū sub forma & conditione sequentibus, videlicet quōd si predictus C. soluat seu soluī faciat, heredes et executores sui soluāt, aut soluī faciant mihi predicto J. aut ballo meo vel executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Dron xx. libras sterlingorum ad festū Pasche proxime futurum, quō quidem presens charta indentata & seisina

sina inde liberata sunm robur obtineant & effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicte viginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta indentata et sesina inde liberata sint vana, ac pro nullo habeantur, & tunc bene licebit mihi predicto J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras, & tenementa, redditus reuertiones seruitia, prata, pascuas, & pasturas cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis pertin. reintrare, rehabere, et ea resesire & retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, ac prefatū E. heredes & assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti charta indentata, aut sesina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāte. In cuius rei testimoniū &c. vni parti huius indenture &c. But if therebe manye dayes of payment, then ye may procede after thys fourme following. Si predictus E. soluat aut solui faciat heredes seu executores sui soluāt, aut solui faciāt mihi predicto J. attornat seu executorib⁹ meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorū Droff viginti libras sterlingorum in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurū post datum presentium. xx. s. ad festū Natiuit sancti Johannis baptiste tunc proxime sequentis. xx. s. & sic de festo in festum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium cōtinue sequentur ad quodlibet festorum predictorum viginti solidos quousq; predict. xx. li. plenarie persoluantur, extunc presens charta indentata &c. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarum viginti librarū in parte vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc &c. vt in charta predicta. Proviso semper q̄d si predictus E. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquietanciam seu solutionē dicte pecunie alibi fore factam quam in ecclesia omniū sanctorum predicta, contra me prefatum J. quod extunc

idem C. vult et concedit per presentes, quod hmõi acquietantium in solutione forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of a gyft of a Manour with the aduowesen appendant therunto by the kyng to a man and to hys heyres males.

REX &c omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali, et in consideracione veri & fidelis seruicii quod dilectus seruiens noster A. B. nobis prestitit & durãte vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus & concedim⁹ predicto A. manerium nostrũ de B. cũ suis membris & pertin̄ in comitatu nostro S. necnon rectoriam de B. in eodẽ comitatu S. ac aduocationẽ ecclesie de B. predict vna cũ omnibus & singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblationibus, mortuar̄, portionibus, pensionibus, et aliis profic̃uis quibuscunq; eidẽ rectorie de B. aliquo modo pertin̄ siue spectantiũ. Ac etiam aduocationẽ et patronatũ vicarie de B. predict cũ suis iuribus & pertinẽtijs vniuersis, nec nõ omnia et singula meluagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, sub boscos, reddit⁹, reuersiones molendina, seruicia, feodũ militũ, ward maritagii, releuia, escaetas, cõmunias, aquas, stagna, vastas, warrenas, libertates, frãches. curias, let, ac perquisitiones curie aduocationẽ & patronatũ vicarie de B. predictũ ac etiã oia, alias aduocationes & pr̃onat ecclesiarũ capellarũ cantuariũm, ac alia iura & hereditamenta quecunq; cũ suis pertinẽtijs vniuersis in B. predicta ac alibi vbicũq; predicto manerio

rec: o=

rectorie, vicarie, seu cozij alicui spectañ, siue ad quo modo pertineñ, aut q̄ de membris vel partibus eozundem manerij, rectorie, vicarie siue cozum alicuius habita cognita siue reputata fuerunt. Quod quidem manerium de B. nec non rectoria, vicaria, terre, tenemēta, & cetera omnia & singula premissa cū cozū pertinēciis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerint, ac in manibus nostris iam existunt ratione cūsdē finis inter nos et J. B. leuat, prout de recordo de termino sācte Trinitatis, anno regni nostri. xxix. plenius liquet. Habendū et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium, messuagiū, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, & subboscos, reddit⁹, reuersiones, molendina, seruicia, feoda militum, ward maritagia, releuia, escaetas, cosas, aquas, stagna, vasta, warrennas, libertates, franchesias, curias, sectas, q̄uistiones cuicūc, cozūm, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarū, cātuarum & vicarū predictū, glebas, decimas, oblationes, obuentiones mozuaria, portiones, pensiones, ac omnia & singula cetera premissa cū suis membris & pertinentiis vniuersis prefato J. B. et heredibus masculis de cozpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendū de nobis & heredibus nostris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omni seruitio, exactione, & demāda quocunq; absq; compoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis, heredib⁹ aut successozibus nostris pro eisdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et liberius ex vberiozi gracia nostra dedimus & cōcessimus, ac tenoze presēcium damus & concedimus, prefato J. B. omnes et singulos exitus, redditus firmas, proficua, & emolumēta manerij, messuagiozū, terrarū, tenemēcozū, rectorie, & cetecozū premissozum superius expressozum, & specificatozum,

cum

cum pertiñ a festo Sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; prouẽcionis & crescẽtis. Habendũ eidem ℣. ex dono vestre absq; compoto aliquo vel alio pro eisdem nobis, heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo soluendõ, reddendo, exigendo, seu faciendo. Et quod expressamentio etc. In cuius rei etc.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego A. B. de Droñ, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui C. B. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinẽtijs q̃ habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Marie in Droñ predicto, iacẽs et situatum inter tenementum D. C. ex parte Australi, et tenementum W. M. ex boreali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium D. C. versus occidẽtem, alterum vero caput eiusdem, abbuttat super vicum predictũ orientẽ versus. Habendum & tenendum predictũ tenementum cũ horto seu gardino suisq; pertiñ prefato C. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu heredis de corpõ dicti C. legitime procreati, volo q̃d predictũ tementum cum gardino suisq; pertiñ D. B. filio meo natu minori seu iuniori integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi et heredi de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredũ de corpore ipsius D. legitime procreatorũ, volo quod predictũ tenementũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertiñ integre remaneã: heredibus legitimis predicti C. B. imperpetuũ. Et ego vero prenominatus A. B. et heredes mei, predictũ

teneã-

tenementum cum gardino & suis pertin̄ prefato
T. B heredibusq; de corpore suo legitime procre
atis in forma premissa contra omnes gẽtes war-
rantizabimus & imperpetuū defendem⁹. In cui⁹
rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius
carte mee tripartite indentate penes prefatos
T. et D. remanentibus sigillum meum appposui,
tertie vero parte eiusdē carte penes me prefatū
J. B. remanenti, predicti T. et D sigilla sua ap-
posuerunt, his testibus &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis, quia
quepartitis, & similibus dicendū est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft in franke mariage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me W. H. de
W dedisse & concessisse, ac presenti carta mea
confirmasse J. H. filio meo, et Margarete uxori
eius filie vero D. N. in liberū maritagiū unum
messuagium quod habeo &c. Habendum & tenen-
dū predictum &c. prefatis J. et Margarete uxori
sue et heredibus de eorum corporibus legitime
procreatis de me & heredibus meis imperpetuū.
Ego vero prenominatus W. H. & heredes mei
predictum messuagium &c. prefatis J. et Marga-
rete uxori sue, heredū de eorūdem corporibus le-
gitime procreatis contra omnes gentes warran-
tizabimus, ac aduersus capitales dominos cete-
rosq; universos acquietabimus et defendemus
imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimoniū huic pre-
senti carte mee, sigillum &c.

¶ An other fourme of a gyft in the speciall taple.

OMnibus &c. dedisse et concessisse, ac tenore
presentium hare & confirmare. J. B. totam
domum &c. Habendum, tenēdum, et gaudē-

dum

dum dictam domum &c. ꝓfato W. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius W. inter eundem W. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdem W. legitime ꝓcreatis & ꝓcreandis. Tenendum &c.

¶ Another fourme of a speciall tayle.

Pateat ꝓsentibus & futuris quod ego I. B. dedi & concessi, ac per ꝓsẽtes do & concedo charissimo mihi in Christo Hẽrico D. & Anne vxori eius manerium illud meum &c. Habendũ, tenendũ, & fruendũ ꝓdictum manerium &c. ꝓfatis Henrico D. & Anne vxori sue, ac heredibus masculis de corporibus corũ inter eos legitime ꝓcreatis &c.

¶ A dede of fee simple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner and aduowson.

Sciant ꝓsentes et futuri me W. S. militem, dedisse, concessisse, & hac ꝓsẽti charta mea indentata cõfirmasse I. S. militi, duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipiis, & corũ sequela, tam ꝓcreata quam ꝓcreanda vnã cum omnibus terris, fundis & tenementis, redditibus et seruicijs tam liberis quam seruilibus seu natiuis, ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnũ est aquaticum, duo vero ventilia, necnon cũ secta multure tam liberorum quam natiuorum, vna cum ꝓratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, viuarijs, turbarijs, pomarijs, hortis, gardinis, curtilagijs, homagijs, wardis, maritagijs, cõmunijs, boscis, subboscis, warrẽnis, moris, maeriscis, releuijs, eschaetis, curijs, et sectis curie, cũ visu frãciplegij, cumq; aliis suis iuribus, pertinen-

nen-

vell consuetudinibus, libertatib⁹, commoditatibus, & emolumentis quibuscūq; eidem manerio spectantibus. Dedi insuper & concessi prefato J. aduocationē ecclesie de E. predicto manerio spectantē, necnō reuersionē tertie partis predicti manerii, quam quidem tertiam partem. Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac nomine dotis sui cum acciderit, nempe post decessū eiusdē Alicie. Habēdum & tenendum predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnibus natiuis seu villanis meis &c. vna cū aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuersione tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acciderit prenominato Johāni, heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū, in commutationem seu excambiū plenamq; recōpensationē pro manerio suo de H. in comitatu Dross quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento prefati J. per excambium predictū, de capitalib⁹ dominis feodi illi⁹ per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si predictū manerium de H. cū suis pertiñ, vel aliqua eiusdem partella imposterum ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis processū, et iudicū, in curia domini regis reditum, seu reddendū recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel mercatoris recognitionem, vel concessionem annuitatis ante hec tēpora per possessores dicti manerii de H. facte seu cognitū oneretur seu extendetur, quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato W. heredibus et assignatis meis, predictum manerium de E. cum omnibus natiuis meis et eorum sequela &c. vna cum aduocatione & reuersione predicta reseisire, reintrare, & ea rehabere, & retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, ac presenti charta mea indentata ac seisin a inde liberata, tradita, vllo modo non

obstante

obstante. Et ego sane predict⁹ W. et heredes mei predictum manerium de C. cū omnibus pertinentijs suis predicto J. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis in forma predicta contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus, et imperpetuū defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium etc. vni quidē parti huius carte mee indentate penes predictū J. C. remanenti, sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem carte etc.

¶ Another fourme of an exchange.

REx omnibus ad quos etc. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplatione boni et fidelis seruitij nobis per dilectum famulum nostrū, Johannem E. in comitatu nostro Surr̄ generosū ante hac prestiti et impensi, quam in considerationem ac in plenam recompensationem cuiusdā mesuagij cū pertinēcijs vocat̄ W per dictum J. C nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dati et venditi, ac eciā in consideratione cētum librarum legalis monete Anglie, nobis et ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes, executores, vel administratores suos solutarum et soluendarum de gratia nostra speciali, ac dedimus et concessimus etc. manerium nostrū de N. etc.

¶ Charter for terme of lyfe of a mesuage, without impechement of waste.

SCiant presentes et futuri, quod ego Walterus W. de Waltam etc. Richardo L. vnum mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente, et tribus acris terre et vno croftio adiacente minutum inter

terras

terres &c. Habendum predictum messuagium cū curtilagio &c. prefato Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis absq; impetitione vasti. redden inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnam rosam rubeā si tamen petatur, ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste &c. Et faciendo sectam curie mee de W. de mense in mensem pro omnibus aliis seruiciis exactionibus et demandis, totiens quotiens dicta curia mea teneri cōtigerit. Et post decessū predicti R tunc predictū messuagiū cum curtilagio &c. mihi prefato W. heredi & assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitione vasti. Et ego vero prefatus W. et heredes mei, predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. prefato R ad terminum vite sue per seruicia superius dicta & expressa, cōtra omnes gentes warantizabimus, tuebimur, & defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presētis carte mee sigillum &c. alteri vero parti &c.

¶ A graunt for terme of lyfe of Manours with thappurtenaunces to a spirituall persone with a dyspensacion of the statute made .xxi. Henry. viii.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis qd nos &c. Roberto F. clerico maneria, dominia & tenemēta nostra de M. &c. Ac omnia et singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenemēta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos subboscos, ac redditus, & seruitia oīm & singulorum tenentiū, tam liberorum quam nativorū ac tenentium per copias Rotulorum curiam et ceterorum tenentium custumariorum, et tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorū, ac omnes et singulos

los reddit⁹ & firmas sup⁹ quibuscūq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de premissis, vel eorū aliquo factis quouismodo reseruatis. Et insuper reuersiones feoda militum, wardas, mortuagia, curtas, letas, visus frāciplegii, & omnia ea q̄ ad visum franciplegii pertinent, fines, amerciamenta, exitus, proficua, waterras, aquas, piscarias, libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumenta, hereditamēta nostra q̄cunq; cū suis pertineñ dict⁹ manerijs, dñijs, & tenemēt⁹ de ℳ. &c. & eorū cuilibet siue eorū alicui pertineñ siue spectañ seu parcellam aut parcellas eorūdem aut eorū alicuius existeñ, aut forē tenētis. Et vlterius &c. Rectoriam nostrā eccles parochialis de ℳ. &c. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula predicta maneria &c. prefato R. & assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminū vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenēdum de nobis, heredibus & successoribus nostris per fidelitatem et redditū .xl. libr⁹rū &c. Pro omnibus seruitijs, redditibus, & demandis quibuscunq; &c. Et insuper de gratia nostra predicta volumus, et per presentes pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris licētiam, facultatēq; specialem prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod idē R. & assignati eius omnia & singula predicta, maneria mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reddit⁹, reuersiones, reuersiones, seruicia &c. premissa cū suis pertinentijs virtute & vigore harum literarum pateñ, habere, gaudere, & tenere possit & valeat, termino vite ipsi⁹ R. erga nos, heredes, & successores nostros, quodam statuto in Anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spirituales seu ecclesiasticas personas cōcernēte atq; spectāte, per quod quidem statutum, ordinatū, & stabilitum existit

inter

interalia quod nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica p-
sona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus
existit, deinceps ad firmā recipere possit sibi vel
aliqui personis vel aliquis psonis ad eius vsum
dimissiōe seu cōcessiōe nēa, aut alicui⁹ sine aliqua
rū aliarum personarū per vtteras patentes, In-
denturas, scripta, verba vel quocunq; alio modo
aliqua maneria, terras, tenementa, seu alia here-
ditamenta ad terminum vite annorū vel ad vo-
lūtatē sub pena in eodē actu expressa, non obstā-
te. Ac quod idem R. et assignati sui omnia & sin-
gula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras, tenemē-
ta, ceteraque premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere, &
occupare possit & valeat pro termino vite ipius
R. ablq; aliquibus primis fructibus p premissis
seu aliqua inde parcella nobis heredib⁹ vel suc-
cessoribus nostris pro eisdē reddendū seu faciēn-
dum aliquo statuto ordinatione, sine prouiso seu
aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in c-
trarium hui⁹ edicto seu prouiso non obstante. &c.

CHEREAFTER ENSVE
dyuers fourmes and maners of leases.

The fourme of a lease by indenture of a tene-
ment of London or els where.

THys indenture made the. xxv. daye of
Aprill in the .xxiv. yere of our soue-
raigne Lorde Kynge Henry the eyght
betwene. W. P. Cytizen and goldes-
mythe of London, Mayster of the
Gylde or fraternitie of saint N. founded within
the

the parisshe churche of saint M. M. & R. E. ch
tezins and marchant tailours of Lõdõ, warden
of the sayde gylde or fraternitie on thone partie,
& R. S. of London esquier on the other partye,
witnesseth that the saide maister and wardeyns
for them and their successors with thassent, wyll,
and consent of al the brethern and sisters of the
sayd fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, demised
& to ferme letten to the said R S. by these pre-
sentes, all that their messuage or tenement & gar-
den therunto adioining with sellers, solers, and
all other appurtenaunces therto belonging cal-
led B. H. set and beinge in Fletstrete afore sayde
in the saide parisshe of S. M that is to witte be-
twene the tenemẽt partaining to the Deane and
Canons of the kinges chapel of saint S. wythin
the palace in W. now in the holdyng of F. C. on
the Easte parte, and a tenement pertayning to
the saide fraternitie now in the tenure of T. H.
on the West parte, and the gardẽs pertayninge to
the crafte or misterie of goldesmithes of Londõ
on the north part, and the tenemẽt pertayning
to the sayd fraternitie, wherin J. D. marchand-
lour and J. F. gentilmen now dwell on ỹ south
part, To haue and to holde the saide messuage or
tenement and other ỹ premisses aboue lettẽ with
thappurtenaunces to the said R. S. his execu'ors
and assignes from the feast of ỹ annunciation of
our blessed Lady the virgin last paste before the
date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of xxx yers
then next ensuinge and fully to be complete, pay-
dyng and paying therefore yerely during ỹ sayde
terme to the saide maister and wardeyns and to
their successours or assignes. xiii. s. of good and
lawfull money of Englande at foure termes of
the yere, that is to saye, at the feast of the Natu-

uity of ſaint Johā Baptiſt, ſaint Michaell the archangell. the natiuitie of our Lorde God, and thannunciation of our Lady the virgin by cuer portiō. And if it happen the ſaide yerely rent of foure pounde to be behynd vnpaid in part or in all by the ſpace of one moneth next after anye of the ſaid feaſtes of paiment, at the which it ought to be paide ꝑ then it ſhalbe lawfull to the ſayde maiſter & wardens, and theire ſucceſſors into the ſaide meſuage or tenemente and other the premiſſes aboue letten with appurtenaunces & euery parcell thereof to entet and diſtraine, and the diſtreſſes ſo there taken lawfully to beare, leade, dryue and carye away, and the ſame to withholde and kepe vntil they of the ſaide perc:pe:nt, and euery parcell therof with the arrerages of ꝑ ſame (yf any be vnto the,) be fully contented, ſatiſfyed and paide. And the ſaid R. D for him, his executours and aſſignes couenaunteth and graunteth, to and with the ſaide Maiſter and wardeins and their ſucceſſors by theſe preſentes that he ꝑ ſame R. D. his executors & aſſignes at his and theire proper coſtes and chargis, the ſayde meſuage or tenemēt & other the premiſſes aboue letted with thappurtenaunces with the pauementes and dra:ughtes of the ſame in and by all thinges well and ſufficiently ſhall repaire, ſuſtaine, maintaine ſoure and cleanſe as often as nede ſhall requyre during ꝑ ſaid terme. And the ſame ſo repaired ſcoured, & cleanſed with al glaſſe windowes, pauementes, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof & therewith now fully furniſhed & garniſhed) at thende of the ſame terme ſhall leaue and yelde vppe.

And it ſhalbe lawfull to the ſayd maiſter & wardeins and theire ſucceſſours at all times, during ꝑ ſaid termes at their liberty & pleſure to cume

and enter into the sayde mesuage or tenement & other the premisses aboue letten with thappurtenances, & euery parcel therof, there to vewe & serch what reparacions shalbe nedeful to be made and done, & vpon such vewe and serche had, the sayd R. S. for him his executours and assignes couenaunte the and graunte the to and with the sayde maister and wardeins and their successors by these presentes, ꝑ the same R. hys executours and assignes at his and their proper costes and charges shall, duryng the sayd terme within one quarter of a yere next after monicō and knowledge to hym or them giuen, by the sayde maister and wardeins or their successours, wel and sufficiently from tyme to time repaire and amend al such defaultes & lackes of reparations as there shall happen to be found, and that ꝑ same R. his executours and assignes, during the saide terme shal peaceably and quietly permitte and suffer ꝑ sayd T. W. and al other tenantes of the sayd fraternitie dwellinge there about, to haue, vse, and enioy all such lightes penthilles, and other easementes as now be and appertaine to their seuerall tenementes or mansions without any stoppyng darkening, appearing, breakinges, hurtyng or diminishing, and without let, interrupcyō, or disturbance of the same R. his executors or assignes, or of any other person or persons by hys or theire commaundement or procurement. And it shal not be lawfull to ꝑ said R. S. his executors nor assignes to bargaine, grant, alien let or set, his lease, interest or terme of and in ꝑ said mesuage and other the premisses aboue letten nor any parcel therof to any person or persons duryng ꝑ sayde terme but onely at will from yere to yere without the consēt and agremēt of the said maister

ster and wardeins or their successors first had & obteined in writing vnder the comō seale of the seid fraternitie. And the sayd maister & wardens for them and their successors, couenant & graunte to and with the sayd R. S. his executors & assignes by these presentes, that the same maister and wardeins, & their successours at their proper costes and charges shal bere & pay all maner quite rentes yf any such be due, or to be due, and going out of and for the sayd mesuage or tenement & other the premisses abouesetten, during the sayde terme, and therof shall acquite, discherge, & saue harmeles the sayde R. S. his executors & assignes duryng the sayd term by these presētes. And the sayd maister and wardeins for them & theire successors couenant and graunte to and with the sayd R. S. by these presents, that yf the same R. hys executors and assignes, well and truely kepe perform & fulfyll al and euery the couenauntes grauntes agreementes, articles, & paymentes aboue rehersed whych on his and theire part ar to be holdē, performed fulfilled & kept, thē an obligaciō of ỹ date herof, wherin the sayd R. S stādeth & is bounde to the sayd maister & wardens & their successors in the sum of. xl. li. sterling shal be voyde and of none effect. In witnes whereof to thone parte of this indenture remaynynge in the sayde Mayster and wardens and theire successors, the sayde Richard Symon hath put hys seale, and to the other part of the same indenture remayninge wyth the same Richarde the sayde Maisters and Wardeines haue put their common seale of the said fraternitie.

Gyuen the day and yere, aboue wrytten.

A copy of a lease made by a person of a parysh churche of his personage &c.

THys indenture made the .xx. day of March in the .xx. betwene J. C. Drane of ỳ college of saint Sy. in the countye of M. and person of the parishe church of God, within the lordeship of G. in N. of thone party. And T. B. gentylmen of the other partie, witnesseth ỳ the sayde J. C. person of the parishe aforesaid hath demysed granted, and by these presentes for him & his successors persons of the same parishe church demyseth, graunteth and to ferme letteth vnto the sayd T. B al the forsaide paryshe churche & personage of G. aforesaid and all that the mansion place of the saide parsonage & al houses, barnes stables and other edifices therūto in any maner wyse appertenyng or belonging together with al glebelandes and all other landes, tenemēts, rets, reuersions, seruices, tithes, portions, annuities, free chappelles, oblacions, offerynges, fruites, obuentions, emoluments, commodities, profytes casualties, & aduauntagis to the sayde paryshe church and parsonage, & either of them or to the sayd J. C. by reasō therof in any maner wyse appertaining or belonging Except & reserued vnto the sayde J. C. and his successors persons there dwellyng and for such tyme only as the same J. C. or his successor, persons there shalbe personally residente and abyding on ỳ sayde personage these parcels of the premisses hereafter folowing. that is to saye the halle, greate chamber ouer the same hall, the buttery, the larder, the hytching, with al chābetz ouer the same kitchin, buttery, & larder together with a stable parcel of the premisses. To haue and to holde all the said parishe church

and

and ꝑsonage and al other the ꝑmisses with al and singuler their appurtenaunces aboue ꝛetten (except in maner and fozme before excepted) vnto the saide T.B. his executozs and assignes frō the feast of the annunciation of our Lady sayncte Mary next comming after the date of these ꝑsent indentures vnto thende & term of.xxi. yeres then next and immediatly folowing & fully from henceforth to be complete & ended peiding and payeng therefore yereiye during the saide terme of.xxi yeres vnto the saide J.C. and his successours persons of the saide church one yerely rent of lxxx.li. of good and lawfull money of Englonde to be payed yerely at.ii.termes in the yere, that is to say, at the feast of saint Michel thatchangel, and the annunciation of our lady sainct Mary by euen portions, oz within.xx daies next and immediatly ensuing either of the same feastes which said yerely rent of lxxx.li. the saide T.B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these ꝑsentes to and with the said J.C. truely to ꝛentent and paye yerely vnto the sayde J.C. at the dwelling house of the sayde J.C. at saint G. aforesaide at the feastes and dayes of payement aforesaide oz within the space of.xx dayes next and immediatly ensuing the same feastes and dayes of payment for and by all suche time as the sayd J.C. shal continue, and be ꝑson of the saide churche of G. And the sayde Joha C. and hys successours persons of the saide churche of G. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the saide T.B. hys executours and assignes by these ꝑsentes that he the said J.C. and hys successours persons of the saide churche of G. at his and theyre costes charges and expēces, shal from time to tyme as often as nede shall require, durige the said terme

of.xxi.peres well and sufficiently maintaine, re-
payre make & amende aswel the chaunce of the
sayd church and all other thinges thereunto be-
longinge, as the saide mansion houses, stables,
barnes and other edifices, ẏ repairaunce of that-
chyng, and dawbing of them onely except, which
thatching and dawbing the sayde T. B. his ex-
ecutours and assignes at theire proper costes and
charges shal repaire, make and amende durynge
the saide terme, And also the said J. C. for hym &
his successours persons of the sayd church of G.
at their proper costes, charges and expences, shal
bere and pay al maner dismes, subsidies, grau-
sommes of money, & other charges whatsoeuer
they be, as wel now graunted or hereafter to be
graunted to our soueraigne Lorde the kyng hys
heires & successours as all other ordinarie charg-
ges to any other persō or persōs due or to be due
and now goinge out of the saide parishe churche
and personage or of any other the premisses, or
wherewith the premisses or any part therof be or
may be charged and that the said J. C. & his suc-
cessors persons there shall therof and of euery
pte therof clerely acquite, discharge, saue & kepe
harmeles the said T. B. his executours & assyg-
nes during ẏ said terme, except proces & sinages
of the premisses before letten, which the saide C.
for hym, his executours & assignes promitteth &
graunteth to bere and pay during ẏ sayde terme.
And the said T. B. couenanteth & graunteth to
& with the said J. C and his successours persons
there by these presētes, ẏ he the same T. his exe-
cutors & assignes at theire proper costes & charg-
es during the terme shall finde an able & suffy-
cient priest to serue and kepe ẏ cure at M. being
a member or chapel of the said psonage, to sing,

and

and say diuine seruice dayly, & there to minister diuine sacramentes and Sacramentals to ỹ parysshners there inhabiting, during ỹ terme afore-said. And also it is agreed betwene the said partes, ỹ the same T.B. nor his executors ne assignes, shall not sell, gyue ne graunt during the sayd terme, any part of the woodes belōging to ỹ said personage ne cut downe any part therof, but only for ỹ necessary housbote, hedgebote, plowbote, and firebote, to be spent onely in, vpon, and about ỹ premisses. And if it fortune the sayd yerely terme of .lxx.li. or any pt therof to be behinde & not payd by ỹ space of .vi. monethes next after any of the sayde feastes or dayes of payment, in which it ought to be payde in maner and fourme aforesaid, ỹ then it shalbe lawfull to the saide J. and hys successours persons there into the sayde church & personage, and into all and singuler other ỹ premisses, with their appurtenāces aboue letten, holy to reenter, & therof the sayde T. hys executors and assignes vtterly to expel and put out of the same to haue and repossede againe, as in their former estate, this indēture or any thing therin cōteined, to the contrary not withstāding. In witnes wherof the parties aforesaid to these present endentures interchangeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

Lye shal note, that if any fine or portion of money be payd on the behalf of the fermer, for the obtayning of the lease then it were not amisse to expresse the same in the lease after this sorte.

Thys Indenture made the. &c, betwene J.B. &c. on the one part and C.D. &c. on the other part, witnesseth, that the saide J.B. for a certaine

tayne sume of money to hym by the said T. D. in hand contented and paide, wherof the said A. B. knowlegeth himselfe to be fully satisfied contented and payde, and the said T. his heires, executours and assignes, thereof to be acquite and discharged for euer by these presentes, hath bimitted graunted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapter of a personage appropriate,

THys Indenture made betweene W. F. Deane of the college of W. in the county of S. and the chapiter of the same college of the one partie, and N. L. of A. in the same countie of S. Esquier of the other partie, Witnesseth that the said deane and chapiter with whole minde, voyce, & assent haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the said N. his heires and assignes, their personage of A. aforesaid, with al theire lay fee landes, & other ỹ appurtenances to the same belonging within the sayde parishe of A. and T. the aduowson of ỹ vicarage. wardes, mariages, heriotes, reliefs, woods and vnderwoodes, to the said deane and chapiter alwaies except and reserued.) To haue and to hold al the premisses (except before excepted) to the said N. his heires, executors, or assignes from the feast of christmas laste paste before the date of this Indenture to thende & terme of xxi. yeres then next ensuing.

Yelding and payeng yerely therefore. ix. li of good and lawful money of Englande by euen portions, that is to say at the feaste of the Natiuitye of saint Jo. Baptist, and Christmas. And the sayde deane and chapiter shall paye and discharge the said N. his executours heires & assignes as the king our soueraigne lord of al maner

dismes

disines or other duties due graffted or hereafter to be graunted, during the saide terme & vnto the said deane and chapiter shall maintaine, susteine and kepe all maner of reparacions necessary for ye mancion house of the said parsonage, and euery parcell therof.

And also the chauncell, & of the said churche of A. almuche as shall belonge to the charge of the sayd Deane and chapiter, al times whē nede shal require during ye said terme. And the sayd deane and chapiter graunt by these presentes, that the sayde M. his heires & assignes shall haue yerely during the saide terme necessarie firebote, hedge bote, housebote, cartebote, & plowebote, for the said house landes and for occupyeng the said lād to be taken within their said grounde belonging to ye said grounde and parsonage during the said terme, without strife or wast. And the forsaid M. couenanteth and graūteth by these presentes that he nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tithes nor other wyse to the vicare of A. for ye sayde deane and chapiter other then of olde custome hath wont to be paid, without the licence of the saide deane and chapiter.

Furthermore it is agreede, by these presents ye yf it fortune the forsaid rent or terme, or any pcell therof, to be behinde vnpayde by the space of one moneth next ensuing any of the sayde feastes before limitted, that then it shalbe lawful for the saine Deane and chapiter, and to their successors and their assignes in their parsonage, & euery pcell therof, to enter and to distraine, and the dystresses so taken to retaine, vntil suche tyme as the forsaide rent or terme be fully to them satisfied, contented and paide.

And the saide M. couenaunteth and agreeth, & ye if

yt it happen yͤ sayde rent or ferme to bee behynd vnpayd or any parcel therof, by the space of thre monethes next ensuing anye of the sayde feastes That then it shalbe lawful to the forsayd dene & chapiter, & to their successors, into theyr sayde personage & euery parcel thereof to reenter, and to distraine the sayde M. his heirs executours & assignes and them therof to put out and amoue, this Indenture in any wyse notwithstandinge. ¶ And also the sayde M. couenãteth by these pͤsents that yͤ mansiõ house of the sayd personage shall yerely durynge the sayd terme, be inhabyted and householde kept in it, and that the corne and grayne that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shalbe leyde in the barnes, and housyng of the sayd personage. In witnes wher of, yͤ parties aforesaid interchangeably haue put to theyr seales the day moneth & yere aboue said.

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne whych the fermer ought to paye to hys lessour with a clause defesance of the hole lease for lacke of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regẽ ex vna parte et I.C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dominus rex per aduisamentum consilii curie augmẽtationis, reuẽcionum Corone sue tradidit concessit & ad firmam dimisit pͤfato I.C. omnia illa ducẽta quarteria ordei & quadraginta quarteria frumenti boni et sauus grani que fizmarius seu firmarii rectorie de O. et H. in comitatu L. parcelle possessionum nuper monasterii de M. in comitatu Ebor. yͤ & nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dño regi ãnuatim reddere & deliberare debent seu debet. ¶ Ita

Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum ordeū et frumentum predictum ꝑfato I. C. et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Marci Euāgeliste, vltimo preterito, vsq; ad finē termini e per terminum viginti et vnius annorum extūc proxime sequentium e plenarie complēdorsū reddendo inde ānuatim dicto domino regi heredibꝰ e successoribus suis. xl. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet ꝑ predictis. cc. quarteriis ordei. xxx. li. e pro predictis. xl. quarteriis frumēti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festa sancti Marci euangel. et sancte Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumq; festum festorum illorum ad curtiā predictam per equales portiones soluendas durante termino ꝓdicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum a retro fore insolutum per spacium vnius mēsis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressum, si debito modo petatur, quod hec tūc presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in ꝓsenti dimissione contento in contrariū inde non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A like fourme in Englishe,

THis endenture made betwene I. B. of London gentylman, on thone partie, and C. D. of N. in the couatye of N. yoman on thother party. Witnesseth that the sayd I. B. hath graunted dimised, and to ferme letten to ꝑ foresayde C. D. all those one C. quarters of wheate and. li. C quarters of Barley of good and swete graine, whych the fermour or fermours of the psonage of N. in the cōtie of N. ought yerely to pay and deliuer to the sayd I. B. for and by the name of rent or yerely ferme of the sayde psonage

¶ The

To haue enioy, and yerely to receiue the wheate and barly aforesaid to ỹ said T.D. and his assignes from the feast of saint M. etc. yeldinge & paying therfore yerely to the sayd A.B. his executours and assignes. ix li. etc. Prouided alwayes that if it chaunce the saide yerely rent of ix. li. to be behinde vnpaid by the space of one moneth after any day of paiment of ỹ same before expressed & specified, ỹt it be in due manner demaunded, that this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stand voyde & of no force ne vertue, any thinge in this present indenture to the contrarie hereof in anywise not withstandinge. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid &c.

¶ The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundry lordshippes, with diuers clauses of couenaunces.

THys indenture made the laste day of Apryl, in the .xxxiii. yere of the raigne of our moste dread soueraigne Lorde Henry the eyght by the grace of god kyng of Englande. Fraunce and Irelande defender of the fayth, and in earth vnderchiefe of the church of Englande, and Irelande the supreme heade, betwene maister T.P. doctour of ỹ Ciuyll lawe, deane of ỹ college & the canons of the same colledge on ỹ one party & T.D. of C in the countie of W gentilman. on the other parte, witnesseth that the sayde Deane and canons by their hole and mutual assent, consent, will and agrement, haue demised, granted & to ferme lette, vnto the sayde T. their mansyon or dwelling place of their manour or lordshyp of C aforesayd in the said county of W late called the priorie of C. with all the scite and circuite of

the

the sache mãsion, & al houses, buyldinges, yardes closes, orchardes, gardeins, pondes, & stewes cõteined within the same, scite or circuite together within the demeane lands, leases, medowes, and pastures, with all and singuler thappurtenances to the sayde mansion or dwelling place, manoure or lordeship, or to any part or parcel of them, or to any of them belõging or in any wise appertenyng. And also all and singuler theire landes, tenementes, medowes, leasses, pastures, comons fishinges, with all other easmentes, profites, and commodities, and all other their hereditaments, whatsoeuer they be, set lieng and beinge within the towne, & fieldes of T. aforesaide. And also all those their two milles called &c. with all and singuler their appurtenances, profites and commodities & with al other their messuages, lands, tenementes, medowes, pastures, coimmõs, easmits, profites, and commodities, with all and singuler rentes, reuersions, remainders, and seruices of al the tenantes, aswell freholders as tenauntes for peres, or from pere to pere, copy holders tenants at will or otherwise, set lyeng or beyng, to be peteined, or taken within the townes, parockes, or fieldes of T. Nicholas D. &c. lately belõging and appertaining to the saide late Priory of T. aforesaid with all and singuler their appurtenãces, and all that theire manour or lordship of T. with all the demeanes of the same & all and singuler their other messuages &c. and other hereditamẽte whatsoeuer they be, set lyeng or being in T. aforesaide and al and singuler reuersions, remainders and seruices of al the tenemẽtes aswel of all the freholders, tenantes for yerrs, or from yere to yere, as copie holders, tenãtes at wyll to the said manour or lordship of T. belonging or

apper-

apperteining, or which be in any wise to be per-
ceiued, receiued and taken out of any landes, te-
nements, medowes, leases, pastures, or other here-
ditaments whatsoeuer they be, set lyeng & being
in T. aforesaid. And also of al maner of such glebe
land and tenementes, tithes, oblacions, fruites,
profites and cõmodities, what soeuer they be, to
the churches and personages of A. C. and L. or
to any of thẽ now belonginge or in any wise ap-
pertainings or whiche at anye tyme heretofore
haue of right appertained or belonged to thẽ or
to anye of them, & also all and singuler pensions
& portions in L. w. &c. with al rightes, profites
& commodities, aswell spirituall as temporal, to-
githers with al woodes, vnderwoodes wartes,
& other liberties, whatsoeuer they be to the sayd
manours or lordships of T. & C. or to either of
them belonging, in any wise appertaining or
be set, lyeng, or being in the townes & fieldes of
T. & C. aforesayd or in or vpõ any of the p̃misses
excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the sayde
Deane & Canons & to their successors, all such
rentes and fermes, pensions & portions, whyche
be conteined in a scedule inuented thereof made,
and to thys indenture annexed amountinge to
the yerely value of .xx. l. sterling. And also ex-
cepted & reserued vnto the sayd Deane, &c. al and
singuler fellõs goods, wards, mariages, exchea-
tes, hariotes, auowsons & patronages of chur-
ches in any wise to the sayd lordships belõging
To haue hold occupy & peasibly to possede and
enioy the sayde scite, manours or lordships, & all
& singuler the p̃misses with theire appurtenã-
ces (except before excepted) vnto ỹ said A. T. to
his executors & assignes, from the feaste of saint
Michel tharchangel next and immediatly fol-
lowyng

wing the date herof vnto thende and terme of .l. yeres then next ensuyng & fully to be complete & ended in as ample & large maner and fourme, & as much for hys commoditie & profit as euer any beyng Priour of T. aforesayde, or enye other fermer, occupier, or possessour of the same, haue at any time heretofore occupyed, possessed or enioyed ỳ premisses or any part or parcell therof, yeldyng and payeng therfore yerely vnto the sayd Deane & Canons, & to theyr successours .xiij.li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to saye, at the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed lady & saint Michael tharchangell by euen portions. And the sayde A. conc-nanteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he ỳ sayd A hys executours or assignes, shal at his or theyr proper costes & charges well & sufficiently repayre, susteyn, maintein, & vphold the said manor place, & all other houses, barnes and stables now there beyng, and to the same belonging, durying the sayd terme. And also shall repayre, vphold & maintayn, wel and sufficiently all maner of tenemētes, buyldinges, & edificacions of tenementes now buylded, or hereafter to be buylded to the sayde manour of T. and C. or to eyther of them belongyng or appertenyng at hys proper costes & charges during the said terme. And also shall wel and sufficiently kepe, scoure, & repayre all maner of hedges, dyches, and mudds, of and in the sayd landes of the sayd manors, & other ỳ premysses duryng the sayde terme, and so beyng well & sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue & yelde vp. And the sayd dean. & and Canons couenanten and graunten for them and theyr successours to and with the sayde A. hys executors and assignes to beare & mayntayn

all maner of reparacions of chaūcels of all such churches as belōg to any of the sayd manors or that be now, or that hereafter shall be situate, edified or buylded in any of ỳ said townes, villages or hamlets before mēcioned or vpon anye of the sayd landes, tenementes, or other the premysses. And also to discharge ỳ sayd A. D. his executors & assignes of all such thynges as are due by reaſō of a composicion made betweene the late Priour of T. & the parochians of the same M. bearyng date the. x. day of January. An. do. M. cccc. l as in the same cōpoſicion more playnly is declared. And also the sayd A. couenanteth & graūteth for hym, hys executors & assignes, to and with the sayd deane &c. to acquite & discharge ỳ said deane &c. of and for all maner of quite rentes and other charges whatsoeuer they bee due or accustomed to be payd out of the sayd manours or lord shyps, or out of either of thē, or other the premisses or any parcel therof, to our soueraign lord the kyng, the chiefe lord of the fee or fees, or to anye other persone or persones whatsoeuer they be, durynge the said terme hauing theyr cōmencemēt, begynnyng, and beyng before the date of these presentes, the tenth or tenthes out of any of the premisses due vnto our soueraygne lord the kyng, only except, & whiche the sayde deane and canons and theyr successours shall beare and pay. And moreouer the sayd deane &c. by these presentes doe ordeyne & auctorise the said A. And also doth couenant & graūt vnto him, his executors or assignes that he the sayde A. hys executors or assignes by hys or theyr sufficient deputye or deputies, shall kepe the courtes and leetes within the sayde manours or lordeshyps, or within either of them, in the name of the sayd Deane &c. when and as often

ten

tenas it shal seme good vnto ỹ said .W. hys executours or assignes without fee or other allowaunce demaunding for the same, during the sayd terme, and also the sayd .A. couenantyth &c. to leuy, gather, & receaue to thuse of the sayde deane & canons and theyr successours all such rentes as be excepted and reserued out of thys indẽture, & mencioned in the sayd scedule indẽted hereunto annexed, at such time as they shalbe by the law recouered, or by anye other waye or meanes sufficiently or lawfullye tryed and proued agaynst the sayde tenantes or detaynours, & withholders of the sayde rentes and dueties to be payable vnto the sayde deane and canõs, if the sayd .W. D. may obteyn or get any of the sayde rentes and dueties, without costes and charges in the lawe to be had or made by the said .W. for the same, and for the collection therof to demaunde no fee or other allowaunce, of the sayd deane and canons vpõ his account therof to be made before the Auditours of the sayde deane and canons and theyr successours, duryng the sayde terme.

Also the sayd .A. couenanteth and graũteth for hym &c. to make payment at and within the sayd college of the sayd yerely rent of xxx.li. equallye at the termes of payment before specifyed to the handes of the treasourers of the sayd college, at his owne proper costes & charges without allowaunce taking for the same, duryng the sayd terme. And the sayd deane and canons for them & theyr successours, doe couenaũt & graunt by these presentes that the acquitance made, sealed, & signed by the treasurers of the said college, or by eyther of them to the sayd .A. or to his executors or hys assygnes for the payment of the same yerely rent or any part or parcell therof in maner & fourme

before mencioned, shalbe a good, sure, and sufficient warrant & discharge vnto the sayde B. hys executors & assygnes, and to hys or theyr depute or deputies for the payment therof. And if it happen that ỹ said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behynd vnpeyd in part or in all, after anye feast of paymẽt before specifyed by the space of x. weekes, that then it shalbe lawful to ỹ sayd deane &c. into the sayd manors and lordshyps, & into all and singuler the premysses with theyr appurtenãces to enter and to distreyn, and the distresse there so taken, to dryue, leade, & cary awaye, and them to withholde and keye vntil the sayd yerely rent and euery part therof with charges, if any be, be vnto the sayd deane &c. fully satisfyed, contented & payd. And if it happen the sayde yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behynd vnpaid in part or in all, after any of these feastes of paymẽts before mẽcioned by ỹ space of three monethes, ỹ thẽ it shalbe lawful vnto ỹ sayde deane & canons, & to theyr successours, into all & singuler the premisses, & theyr appurtenances, and into euery parcell hereof, to reenter, & them to haue againe & repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde B. hys executours and assygnes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore. Thys Indenture, or anye thyng therein conteyned to the contrary in anye wise notwithstandyng.

¶ And the sayd deane & canons couenaũten and graunten for them & theyr successours, to & with the sayde B. his executours and assignes, that ỹ the sayd B. his executors and assygnes shall happẽ at any tyme hereafter to be euicted or deposed of any of ỹ premisses or any part or parcel hereof with coulor or fraude on ỹ part of ỹ sayd B. hys executors or assignes, that then the sayde rent of

lxx.li.

li. li. ſterlyng, ſhalbe appoꝛcioned & diminyſhed accoꝛdyngly, and after ſuch rate & poꝛcion as the quantitie and value of the ſayd landes and tenemẽtes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duetie ꝓcel of the ꝓmiſſes ſo entered oꝛ taken from the poſſeſſiõ oꝛ occupacion of the ſayd B. hys executoꝛs oꝛ aſſygnes, ſhall amount and aryſe vnto, & that it ſhalbe lawful vnto the ſayd B. hys executoꝛs oꝛ aſſignes, to deſcaike ſo much of hys rent at euery of the ſayd paymentes, thys Indenture &c. notwithſtandyng.

Alſo furthermoꝛe the ſayde deane and canons couenañten & grauntẽ foꝛ them &c. to do, cauſe and ſuffer to be done al and ſinguler ſuch thing & thinges, acte and actes, as ſhalbe at anyꝛ tyme oꝛ tymes hereafter deuiſed oꝛ aduiſed by the counſell learned of ẏ ſayde D. his executoꝛs oꝛ aſſygnes, by what wayes oꝛ meanes ſoeuer it be, foꝛ ẏ further aſſurance & full parfite ſuertie of all and ſinguler the ꝓmiſſes and euery part and parcell therof, if this graũt and leaſe be not lawful, perfite, and ſufficient, to be had and made vnto the ſayd B. D. hys executoꝛs and aſſignes foꝛ all the hole terme & intereſt aboue ſpecifyed, oꝛ foꝛ anyꝛ part oꝛ parcel therof in maner & fourme aforeſaid vpon cõuenient notice and requeſt thereof, geuen and made vnto the ſayde deane and canons oꝛ to any of theyꝛ ſucceſſours, by the ſaid B. his executoꝛs and aſſignes at the coſtes in the lawe of the ſayd B. his executoꝛs & aſſignes. And the ſayde B. couenanteth & grauntẽth to and with the ſaid deane &c. to finde houſe, lodgeyng, meate, ſtable, hey & prouandꝛe foꝛ the hoꝛſes of the ſayd deane and canons, and other comyng with him oꝛ them in ꝓgreſſe once in the yere by the ſpace of two dayes and two nyghtes, the ſayde deane and ca-

nons & their successours, paying reasonablye for
onely meate and drynke so prouyded duryng the
terme aforesaid. And further the said B. coue-
teth & graunteth for hym &c that he, hys executors
and assignes, shal at thende & terme of euery .xii.
yeres (during the sayd terme) deliuer or cause to
be deliuered vnto ỹ sayd deane &c. the court rol
well & truely ingrossed in parchement at his and
theyr costes & charges of suche courtes as shalbe
kept in the sayd mayours of T. & C. duryng any
of the sayd .xii. yeres. And also at thende of euery
such .xii. yeres, the ỹ said B. his executors or assig-
nes shall (as nere as they can) deliuer or cause to
be deliuered to ỹ sayde deane &c in maner before
rehersed a true tenor of all the lãdes & tenemẽts,
rentes & seruices being parcel or in any wise ap-
pertenyng to the sayd manours. And the sayde
Deane & canons, couenaunten and graunten for
them &c that they shall deliuer or cause to be de-
liuered vnto ỹ sayd B. &c. at suche times as they
shalbe thervnto required, one or two of their moste
true tenors whereby the said B. hys executors or
assignes may the better come to knowlege of all
the sayd lãdes, tenemẽtes, rentes & seruices app-
teining to the sayd manors. And the said deanes
and canons and theyr successours al the said ma-
noures or lordships, and all other the premisses be-
fore letten with all & singuler their appurtenan-
ces (except before excepted) vnto the sayd B. hys
executors & assignes for the sayde yerely rent in
maner & fourme before declared, & against al peo
ple shal warrant & defend, during the sayd terme
by these presentes. And also where the sayde B.
standeth bounden vnto the sayde Deane and ca-
nons, and theyr successours by hys dede obliga-
tory bearing date of these presents, in the summe

of

of one .C. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaūten & graūten for them and theyr successors to & with the sayde B. his executours, administratours & assignes, that if the sayd B. hys executors, administratours or assignes doe well & truely obserue, perfourme, fulfyll & kepe all and singuler such conenaūtes, graūtes, promises, articles & agremētes cōprised in thys Indenture which on the one part and behalfe of the sayd B. his executors, administratours & assignes, ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfilled, & keyt, that then the sayd bede obligatory to be voyde and of none effect, or els to stande in hys full strength & vertue. In witnes wherof to thone part of these Indentures towardes the sayd B. remaynyng ỹ sayd maister, deane and canōs haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother part of these indētures towardes the sayde maister, deane & canons, remaynyng, the sayd B. hath set hys seale. Geuē the day and yere aboue written.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a brychouse or such lyke thyng.

THys Indenture made &c. betwene N. B. of London Grocer on the one partye and E. D. of the same bruer, on the other partye, witnesseth that the sayde N. B. hath demysed, graunted, and to ferme letten, to the forsayd E. D. all that hys bruchouse with all and singuler the appurtenāces called N. set, lyeng, and being in F. in the parisshe of &c. betwene the tenement pertaynyng to our soueraygne lord the king now in the holding of I. K. on the East parte, & a tenement pertaynyng &c. on the North parte &c together with all maner vessels & vtensiles to the sayde bruchouse

belonging, or in anye maner wise apperteynyng, that is to saye, two horse mylles, pryce. x. s. two great leades, price &c. one mashefat, price &c. ten barels price &c. and so fourth of the rest, or els ye may saye thus, together with all maner vessels & vtensiles conteyned in a certeyne cedule to these present Indentures annexed, To haue & to &c. And the sayd E. D. couenanteth & grauunteth &c. that he the sayde E. hys executors and assygnes, shal wel, truely, & sufficientiy maynteyn, repayre and susteyne the said bruehouse, vessels, & vtensiles &c. during ỹ sayd terme. Prouided alwayes that if any of ỹ said vessels or vtēsiles shall nede during the terme aforesayde for default of oldenes to be renued, that then the said F. W. his executors and assignes shal of hys and theyr propre costes and charges, renue all and euery such vessels or vtensiles so to be renued as ofte as nede shall require during the sayd terme. So that the same be not broke or destroyed by the defaute or negligence of ỹ sayd E. or of hys seruantes. And the sayde W. and hys heyres, the sayde bruehouse with the appurtenances & all other the premisses before letten vnto the foresayde E. his executors and assignes for the sayde yerely rent in maner & fourme before specified agaynst all people shall warrant & defend, vntyll thend of the sayd terme by theise presentes. In witnes &c.

Another leafe.

This indēture made betwene J. M. of horne churche in the countye of E. gentleman on that one party, and H. R. of the same esquier on that other party Witnesseth that the sayde J. the day of making herof, hath graunted, dimis-

sed,

sed, be taken, & iotten to ferme, and by thys indē-
ture doth graūt, dimise, betake, and to ferme let,
vnto the sayd H. all that his manour place called
Wyxton hall, with all landes, tenementes doue-
houses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardens, pon-
des and waters, with thappurtenaunces to the
sayd manour belongyng or apperteynyng, set, ly-
eng and beyng in the parishe of Wyxne churche a-
foresaid. To haue & to hold ẏ foresayd manours,
landes, tenementes doue houses, barnes, stalles,
orchardes, gardeyns, pondes, and waters, and o-
ther the premisses, with thappurtenances to the
sayd H. to hys executours and assygnes from the
feast of saynt Michael next cōmyng, after ẏ date
of this Indenture, vnto thende and terme of xx.
yeres, from thence next ensuyng, and fullye to be
complete and ended, yelding and paying therfore
yerely duryng the sayd terme, to the sayd H. hys
heyres or assignes xx li. of good and lawfull mo-
ney of Englād, at foure times of the yere. That
is to say, at the feast of the M. &c. by euē portiōs.
And if it shal happen the sayd yerely rent of xx. li
to be behynd vnpayd, in part or in all, ouer or af-
ter anye terme of payment therof aforesayde, in
which it ought to be paid, by ẏ space of. 6. wekes
and lawfully asked: That then it shalbe lawefull
to the sayd H. to his heyres & assignes, in ẏ sayde
manoure, landes, tenementes, and all other the
premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to enter and
dystreyne, & the distresses there so takē, lawfully
to beare, leade, dryue, and carye awaye, and to-
wardes them to reteyne vntyl the sayd yerely rēt
and charrerages of the same (if anye be) to thē be
fully contented and payde.

And if it shall happen the sayde yerely rent of
xx. li. to be behynde vnpayd in part or in all, ouer
or af-

or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficient distresse then there can be found: That then and at all tymes after it shalbe lawfull to ỹ said J. to hys heyres & assignes, into all the sayde manour, landes, tenemētes, and other the premysses, with thappurtenaūces, wholy to reenter, & the same to haue again, retein, & repossede, as in theyr former estate. And the said H. hys executours & assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put out, and anoyde. Thys Indenture or any thyng therin cōteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng.

And the sayde J. couenaūteth & graunteth by this Indenture, that he or hys heyres the sayde manour, lādes, tenemētes, and other the premysses with thappurtenāces, mete & sufficiētly shall repayre, susteyn & mayntein, & against wind and rayne shall make defensable, when & as often as nede shall require, during the sayd terme. Except daubyng of walles horne hygh, & all hedges, dyches, and defences belongyng to the sayd manor, with thappurtenāces which shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayd H. hys executours or assignes at all times during the said tyme. And the same so sufficiently made, repayred, and amēded, in ỹ end of the sayd tyme, shal surrēder & deliuer vp to the sayd J. hys heyres or assygnes. And the sayd H. couenaūteth & graūteth by thys Indenture, that he, hys executours or assignes at theyr byn cost & charge, shal beare & pay all maner of quite rentes, and ou charges whiche shalbe due, and goyng out of the forsayde manour, landes & tenemētes, with thappurtenances at all tymes during the sayd time.

And the sayde J. couenaūteth and graunteth by thys

by thys Indenture, that it shalbe lawfull to the sayd H. hys executors & assygnes, to haue and to take in and vpon the landes before letten, cõpetent & sufficient firebote, cartbote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spent in and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayd at all tymes durynge the sayde terme. And further the sayd I. couenaũteth & graunteth by this indenture, that he and hys heyres, the foresayde manor landes, tenementes & all other with the appurtenaũces to the sayd H. to hys executors & assignes for the yerely rent aforesayde, and vnder the other couenaũtes aboue rehersed, agaynst all people shall warrant and defend durynge the foresaid terme of xx yeres by thys Indẽture. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a house.

Thys Indenture made the .xx. day of Januarye, in the .xvii. yere of the raygne of kyng Hẽry the eight, betwene syr Thomas Denis knight and dame Anne hys wyfe on that one party and N. S. citizen and grocer of London on that other party. Witnesseth that the same syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, the daye of makynge hereof, haue graunted, demised, betaken, and to ferme letten, and by thys Indenture graunteth, demiseth, betaketh, & to ferme letteth to the sayde N. all that theyr mesuage or tenemẽt with all shoppes, cellers, solliers, warehouses, yardes, with all and vnguler theyr appurtenãces to the same mesuage or tenemẽt apperteynyng or belongyng, set lyeng, or beyng in the paryshe of sayncte Mildred in the Poultry in London, whiche was lately the tenure and holdynge of I. C. and wherein the

sayde

sayd M. now inhabiteth, to haue & hold the forsayd messuage or tenemēt, with all shops, sellers, sollers, and other the premisses with thappurtenances to the sayde M. to hys executors and assignes in as large & ample maner and fourme in euery thyng, as the forsayd I. C. the same lately held and occupyed, from the feast of saynt Michael the archangel last past before the date hereof vnto the ende & terme of xx. yeres frō thence next ensuyng & fullye to be complete and ended, yeldyng and payeng therefore yerely duryng the sayde terme to syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe or to eyther of thē, theyr heyres or assignes xii li. vi. s. viii. d. of good and lawfull money of England, at fowre termes of the yere, in the citie of London, vsuall by euen portions.

And if it shall happen the sayde yerely rent of iii. li. vi. s. viii. d. to be behynd vnpayd in part or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid, in which it ought to be payd by ỹ space of. vi. weeks: That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayd syr Thomas & dame Anne hys wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes in all the forsayde messuage or tenemēt, & other the premysses with thappurtenances to enter & distreyne, and the distresse so taken lawfully to beare, leade & cary awaye, & to wardes them to retayne vntyl the said yerely rēt & charrerages of the same be fully contended and payde. And if it happen the sayde yerelye rent of iii li. vi. s. viii. d. to be behinde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of paymēt therof aforesayde, in which it ought to be payde by ỹ space of a quarter of a yere: That then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde syr T. and dame Anne hys wife, theyr heyres & assignes into all the forsayd messuage, and other the premisses, with thappurtenan-

tenancies wholy to reenter, and the same to haue agayne, reteyne, & repossede, as in theyr former estate, and the sayde M. hys executors & assygnes therof vtterly to expel, put out & amoue, this indēture or any thyng therin conteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng. And the sayd syr T. and dame Anne, couenaūten & graūten by thys indēture, that they, theyr heyres or assygnes at theyr owne cost & charge, the sayd mesuage or tenemēt and all other the premysses with the appurtenāces well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne, & mayntayne, & agaynst wynd & rayne, shall make defensable when & as often as nede shall require duryng the sayd terme, & also at theyr like cost & charge shall beare & pay, all maner of quite rentes and outcharges which shalbe due, and goyng out of al the foresayd mesuage, and other the premisses at all times duryng the sayd terme. And ỹ sayd syr T. & dame Anne couenaūten and graūten by these presētes the foresayd mesuage or tenemēt, & all other the premisses with thappurtenances to the said M. to his executors & assignes for the yerely rēt aforesayd. And vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehearsed agaynst all people shall warrant and defende, duryng the foresayde terme of xx. yeres by thys Indēture. In witnes whereof, the parties aforesayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to theyr seales, the day and yere aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make releases.

YE shall vnderstande, that there be sundrye sortes of releases. Some be of a mans hole ryght, which he hath in landes, tenementes, or hereditamētes. Other some be of actiōs reals and

and personals, & of other thynges which kind of release is vsually called a generall acquitaunce, the fourme whereof ye shal find in the tytle of acquitaunces. But concernyng the nature of releases, where they take place, & of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remyt you to maister Littletons booke of tenures. Myne intent and purpose here, is onely to describe sundry fourmes and exemples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenant of the free holde of a mansur &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. B. filium et heredē I. B. armigeri defuncti, remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse R. D. armigero totum ius titulum & clameum quem habui, habeo, aut quouismodo imposterum habere potero, de & in manerio de B. iuxta A. vel &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. B. filius et heres I. B. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietū clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena & pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum, titulum, clameū demandam, et interesse, que vnquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterunt, heredibus mei

mei, de et in manerio de R. iuxta T. in comitatu R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, & pasturis, vna cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris & tenemẽtis cũ omnibus suis pertinẽtijs vocatis T. iacentibus & existent in parochijs de T. R. et W. in comitatu predicto, que quidem mansia, terre & tenementa ac cetera premissa cũ omnibus pertinentijs quondam fuerunt W. R. aui mei. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nomine nostro aliquod ius, titulum, clameum demandã, seu de interesse aut in predicto manerio de R. cũ omnibus terris, tenemẽtis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantibus, aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris & tenemẽtis cum omnibus suis pertinentijs vocatis T. nec in aliqua parte seu parcella eorũdẽ de cetero clamare vel vindicare poterimꝰ nec debemus quouismodo in futurũ, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei, demãde, & interesse, in eisdem omnus penitus exclusi imperpetuũ per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis & pasturis, cum aliis pertinentijs, eidem manerio spectãtibus, ac etiã omnia predicta terras & tenemẽta tam omnibus suis pertinentijs, vocatis J. prefato R. heredibus & assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, & imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meũ apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A release made by deede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of warrantise.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hec presens scriptum peruenerit J. L. de Orek salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum C. F. de M. habuerit et perquisiuerit de me predicto J. dñō tenemētum situatum & iacens in M. in parochia beate Marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementū W. E. ex parte orientali, et tenementū P. T. ex parte occidentali, cuius vnū quidem caput abuttat super vicū predictū versus austrū, & alterum caput abuttat super pomeriū siue gardinū G. S. versus boream qđ tenemētū cum suis pertinētiis idē C. modo tenet & inhabitat ibidē. Habendū et tenendū eidē C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū, prout per chartam feoffamenti per me idē C. inde confectam cuius dat est .iiii. die Aprilis, An. regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestū anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Nouerit is me predictū J. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnino pro me & heredibus meis imperpetuū quietū clamasse predicto C. heredibus & assignatis suis totū ius meum & clameū, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurū in predicto tenemēto cū suis pertinētiis. Ita videlicet qđ nec ego, nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod ius vel clamei in pdicto tenemēto cū suis pertinētiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹ nec debemus in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris et clamei inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuū per presentes. Et ego pdictus J. & heredes mei predictum tenementū, cum omnibus suis pertinētiis predicto C. heredibus & assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantisa-

tantisabimus, & imperpetuam defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic ꝑsenti scripto meo, sigillum &c. Datum &c.

¶ The fourme of a release made by the heire which hath right in the tailes.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc presēs scriptum peruenerit A.D. frater I.D. de R. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cū R.D. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater ꝑd. matris S. patris mei, et predicti I. fratris mei senioꝛ, per cartam suam feoffamenti quondā dederit & concesserit ꝑdicto ꝑd. filio suo vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. predicta vocatū D. habendum et tenendū eidē ꝑd. & heredibus de coꝛpoꝛe suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huiusmodi heredū de coꝛpoꝛe suo legittime procreatis predictum tenementum cum suis pertinētiis, rectis heredibus ꝑdicti R. integre remaneret, qui quidē R. obiit, post cuius decessum predictum tenementum, cum suis ꝑtinentiis prefato S. patri meo descenderit, et post decessum predicti S. predictum tenementum cū suis pertinētiis prefato I. fratri meo seniori, ꝑ filio & heredi suo descendit, & pro defectu heredū de coꝛpoꝛe predicti I. legittime procreatis predictum tenementū cum suis pertinentiis mihi ꝑfato A. vt consanguineo & recto heredi predicti R. descēdere debere per formā donacionis ꝑdicte Noueritis me ꝑfatū A. remisisse relaxasse &c. vt supra.

¶ A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit N.R. & S.T salutē in domino sempiternā. Noueritis nos prefatos N. & S. per presentes remisisse, relaxasse, &

omnino pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpe-
tuum quietum clamasse J. S. de O. heredibus &
assignatis suis totum ius nostrum & clameū que
vnquam habuimus habemus seu quouismodo in
futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrū ha-
bet seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et
tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cū ꝓdic-
to J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu exo-
nienei. ex concessione & feoffamēto domini J. B.
Capellani, & M. W. de J. ꝓdicto in quorum quī-
dem terris & tenementis idem J. S. iam existit
in plena possessione. Ita videlicet quod nec nos
ꝓdicti M. & S. nec heredes nostri nec aliquis a-
lius nostro seu alterius nostri aliqd ius vel cla-
meū in predictis terris & tenemētis cū suis perti-
nēciis nec aliqua inde parcella exigere &c. sed ab
omni actione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos
N. R. et S. T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by him which had the land in Morgage.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens, &c.
Nouerit is me presentem &c. per presentes
remisisse, relexasse &c. R. W. de O. heredibus et
assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius meum &
clamcum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouis-
modo &c. in vno tenemento in O. cum suis perti-
nentiis, que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamento
predicti R. in villa de O. predicta situatū in pa-
rochia sancti Cedd. inter tenementum H. W. ex
parte aquilonali, & tenemētum T. B. ex parte borealī
et abuttat super vicum regium versus orien-
tem, per modum morgagii, pro. xx. libris sterlin-
gorum, et quas mihi iam soluit & satisfecit, quod
quidē tenemētō cum suis pertinentiis idem R.

W.

w.in sua plena possessione tam habet. Ita videlicet q̄ nec ego,nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni &c. In cuius rei. &c his testibus &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi. &c

¶ A release of dowry made by a wydow.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I.H. vidua vel relicta I.H.de O.salutem in domino sempiternā Noueritis me prefatā I. in pura viduetate mea & legittima potestate,remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E. I. in sua possessione existēti heredib⁹ & assignatis suis totum ius meum & clamcum,que vnquā habui.habeo &c.ratiōe dotis mee in tertia pte vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis,quod idē E. modo inhabitat in villa de O.predicta, in parochia &c.quod quidem tenementum cum pertinētiis prefatus E.nuper perquisiuit de prefato R. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet,quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo,&c.sed ab omni actione iuris tituli &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c. cum R. W. de O. teneat de me prefato I. vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archangeli ad pontem bozealem Oxoni, ex parte australi hospitii vocat. le crowne pro termino annorum.&c. Noueritis me prefatū I remisisse relaxasse.&c. Ita qd̄ nec ego,nec heredes mei. &c. Sed ad omni actione iuris clamei &c. Datū &c. anno regni regis henrici septimi decimo quarto.

¶ A deede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of their testatour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus, ad quos hec presens scriptum peruenerit W. & I. executores testamenti R. O. de ciuitate London, ciuis & mercatoris, salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentum suu lectum & proclamatu in hustinges London tertio die &c. proximo post festum sancti Bernardi confessoris regis hērici octaui. &c. xix. dederit & legauerit J. proi suo tria tenementa sua cum pertinentiis q̄ habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnū tenementum situatū est & iacet in parochia S. Marie virginis in Fenchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boreali, & tenementum J. de B. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicū regium in Fāchestrete p̄dicta versus occidētem, & tenementū P. C. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia omnium sanctorū in Lumbardstrete, inter tenemētū J. B. ex parte australi, & tenemētum H. R. ex parte boreali, et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occidentē et tenementum R. S. versus orientem. Et terciū tenemētum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, & iacet in parochia sancti Edwardi de Eschepe in tenementum T. B. ex parte australi, & tenementū J. H. ex parte boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regiū de L. predicti versus orientem, et alterum caput abuttat super venellā de Pudding Lane versus occidentem. Habendum et tenendu predicta tria tenementa cū suis pertinentibus prefatis J. ad terminū vite sue. Et post decessū p̄dictis J. voluit & legauit antedictus testator quod predicta

tria

tria tenementa cū suis pertinentiis Agnete filie & heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis integre remanerēt & p defectu heredis, de corpore eiusdē Alicie legittime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testator, q predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nobis predicto W. et executoribus suis integre remanerent ad vendendū & pecuniā suam inde percipiendā in operib⁹ charitatis disponendum prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta J. obiit et predicta J. similiter sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legittime procreatis decessit. Sciatis nos predicto W. & J. executores dicti testamenti, p̄fati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse, ac pro quadam pecunie summa, inde in cōplementum executionis dicti testamenti premanibus soluta vendidisse Richardo D. de London ciui et mercatori London p̄dicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda, & tenēda eidem R. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p̄ seruitio inde debito, & de iure p̄suet⁹. In cui⁹ rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra &c.

¶ The fourme of the same deede in Englyshe.

TO all christen people, to whome this presente writing commeth W. J. executours of the testament of R. W. of London Citezyn and mercer, greting in our Lord euerlasting. Where the forsaid R. W. by his last wyll and testament red & proclaymed in the hustinges of London, holden the day next after saint Barnabe, in the. xix. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord kyng Henry the. viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to J.

W. iii. hys

hys wyfe. 3. tenementes with thappurtenaunces which he had in the cytye. Wherof one tenement lyeth in the parish of our blessed Lady of Frenchestrete betwene the tenement of R. W. on the Northe parte & tenement of J. J. on the southe parte, and it abbutteth vpon the kynges strete of Franchestrete towarde the west & the tenement of R. Lancestre toward the East, And an other tenement of the said thre tenements lyeth in the parish of Thalowne in Lumberd strete, betwene the tenement of W. C. on the southe side, and the tenement of H. D. on the northsyde, & it abbutteth vpon the kynges hye strete called Lumbarde strete toward the East, & the tenement of R. S. towarde the west. And the thyrde tenement of ye forsayde thre tenements is set & lyeth in the parish of saint Andrews in Eschepe betwene ye tenement of T. A. on the south & the tenemt of J. D. on the part of the north. And the one ende abbutteth vpon the kinges strete towarde the west and the other ende abbutteth vpon the lane called Boddyng lane, toward the East. To haue & to holde the forsaid thre tenementes, with the appurtenances of the same, to the sayde Joane terme of her natural lyfe, & after her decease the sayde testator willed & bequethed that the forsayd thre tenementes with theire appurtenances shoulde remain wholly to Agnes his doughter, & to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for defaut of heires of the body of the sayde Agnes lawfully begotte. the said testator wylled & bequethed, that the forsaide thre tenemẽtz with thappurtenãces shoulde remain wholly to vs the forsaide W. and J. his executors for to sell, and the money therof comming to bestow, order and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testa

ment

ment it appereth more at large. And for as much as the forsaid E. is departed out of this present lyfe and the forsayde Agnes also is dead without heyre of her body lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we W. & E. executors of the sayde testament of the above named R. by auctority of ỹ same testament haue dymised graunted, & by this oure present writing haue confirmed & (for a certain summe of money to thaccomplyshement of the execucyon of the same testament to vs aforehand delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to R. W. of London citezen & marchant of Lõdon the forsayd thre tenements with their appurtenances. To haue and to holde to the sayde R. & his heires & assignes for euer of the heade lordes of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of ryght accustomed. In witnesse whereof we haue set to our seales &c.

¶ An alienacion of a reuersion.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W. ỹ. de w. salutem in domino sempiternam cum T. ỹ. patr meus habeat & teneat pro termino vite sue quoddã tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de W. predictũ vocatam ỹ. reuersione inde post fum dicti ssũ mihi & heredib⁹ meis spectante. Noueritis me prefato W. dedisse, & in hoc presenti scripto meo cõfirmasse T. B. de C. reuersionem dicti tenemẽti cũ suis pertinentiis cum acciderit post decessum predicti R. patris mei. Habẽdum, & tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis pertinẽtiis cũ acciderit prefat T. B. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capit. dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat &c. An. regni regis H. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome this present writing commeth W. H. of W. sendeth greating in our Lorde euerlasting. Where S. H. my father hathe and holdeth for terme of hys lyfe a certaine tenemēt with the pertinēces in ỹ towne of W. aforesaid called ỹ the reuersion therof after hys decease, vnto me & vnto mine heires appertayning. Knowe ye ỹ I. the saide W. haue gyuē and graunted, and by thys my present writinge, haue confirmed to T. B. of C. the reuersion of ỹ sayd tenement with thappurtenances, when soeuer it shall happen after the decease of the sayd R. my father. To haue and to holde the forsayd reuersion with all thappurtenances whē soeuer yt shall happen, as is aforesaid to the said T. B. hys heires and assignes for euer of the chiefe lord of the fee, by the seruice of ỹ same duc & of ryght accustomed. In witnesse wherof we the sayd p̄ties interchāgeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon the same alienacīō.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. H. de W. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego predictus T. habeam et teneam p̄ termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de C. vocatum D. qō quidem tenemētū cum suis pertinentiis, & reuertionē accidente post meum decessum Thomas Benet in plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinā de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis per solutionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome this present writynge commeth T.H. of W. sendeth greetyng in our lord euerlasting, where as I ye sayde T. haue and hold for terme of my naturall lyfe one tenement wyth thappurtenance in ye towne of Croydon called Downes, which sayde tenement with the appurtenaunces and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decease E.B hath acquited and gotten of W.H. my naturall son and heyre. Knowe ye that I. the sayde T.H haue put the sayd T. in full and peasible possession, state, and seison of the reuersion of the sayd tenement with all and singuler the appurtenances by payment of one penye of siluer. In wytnes wherof &c.

¶ An alyenation of free rent, with the homage and seruice.

SCiatis presentes et futuri quod ego W. H. dedi concessi, & hac presenti charta mea confirmaui R.W totum redditum meum de .xx.s. homagium & liberum seruicium exeuntis de uno tenemẽto & quatuor virgatis terre I. S. in dale cum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidẽ tenementum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt E. S. habendum, & percipiendum predictũ redditum xx.s. homagium, liberum seruitium, cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemẽto, cũ quatuor virgatis terre prato. R.W heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Solaendum faciendum & reddendum eisdẽ modo & forma sicut predictus I. S. et eius antecessores mihi & antecessoribus meis facere soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predictum

redditum

redditum .xxx.s. a retro esse nō solut in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festū quo solui debeat, extunc bene liceat prefato R. W. heredibus & assignatis suis in ꝓdicto tenemento c.4. bigatis terre, cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et districtiones, ibidem inuentas capere, abducere effugare, aliorsare, & penes se retinere quousq; de toto ꝓdicto, redditu cū omnibus inde arreragiis, si qui fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum & ꝓsolutū. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat &c. anno regni regis &c.

The tenour of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all that be present and for to come that J. W. Y. haue gyuen and graunted and by this my present dede, haue confirmed to R. M. all my rent of xxx.s. homage, and free seruice due out of one tenemēt and four roddes of ground of J. S. in dale with all thappurtenances which tenement & four roddes of ground sometyme were E. S. To haue, holde, and enioy the forsayde yerely rent of .xxx.s. homage free seruice and appurtenances, due out of the sayde tenement, and four roddes of grounde to the sayde R. M. his heires and assignes for euer to be payde, made and yelded vnto them, in maner & forme, as the forsaid J. S. & hys auncestors were wont to pay, make and yelde to me and to myne auncestors in tyme passed. And if it happen the said rent of .xxx.s. to be behinde hande, and not payde in part or in hole, at anye of the vsual termes at whych it ought to be payd, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde R. M. hys heires & assignes, into the sayd tenement, & fourre roddes of grounde with the appurtenaunces, to enter &

distreine

distreine, and the distresses so there taken to carry leade, chase, driue, and beare away, & in his custody to retain, tyll such tyme as all the forfeitures & the arrerages, if any there be vnto ꝥ same R. his heyres and assignes be fully contented, satisfied and payde. In witnesses wherof &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. S. armiger salutē in domino sempiternē. Nouerit⁹ me presatum I dedisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse R. T de R. vnū annualem redditū siue annuitatē. xl.s. de quodam tenemento siue hospicio in parochia omniū sanctorum de R. exist. Habendum tenendū & percipiēdum predictum annuum redditum siue annuitatē. xl.s. de predicto tenemento siue hospicio cum suis pertinentijs prefato R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū ad festū annunciationis beate Marie virginis, & sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales portiones soluendum. Et si cōtingat predictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatē. xl.s. ad aliquod festum solutionis quo solui debet in parte vel in toto arretro esse nō solutum, quod extūc bene liceat predicto R. heredibus et assignatis suis in dictum tenemētum siue hospicium intrare, & distringere, et districciones ibidem inuentas seu captas, asportare, abducere, fugare, & penes se retinere, quousq; de predicto annali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arrediti, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus inde arrragijs, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posui predictum R. in plenam possessionē & seisinā per solutionem. vi. denariorū sterlingorū. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all christen people to whome this p̄sente writing cōmeth I. H. esquier sēdeth greting in our Lorde euerlasting Knowe ye that I. the forsayde I. haue geuen and graunted, and in this my p̄sent writing haue cōfirmed to R. T. of D. one yerely rent or annuitie of. xl s. vpon a certaine tenement or ynne of myne, in the parish of Alhalowen in D. due to be paide. ¶ To haue holde & perceiue, the forsaid yerely rent or annuitie of. xl. s. of the sayde tenemēt or ynne, with the appurtenances, to the forsaid R. hys heires and assignes for euer at the feast of thannūciacion of our blessed Lady the virgyn, & at the feaste of saint Michael tharchangel by euen portiōs. And if it happen the forsayd yerely rēt or annuitie of. xl. s. at any of the feastes aboue named, at which it ought to be payd to be behynd and vnpaide ꝑ then it shalbe lawfull for the said R. his heyres and assignes into ꝑ sayd tenemēt or ynne immediatly to enter, & distrein, and ꝑ distresse so there found, to take cary, dryue & dryue awaye & in his or theire custody to retaine vntil suche time as all the sayde yerely rent or annuitie, and all & singuler arrerages of the same be fully contēted satisfied and paid. Of whych yerely rent or annuitie, I haue put the sayde R. in full and peasible possession state and seison, by payeng of six pens sterling. In witnesse &c.

¶ A surrender.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit T. R. de. W. salutem. Cum I. R. pater meus p̄ chartam suā feoffamenti, dederit & concesserit mihi p̄relato T. v-

num

num mesuagium cū suis pertinentiis in villa de B. predictum situatum inter tenementum R. w. ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus boreā habēdum & tenēdum mihi pro termino vite mee. Ita quod post decessum meum dictum mesuagiū cū suis pertinentiis. H. B. fratri meo heredib⁹ & assignatis suis imperpetuū remaneret. Noueritis me predictum T. concessisse, & sursū reddidisse prefato H. fratri meo totum ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in predicto mesuagio cum suis pinentiis. Habēdū tenendum eidem H. heredibus et assignatis suis imppetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia. &c.

¶ The tourme of the same in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome thys present writing commeth T. R of B. sēdeth greting. Where as J. R. my father by his dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the saide. T. one mesuage with the appurtenaunces in the towne of Barron, lyeng betwene ỳ tenement of Roger w. on the South part and the strete towarde the North. To haue and to hold to me for the terme of my naturall life, So that after my decease the forsaide mesuage with the appurtenaunces should remaine holly to Henry Rogers my brother his heires and assignes for euer, Knowe ye that J the said Thomas haue giuen and surrēded to the forsaide Henry my ryght title & state that J haue for terme of my life, in ỳ said mesuage with thappurtenāces of the same. To haue and to hold to the said H. his heirs and assignes for euer, of the chief Lordes of the fee, paieng for the seruice therof accustomed. In wineſſe. &c.

¶ T

¶ A particion of enheritance betwene sisters.

OMnibus christi fidelib⁹ ad quos ꝑsens scriptū indentatum pervenerit .I.M. & M.M. filie et heredes R.M. nuper de R. defuncti salutem. Cū predictus R. pater noster nuper obierit seisitus in dño suo, vt de feodo duobus tenemẽtis, c. xvi. acris terr̃, cū ptinentiis in R. predicta tacentib⁹ q̃ nobis ꝑtinent J. & M. descenderunt iure hereditario post mortẽ ꝓdicti R. patris nr̃i. Noueritis nos vnanimi assẽsu & cõsensu nr̃o ꝑ vicin cõ ꝑbor̃ & legalium hominum de vicineto nr̃o diuisionẽ dictarum terrarum & tenẽt fecisse sub forma que sequit: videlicet q̃ ego ꝓdicta J. senior filia dicti R. habeã illud tenemẽtũ situat. in Londõ grene enter &c. cũ octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemente annexis.

Et quod ego predicta M. iunior filia predicti R. habeam &c. & habendum & teneudum nobis et heredibus & assignatis nostris imppetuũ de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum ꝑ seruicia inde debita & de iure consueta quã quidẽ particionem siue diuisionem ratificamus & confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris imppetuũ In cuius rei testimoniũ vtriq; patri huius scripti nr̃i indentati sigilla nr̃a alternatim apposuimus. His testibus R.M. M.D. P.M. Da. &c.

¶ The tenour of ỹ same particion in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whom thys present writing indented commeth J.M. & M.M. deughters & heires of R.M. late of R. deceased sendeth greting. Where the forsaid R.M. our father late died seased in this demeane as of fee of two tenementes, and sixe acres of land in

the

the appurtenances lyeng in B. aforesaid whiche after the decesse of our said father descended vnto vs by way of enheritance according to the law. Knowe ye ỹ we with our assent and consent betweene vs by the aduise of good and lawfull men of our neighbours, haue made diuision & partion of the saide landes & tenementes, betweene vs in maner and fourme folowing, ỹ is to saye, that I the foresaid A. the elder doughter of the saide R. shal haue the tenemẽt lyeng in London greene betwene the lande &c and eyght acres of errable grounde to the sayd tenemẽt annexed, for the due & hole portion of mine enheritaunce of the ymisses. And that I the sayd M. ponger doughter of the foresaide R. shall haue the tenemẽt called Drakes, for the iust and hole portion of mine inheritance aforesaid, To haue and to holde to vs, our heires & assignes, for euer of the chief lordes of the fee, according ỹ seruice & custome therupon due, & appertaining. Which foresayde parting & diuision, we the said I. and M. ratifie, allow, & establishe for vs and our heyres for euer. In witnes therof, to eyther parte of these wrytinges endented we haue enterchangeably sette our seales these being witnes. N. O. D. B. Datum viselimo die mensis Augusti. An. regni regis. &c.

Assignement of dowry at the church doze.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens spiritum peruenerit T. M. de W. salutem Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille uxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de W. predictum celebrandum

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofto eidē ānexo vocatis C. habendum & tenendum sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro tota porcione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meā sibi contingeret. Datū &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

The deede afore saide in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome this presente cōmeth T. Wortham of w. sendeth greetinge. Be it knowen, that I the foresaid T. haue giuē and graunted, and in this my present writinge haue assigned Petronille my wife in the tyme of our espouselies, in the church dooze of W. afore-said to be celebrate one tenement with a croft to the same annexed called C.

Ēd haue and to holde to her and her assignes al the terme of her life for the iust and hole portion of al her dowry which should happen to her after the death of the said Thomas her husband. In witnesse whereof &c. Datum &c.

How the copy should be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus concessit extra manus suas, per Johannem Foster capitalem senescallum suum, Tome Dauid & A. vxori eius vnum mesuagium et. vi. acras terre, cum pertinentiis, iacentibus apud B quibus dominꝰ per senescallum concessit seisinam, habendū sibi & heredibus suis de domino per virgā ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem manerii. Et dant domino de feodo pro ingressu inde habendum prout patet in capite & fecit domino fidelitatem, & admissus est, inde tenēs &c.

¶ An other fourme for certayne rent for all maner of seruice.

AD hanc curiã dominus concessit per J. F. senescallum suum T. W. et M. vxori suę vnũ mesuagiũ cum vi. acris terre. ii. acris bosci cum pertinẽtijs prędictis T. M. heredibus et assignatis suis ad voluntatem domini secundũ consuetudinem manerii, reddendum inde annuatim domino & heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a byshop or suche other) .vi.s viii d. pro omnibus & singulis seruicijs ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, & annũciationis beate Marie virginis equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt &c.

It is also requisite to put in certeyne in theyr coppes all the customes, rentes, and seruices, and that is in auncient demeane, & in all places where the tenantes haue theyr landes by copy to them & theyr heyres after the custome of the manour, for there they haue or ought to haue a customarye roll, wherin is euery mans lande conteyned, and what rẽt, customes & seruices, euerye man ought to pay and do, & in many places theyr lawes and theyr customes be put into wryting, and remayne in theyr owne custody, to put thẽ in remẽbrance when nede shall require.

But in case there should be made any new incrochemẽts or intakes, inclosed or taken in, out of the cõmons, or any myne new found, as leade or tynne coale, yron, stone, or other such, if a copy shalbe made therof, it is necessary and expedient to put the rent therof in the tenantes coppye, for it is a newe thynge that hath not gone by custome, and it would be put in the customary rolle,

for thys new approuemēt may fortune eyther to increase or diminiche in the rent, & therfore must the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordshyp wherein be many tenantes that hold theyr land of the lorde, by copy of court rolle for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of inheritance in the same. In all suche cases must the rentes be declared in the copies.

The recognicion of a tenant what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A. B. coram T. P. senescallo huius manerii, et cognouit se tenere de domino vnū messuagiū, decem acras terre, tres acras prati cū pertinentiis in L. vocatum C. habere per cartam in socagio per redditum xii.d. vel vnam libram piperis, et sectę curie bis per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuagiū cū crofto adiacēte, et sex acras terre arrabilis, et duas acras prati cum pertinentiis ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et per redditum xii.s. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenens &c.

The fourme of a copy in auncient demeane where the proclamations shalbe had.

AD hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali anno) R. C. filius et heres J. C. venit et sursum reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuagium decem acras terre, tres acras prati cum vno crofto in D. infra iurisdictē huius curie, ad opus T. P. heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuū, virtute barganie siue pactionis inter eos facte

facte, & super hoc publica proclamatio in eadē curia facta fuit, quod si quis aliquod ius seu titulū ad eundē mesuagiū, terras prata, & crofta, vel in aliqua eorū parcella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret & audiretur, et nullus venit ad hanc curiam. per quod secundū consuetudinem manerii predicti mesuagiū, terre, prata, et crofta, remanerent in manus domini, vsq; ad tertiam proclamationem super eisdem factā, & super hoc dies data cū partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendū inde iudicium suū super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus I. W. quā predictus T. H. venerūt, & super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictū mesuagiū, terras, prata &c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret & audiretur. Et nullus venit et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis, essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendū inde iudiciū suū.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tentā ibidem (tali die & tali anno) tam predictus I. C. quam predictus T. H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictū mesuagiū, terras, prata, & crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret et audiretur, et nullus adhuc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dominus per W. H. seneschallū suum, concessit seisinam de predicto mesuagio, terras, prata et crofta cum eorū pertinentiis prefato T. H. tenendum sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis, secundū consuetudinem manerii predicti, et dat domino de fine, pro ingressu &c. et admissus est inde tenens & fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ The fourme of a copye in auncient demeane, where the wyfe shalbe examined.

Die Ad curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et tali &c.) T. B. de F et E. vxor eius hic in plena curia sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddide-runt in manus domini vnum messuagium & dimidi-am bouatam terre & vnã quartenam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale prędictũ vocatũ R. ad opus W. C de D vnde accidit dño vnus equus de heriotio, et super hoc venit dictus W. C. et ce-pit de domino dictum messuagium &c. cum perti-nentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi et Anne vx-ori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius W. in per-petuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per reddidit cõsuetudinẽ seruicium inde prius debitũ & consuetũ, et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendũ in dictis messuagiis, et terris premiss. &c. & data est eis seisina &c. fecerũt fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme for terme of lyfe.

Ad hãc curiam &c. venit J. D et J vxor eius ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo & sursum reddiderũt in manus domini vnum tenementum cum pertinentiis in J. iacent inter tenementum J. C. ex parte orientali & tenementũ C. D. ex par-te occidentali, et abuttat super aliã viam ex par-te australi et super gardinũ E. F. ex parte borea-li ad opus & vsũ G. H & vxoris sue ad terminũ vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuẽtis se-cundum consuetudinẽ manerii & dant domino de fine &c & fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ Another fourme vpon condicion.

Ad hanc curiam &c venit J. C. & sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium ia-cens &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenendum

sibi

ubi & heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem manerii sub conditionibus sequentibus, videlicet, si predictus J. solvat, aut solvi faciat predicto J. C. xl.s. ad festa sancti Johannis baptiste et omnia sanctorū proxime futurū post datū hujus curie, equis portionibus, quo tunc presens sursū redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarū, in parte vel in toto quod ex tunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere predictū cotagium istud sursū redditione non obstante in aliquo & dat domino de fine, & fecit fidelitatem &c. et admissus &c.

¶ Another maner of surrender which is made vnto the bayly out of the court.

AD hanc curiam &c. compertum est quod T. C. extra curiam sursum reddidit in manus J. D. balliui in presentia D. B. et aliorum tenentium domini huius manerii hoc testantium vnam acram terre in B. quondam T. B. ad opus W. F. cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus &c. de seruic. &c. et dat &c.

¶ An other fourme where the lorde graunted a copy of hys speciall graunt.

AD curiam apud D. J. tentam ibidem (tali die &c.) preceptum fuit balliuo sasire in manus domini vnum tenementum siue mesuagium cum pertinentiis, nuper in tenura J. B. vocati R. eo quod ipse alienauerit et vendidit dictum tenementum cuidam T. W. sine licentia domini &c. et inde respondebit domino de exitibus queuscz &c. Et quod in ista eadem curia dominus ex sua

gratia speciali concessit dictum tenementū cum pertinentiis prefato J.W cui dominus inde cōcessit seisinam, habendum sibi et heredibus et de domino ad voluntatem secundū ec. Et dat ec. Et fecit ec.

¶ Another maner for terme of yeres, where the Lord shall kepe reparacions.

AD hanc curiam dominus per J.F. seneschallū suū concessit E.W. vnū messuagium cum domibus superastantibus et diuersas terras, prata, pascuas et pasturas, cum sepibus, fossatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis vocatū ec. Habēdū et tenendū sibi et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli proximo futurū post dat huius curie vsq; ad finem et terminū quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequentium plenarie complendorum, reddendū inde annuatim xx s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet. ec p equales portiones. Proviso semper quod durante termino predicto, predictus dominus inueniet mereminū materiam, et signa totiens quotiens necessariū fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum, reparandum, et sustinendū, et dat domino de fine ec. Et fecit fidelitatem ec.

¶ Another maner where a man pretēdeth a title and after relealeth in the court.

AD hanc curiam tenk. ec compertum est quod dominus per T.P. senescallum suum ad curiam tentā apud T. tali die et anno concessit extra manus suas W.P. et heredibus suis vnam peciam terre continentem circa tres acras terre, siue plus siue minus habeatur, quondam T.C.

in A. iacentem inter terrā R.B. ex parte australi & terram D.S. ex parte borreali. Habendū & tenendū &c. ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinem manerii, et postea venit quedā Agneta W cozā prefato T.P. senescallo domini, & pretēdit habere titulū in predicta petia terre, et hic psens in curia remisit, relaxauit, et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefato Wilhelmo P. et heredibus suis per licenciam domini totū ius suū et clameū, quc habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in quatibet inde parcella. Ita videlicet, quod nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredis sui, nec aliquis alius nomine cozū aliquod ius vel clameū in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per psentes &c. dat domino &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heyre is admytted to hys landes after the death of hys father.

AD hanc curiam tentam compertū est quod J. B. obiit seisitus post vltimam curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenemētum vocatum E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod R.B. filius eius est proximus heres, est plene etatis (vel infra etatem, videlicet duodecim annorū, et in custodia T.S.) (vel R.M. frater eius, vel cōsanguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et psens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenēs tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem &c. & dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ Another fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiam compertum est, quod R. B. de B. ad curiam tentam apud C. (tali die et anno &c surſum reddidit in manus domini vnū tenementum et tres acras terre vocat C. ad opus R. C. filii eiusdem R. & Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorū legitime procreatis obierint, quod tunc predicta terra tenementū cū suis pertinentiis remaneāt rectis heredibus ipsius R. B. Et modo curia ista informat per totum homagium quod predictus R. et A obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et predict⁹ R. B. similiter, et super hoc venit J. B. frater et heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens &c. Et per licenciam domini prefatus J. B. cōcessit predictum tenemētum & terras que ei remanserūt post mortē predictorū R. B. et R. C. et Alicie vxoris sue remanerent W. C & heredibus suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendū ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetudinē &c. Et dant &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ Another maner of copy for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit J. T. et surſum reddidit in manus domini vnum mesuagium et octo acras terre customar vocatum J. et dominus faciet inde voluntatem suam, et dominus inde habeat seisinam. Et ex gratia sua speciali reconcessit

cōcessit predictū messuagiū et terras predicto R. T. & R. vxori eius durāte vita eorum, ita quod post eorum decessum dictū tenementum et terre remaneant R. vxori W durante vita sua, et post decessum ipsius R. predictam terram & tenementum remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R. T in perpetuū, tenendū eisdē R. T. & J. et vxori eius durante tota vita eorū per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundū &c. in forma predicta saluo iure cuiuslibet &c. et predicti J. T. et R. dant domino de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder with a condicion.

AD hanc curiam compertum est quod R. F. ligueus in extremis sursum reddidit in manus W. R. extra curiam per manus J. W. in presentia R. C. W. D. tenent huius manerii hoc testantis vnum messuagium cum pertinentiis &c. ad opus R. vxoris predict R. F. tenendū sibi pro seruicio inde debito, secundū consuetudinem manerii pro termino vite sue. Ita quod post mortem dicte R predict messuagium remaneat J. filio predicti R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictū J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod tunc predictum messuagium remaneat R. filio predicti R et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R. obire sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legitime procreatis, quod tunc predictum messuagium per executores vltimosq; eorum diuitus viuent, vendere et denarii inde recepti et prouenientes in pauperes et alias elymosinas erogētur, disponentur, et distribuētur, prout eis melius videbitur expedire qui-

bus

bus dominus inde concessit seisinam tenendā in forma predicta ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et dant domino de fine &c. Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of them dye and the heyre be within age, the fidelitie must be dyfferred till he cometh to lawfull yeres. &c.

¶ A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquestes and turnes within the lordshyp.

AD hanc curiam venit R. C. instanter supplicando, prout ipse per transacta plurima tempora supplicauit, et profert domino finem annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et fauore ob causam senectutis, infirmitatis & debilitatis sue, possit exonerari de cetero ab omnibus & singulis inquisitionibus, turamentis & officiis quocunq, tam in hac villa quam alibi infra dominia domini sibi obtinendū & assignandū. Qua propter aspecta vera senectute vna cū infirmitate & debilitate sua sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius pertinentes et visus veraciter & cengrue testificata in premissis, modo dominus concessit in illa curia per J. ad. senescallum suū prelat R. C. huiusmodi licentiā, fauorem, et exemptionē, ad terminū vite sue duraturū. Et predict R. C. dat domino de annuali redditu persoluendum annuatim. iiii. d. ad terminos vsuales.

YE shall vnderstande that there is no maner of estates more ne free lande by parolle, deede, or dede indented, but there maye be made the same of copy landes by coppe, if they be well made and entred in the courte rolles. And the stewarde is

bounde

bound by law & conscience to be a iudge indyffe-
rent betwene the tenantes and the lorde, and to
enter theyr copies truely in the courte rolles of
lord, for that shalbe a great cõmoditie to the lord
to know hys presidents, customes & seruices, and
also a great assurance to the tenantes, for if theyr
copies should be lost, they may vouche and resort
to the courte rolles, & the steward may make the
new copies, accordyng to the olde presidẽt in the
lordes recordes, euen as it is a free land or of any
other matter at the cõmon law when it is enroll-
ed accordyng to ỹ statute, which shall euer testi-
fy the truth what chaũce soeuer happeneth to the
parties as ye may reade in the booke of surueye-
eng wherin be many good examples of enrollyng
and makyng of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale with a repurchase.

THys Indenture made the xviii day of August
in the xxiii yeare of oure soueraygne Lorde
kyng Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kyng
of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendoure
of the faythe, and in earth supreame head of the
church of England and Ireland, betwene I. B.
of C. in the cõtye of R. yoman on the one party,
and R. M of D. in the sayde countye gentleman
on the other party, witnesseth ỹ the sayd I. B. ỹ
day of makyng herof, for ỹ sũme of .xl. markes ster-
lyng, to him by the sayd R. wel & truely conten-
ted and payd in hand, at the insealyng of thys in-
denture, whereof and wherewith the sayd I. B.
knowledgeth himselfe well and truely contented
and payde, and therof and of euery parcell therof
doth clerely acquite & dyscharge the foresayd R.
hys heyres & executours by these presents, hath

bargayn

bargayned and solde, and by thys indēture bar-
gaynyth and sellyth clerely vnto the sayde R. his
heyres & assignes to theyr owne vse for euer, all
thole hys mesuages, landes, tenemēts, medowes
leasues, pastures, and appurtenances, set, lyeng,
and beyng in the towne, parish, & fieldes of Ash-
forth, in the cōūty of Leycestre, which sometime
belonged to T. F. late of Ashforth aforesayd yo-
man deceased. And in likewise the said A. for the
ſame aforesaid, hath bargained & sold by this in-
denture vnto the sayd R. all dedes, charters, euy-
dences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytinges, and muni-
menies concernyng ỹ premisses, & anye parte or
parcell thereof, & the same dedes, charters, euid-
ces, escriptes, scrowes, wrytinges, & munimētes,
the sayd B. couenaūteth by this indēture, to de-
liuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayde R. hys
heyres or assygnes before the feast of the Nati-
uitie of saynt Iohn ỹ baptist next cūmyng after
ỹ date herof to haue & to hold al the said mesua-
ges, landes, tenemētes, meadowes, leasues, pas-
tures, & al other the premisses with theyr appur-
tenāces to the sayd Richard, hys heyres and as-
signes to theyr owne vse for euer.

¶ And the said A. B. couenanteth & graūteth by
these presentes, that he or hys heyres before the
feast of saynt Michael tharchangel, which shalbe
in the yere of our lord god M. D. xliii. shal make
or cause to be made to the sayd R. and his heyres
and to suche other persones as he or they shall
name or assigne, to the vse of ỹ same R. his hey-
res & assignes for euer, a good, sufficient, & lawe-
full estate in the lawe in fee simple, of and in the
sayde mesuages, landes, and tenementes, & other
the premisses with thappurtenances by dede, fine
feoffement, recouerye, release with warrantye,

surtes

surrender or otherwyse at the costes & charges in the lawe of the sayde R. or hys heyres as by ꝯ learned counsayle of ꝯ sayd R. or hys heyres shal be best deuised or required. The same messuage, landes, tenemētes, and all other premisses to bee then clerely dyscharged of all former bargaynes, former sales rytles of inheritāce, ioynters, dowries, mergages, statutes Merchaunt, statutes of staple of westminster, intrusiōs, forfaytures, leases, iugemētes, condemnacions, executions, arterages of rentes, & of all other maner of charges & encombrances whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruices from thencefourth due to the chiefe lordes of the same fees only outtaken & excepted. And the sayde A. B. couenanteth & graūteth by thys indenture, that all suche persones as nowe stande & be enfeoffed & seysed of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses with thappurtenāces, or of or in any part or parcell of the same, shall at all tymes from the day of the date of thys indēture forewarde, stand remayn, and be enfeoffed and seysed of and in the same, to the vse of the same Richard, hys heyres and assignes for euer. And also ꝯ sayde A. B. couenaūteth and graūteth by these presentes, that he and hys heyres, & all other persones, hauyng, claymyng, or pretendyng to haue any state, right, tytle, vse or interest, of and in the sayd messuages landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses, with theyr appurtenāces, or of or in any part or parcell of the same at all times from the daye of the date of these presentes forthward shal doe, cause, and suffer to be done all and euerye thyng and thynges, which by the learned counsell of the sayd R. or hys heyres shalbe deuysed for the further assuraūce of all & singuler the premysses to the foresayde

sayd R. to hys heyres & assygnes to theyr owne vse for euer. And in likewise the sayd B. B cove-
nanteth & graūteth by thys indēture, that he the same B. B. the day of makyng hereof is very true owner & possessour in hys owne ryght of all the foresayde meluage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses, with thappurtenances, and that he hath full power, strength, and auctorite in hys owne ryght to bargayne & sell the same to ỳ sayd R. to hys heyres in maner & fourme aforesayde.

And furthermore it is couenanted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde parties, & the sayde H. for hys part couenanteth and graūteth by thys indēture, that if the sayde R. hys heyres or assignes, pay or cause to be payd to the said R. his heyres & assignes .xl. marckes of good & lawe-full money of Englād (together with all such ro-
ses & expēses as the same R. hys heyres and as-
signes shalbe at, aswell in the makyng sure of ỳ same meluages, landes, tenementes &c. as also in repayring, makyng, & amendyng of the same) at any tyme within the terme of iiii. yeres next af-
ter the date of thys indēture, that then the sayd R. hys heyres or assignes, shall make to the same B. B and hys heyres in good, sure, and sufficiēt, lawfull, and indefēsible estate to theyr owne vse and theyr heyres for euer, of and in the same me-
suages, landes, tenemētes and other the premys-
ses, with thappurtenaūces, and euery parte and parcell of them. The same to be then clerely dys-
charged of all former bargaynes, fourmes, sales, joynters, powers, statutes of the staple of Weste-
minster, statutes merchant, and of all other char-
gers & encūbrances whatsoeuer they be, by ỳ sayd R. hys heyres or assignes at any tyme commēced made, or doone. And at the sayde assuraūce of the

same

same to ỹ sayd A. in fourme aforesaid to be made the sayd R. couenanteth & graũteth by these presentes to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd A. hys heyres or assignes all such euidẽces, dedes, & wrytings, as he ỹ same R. hys heyres or assignes, shall then haue cõcernyng the same messuages, landes, tenemẽtes, & other the premysses with thr appurtenances, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the said Richard receiued thẽ without fraude or further delaye. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ Thys dede is cõmonly vsed when a man layeth hys landes to morgage to another, & couenãteth to pay hym by a certayn day vnder payne of forfayture. And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money, as if it were a playne bargayne or a sale. It is also verye good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lande called Tyrrydde.

¶ An Indenture of sale of woode.

THys Indenture made betwene A. B. of T. in the county of D. gentleman on the one party, and E. F. of D. in the same countye yoman of the other party, witnesseth that the sayde A. B. the day of makyng herof, hath bargayned & sold, and by these present indentures doth clerely bargayne and sell vnto the sayde E. all those hys woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growing in & vpon hys groues & hedge groues called H. in the parysshe of N. in the countye of Esser. And the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graunt by thys Indẽture, that he, hys executors or assygnes, shall leaue standyng in and vpõ the foresayde landes called H. competẽt and sufficient staffelles & stozers, accordyng to the custome

in the same cõtrey heretofore vsed. And also the
sayd R. doth couenant & graũt by thys indẽture,
that he, hys executours or assignes at their owne
costes and charges, all hedges and defences be-
longyng to the sayde groues and hedge groues,
well and sufficiẽtly shall amende, restore, and re-
payre, whẽ & as often as nede shal require, from
the day of the sellyng of the sayde woodes, to the
ende and terme of fowre yeres thẽ next ensuyng,
for the safegarde of the sprynges growyng vpon
the same. And the sayd E. doth further couenant
& graũt by these presentes, that he, his executors
or assignes shall not fell any of ỹ same woodes or
vnderwoodes, but in due & seasonable tymes of
fellyng, that is to say perely betwene the feastes
of saynt Michael tharchangel, and the annũcia-
tiõ of our blessed lady the vyrgyn, frõ the feast of
saynt Michael tharchangel next cõmyng after
the date hereof, to the ende & terme of .iii. yeres
from thence next ensuyng, fully to be complete &
ended. And the foresayde I. B. for his part doth
couenant & graũt by this indẽture that the sayd
E. hys executours & assignes, shall haue free in-
gresse and regresse to and from the sayde woodes
and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte & cartage at
all tymes, accordyng to his pleasure, for ỹ felling
hewyng cuttyng downe, and caryeng awaye the
foresayd vnderwoodes in maner & fourme afore
declared, durryng all ỹ fore said terme, without let
or interrupciõ of any person or persons. For the
sale & bargayn of all which woodes and vnder-
woodes, the sayd E. doth couenant & graunt by
these presentes to pay or cause to be payde to the
sayde I. hys executors or assygnes .xx. li. of good
& lawfull money of England in maner & fourme
following. That is to say, in hand at the sealyng

of

of these indētures.x.li.of which.x.li.ꝑ said A.B. knowlegeth him selfe,well & truely satisfied and payd and therof,& of euery peel of ꝑ same clerely doth acquite & discharge the said I. his heirs & executours by these ꝓsētes,& at the feast of the Natiuitie of our lord God next comming after ꝑ date hereof.x.li in paiñt of ꝑ said.xx.li. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of a bargaine of wheate.

This indenture made betwene A.B. of w.in ꝑ coũty of Kent yoman on the one parte & C.D of Lãbeth in ꝑ county of Surrey gentiliñ on ꝑ other part,witnesseth ꝑ the saide A.B.ꝑ daye of making hereof,hath bargained & sold,& by these ꝓsẽts bargaineth & selleth vnto ꝑ said C.D.xx quarters of wheate,& xx quarters of rye, good wheate & rye,cleane & marchanteble with ꝑ best, accompting.viii.busshels with ꝑ heape to euery quarter. Al which.xx.quarters of wheat and xx. quarters of rye,ꝑ said A.B. doth couenãt & grãt by this indẽture,ꝑ he his executours or assignes, at his or their owne coste & charge, shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ꝑ said C.D.to his executors or assignes,franke & free at the dwelling house of ꝑ said C.D.of Lãbeth aforesaid before ꝑ feast of the Natiuitie of our lord god next cõming after the date hereof wout any further delay,fraude or contradiction And ꝑ said C.D.couenanteth & granteth by this indẽture ꝑ he,his executours or assignes shalbe redy,& receiue al ꝑ same.xx.quarters of wheate,and.xx.quarters of rie,at al time & times whẽsoeuer ꝑ forsaid A.B or his executors or assignes shal bring ꝑ same to

be deliuered in maner & fourme as is afore declared for the bargain and sale of all which .xx. quarters of wheate, and .xx. quarters of rye, and for ỹ deliuery therof in maner and fourme aforesaid, ỹ said C. D. couenanteth & graunteth by these p̄sents to pay or cause to be paid to the said A. B his executors or assignes, for euery quarter of the said wheate .viii.s. sterling, and for euery quarter of the said rye .vi.s. sterling in maner and fourme following, ỹ is to say &c.

¶ To al and singuler couenantes grantes paymentes, articles, & agrementes afore rehersed on eyther part of ỹ said parties well & truely to be obserued & kepte, eyther of ỹ same parties, byndeth themselfe to other in the sume of .xx. li. sterlyng, well and truely to be payde, by thys indēture. In wytnes wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of setting ouer of a lease.

This indenture made betwene A. B. cytezen & mercer of London on ỹ one party, and C. D. cytyzen and haberdasher of London, on ỹ other parte, witnesseth, ỹ where as E. F. cuezen and mercer of London by this indenture of a lease bering date &c. granted, and to ferme dyd let vnto ỹ said A. B. al ỹ his tenement & house, & shops, cellers, solliers, warehouses, and appurtenences, scituate, lyeng in the parish of saint M. argarete &c which is now in the tenure & occupacō of ỹ said A. B. to haue & to holde the said tenement, shops, cellers, solliers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the said A. B. to his executors, & assignes, fro the feast of S. Michael tharchangel last past, afore the date of ỹ said indēture,

ỹ is

vnto the ende and terme of .xxx. yeres from thēce next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended yelding and payeng therfore yerely, during the sayd terme to ỹ sayd E. F his heires or assignes lui li. of good and lawfull money of England at foure termes of the yere, in the citie of London vsual by euen portions, with diuers other couenauntes graunts, & articles specified and compyled in the saide indentures, as by the same indentures therof made, more plainly doth appere. Whereupon now the same I. B for the sume of xx. li to hym in handes by the same C. D. the day of making hereof well and truely contented and paid, wherof, the sayd A. knowleageth &c. Hath bargained, solde, and set ouer, and by this indenture doth bargain and clerely sell vnto the sayde C. D all his estate, right, title, vse, interest and terme of yeres, which he hathe yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the indenture, & leale afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayd tenemēt with shops, sollers, celler, warehouses and appurtenances to the saide C. D. his executours & assignes, from the feast of saint Michael, next comming after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified & cōpzised in the former indenture of a leale. The same C. D. his executours or assignes, yelding, paieng, doyng, & performing, all and euery thing and thinges, which the saide I. by vertue of the former indenture is bound or stādeth charged for to do, and therof clerely to acquite & discharge the said I. B. and his executoures, by these presentes. And the said A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he at no time before the date hereof hath done, nor at any time hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done

any act or thyng which shoulde or may be preiudicial or hurtfull vnto the sayd T. D. his executours and assignes in hauinge & enioyeng all the said tenement &c. or any parte or parcel of ỳ same in the maner and fourme as is afore rehersed. In witnes &c.

¶ An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

This indenture made the first day of October in the .xxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lorde king Henry the eyght &c. betwene W. W. of Wakefielde in the county of Y. of the one part and R. F. cytezen and Surgion of Lõdon, on ỳ other parte, witnesseth that the sayde R. the day of making hereof hath bargained and solde and by these presentes doth bargaine, and sel vnto the saide W. and to his heyres for euer all the reuersion when it shall happen to come & fall incontinently by and after the death of Jo. Gibson grandmother to the said R. of and in all those lands, tenencũts, medowes, leases, woodes, pastures, rents, reuersiõs, seruices with al & singuler the commodities, and appurtenances longing to the same, set, lyeng & being in the towne and fildes of A. in the countie aforesaide (now in the holding of Tho. Fletcher) and all his right, claime title, vse, possession, & interest of and in ỳ same. And also the saide R. by this indenture bargaineth and selleth vnto ỳ saide W. his heyres and assignes for euer, all and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scripts, scrowes, munmẽts, & writinges, concerning the foresaid lands, tenementes, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces or any part therof, and the same and euery one of them the sayde R. couenaunteth & granteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to ỳ sayd

said B. hys heires or assignes, at al times hereafter, as ye may then get or lawefully come by. To haue and to holde the sayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with the appurtenances and the right title, vse and reuersion of the same to the sayde B. his heirs & assignes to their own vse for euer incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jo. G. And the said R. couenāteth & grāteth by this indenture that he or his heires within a moneth next after the decease of the forsaide Joan shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Brian, and his heires and to suche other persōs as he or they shall name and assigne to the vse of the saide B. his heires and assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawful estate in the law in fee simple and in the sayde landes, tenements and all other the premisses with the appurtenances, be it by deede, fine, feoffement, recouerye, release, with warrātie or otherwyse, as by the learned counsaile of the said. B. or his heires shalbe aduised. The same to be then clerely discharged of al former bargaines, former sales, tytles, ioynters, dowries statutes marchāt, statut of ye staple of Westminster, intrusiōs, fines, forfaitures, vses willes, iugements, executions, condemnations and al other maner of charges and encombraunces, what so euer they be. The rentes and seruyces from thencefoorth due to the chefe lordes of the fees of the same & the ryght and tytle of the sayd Joan duryng her natural life, of and in the premisses alonly except & reserued. And further the said R. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture that he and his heyres and all other persons hauing or pretending to haue any estat right, title, vse, claim, or interest of or in the forsaide landes, tenements, and other the premisses

with thappurtenances, or in any part or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayd John forthwarde shal do, cause and suffer to be done all and every thing and things which by the learned counsaile of the sayd W. or his heires shalbe advised for ye further assurance and sure makinge of all the forsaid landes, tenements & other the premisses with thappurtenãces to the sayde W his heires & assignes to their owne use forever. For the sale and bargain of all which &c. (setting in the payment as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a deede in latyn.

OMnibus cristi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint J. H. senior de L. in comitatu Hyddelsex yoman. salutem in domino sempiternam Cum C. M. vidua que fuit uxor J. M. de H. in comitatu B. husbandmã iuxta voluntatem eiusdem J. M. habeat & teneat ad terminum vite ejusdem C ex dimissione, traditione & charte indenturate cõfirmatione mei dicti J. H. ac J. W. nuper de W. predicta tã dimissa, concessa illas terras, tenementa, redditus, & servitia, cũ pratis pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, sepibus fossatis boscis subboscis, & omnibus suis pertinentijs que ego dictus J. H. & predict. J. W. quondam communem habuim. & nobis heredibus & assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono et feoffamento dicti J. M. in villa et campis de L. in comitatu predicto reuersione omniũ predictarũ terrarũ tenementorũ reddituũ servitia cũ pratis, pascuis, viis, semitis, sepib⁹ fossatis, boscis, subboscis et omnibus suis pertinentijs post mor. dic-

ti C.

ti C. mihi ꝓfato I. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Et ouertus me ꝓfat I. H. dem fisse, tradidisse, liberasse, & hoc ꝓsenti scripto meo confirmasse H. S. de L. predictus, dictã reuersionem omnium predictarũ, terrarum, tent reddituũ, & seruitia cũ ꝓratis, pascuis, pasturis vus, semitis, sepibus, foilatis boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinẽtus statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita quod omnia predicta terras, tenementa, redditus seruicia cũ ꝓratis &c. & omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortẽ dicti C. mihi ꝓfato I. H. heredibus assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, & descendere deberent, statim & immediate post mortẽ dicte Cecilie integre remaneant ꝓfato H. S. Habendum & tenendũ, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus & singulis premissis, cũ pertinentiis post mortẽ dicti C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure consueta per ꝓsentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ An indenture defesant of a formes sale of Landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene sir Hughe R. of M. in the countie of S. Knight on the one party and R. B. citizen and mercer of London on the other party, witnesseth, ꝙ where the sayde sir H. by indenture bearing date the .xx. daye of Jane the xxxiii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord king Henry the .viii. &c. made betwene the same sir Hughe on the one partie, and the sayd R. B. on the other party for the some of lli. sterling to the same sir H. content. & payde bargained & solde to the saide R. all the two mes-

suages with the shoppes, cellers, sollers, wharfe and all other the appurtenances set and lyenge at London bridge fore, in the parish of saint M. of London, in one of the whiche two mesuages W. D. Grocer now dwelleth, and the other of them R. S. now inhabiteth, and all other lands tenementes, and hereditamentes & the appurtenances, which the sayd syr H. or any to his vse, then had within the same parish. And also al the dredes euidences, writinges and munimentes cōcerning the same mesuages, landes, tenementes, & all other premisses, & euery parcell of the same with diuers other clauses couenātes & graunts in the same indentures specified & contein'd, as by the tenour therof more playnly doth appere. Neuertheles the sayd R. for him his heirs, and assignes, willeth and granteth by these presents to the seyde syr H. and his executours, that if the sayd sir H. his heires or executours at any tyme within the space of thre yeres next ensuinge the date herof, wel and truelye content and paye, or cause to be cōtēted & paid to the said W. ix. li. sterlyng, that then and from thence forth after suche payment made, the sayde R. and his heires and all & singuler other persōs now beyng seased, or that hereafter shall be seased of the premisses or of any parcel therof, to the vse of the sayd R. & hys heyres shal stand and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayde syr H. and of his heires.

And also the sayd R. couenanteth and granteth by these presentes that he and his heires, & all other persons seased to their vse of & in the premisses, within the space of eyght moneths nexte after such paymēt made shall make or cause to be made vnto the foresaid sir H. and his heires or assigne at his or their denominacīō and their heirs

a good

a good, sure, sufficient, and lawful estate, of and in the saide messuage, landes, tenements, & other the premisses with thappurtenances, by deed, fine, feoffement, release, cõfirmacõ, or otherwise as by the cõsell, learned of the sayd sir H. shalbe aduised at the onely costes and charges of ỳ said sir H. in the law, discharged of al former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the staple, statuts marchaũt, recognisaunces, iointers, dowers, and of all other charges and encõbraunces, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged or graunted by the saide R. his heires, or the saide other persõs. And the said R. couenanteth & granteth by these presentes ỳ he within the space of one yere next after ỳ the said estate be made shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said sir H. or his heires, all suche euidences, charges, writinges, & munimẽtes, which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge, hath than or afterwarde shal haue concernyng the premisses, and euery parcel of the same In witnesse &c.

An indenture of sale of copy holde landes.

This indenture made &c. betwene M. R. widow, late the wife of T. R. whyle he lyued citezen and tauerner of London, & T. R. son and heire, apparaunt of the said T. on the one parte and R. B. sergeant at the law on the other part witnesseth that the sayd M. and T. the son hath bargained & solde, & by these presentes clerely bargayned and sellen to the sayd R. B. al that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardeyns, or chardes and landes in Putney, in the countye of Surrey, in the which the sayde T. the father dwelled & occupied to gether with al

cate

easementes, commodities and appurtenances, to thy same belonging, and appertaining, whether they be ire holde or copy holde, or whatsoeuer tenure they be of. And the sayd W. and T. the son couenaunten and granten for them and their heirs to and with the said R. and his heirs, that they shall make the sayd R. and his heires or his other persons and their heires, at the nominacō of the said R. or his heires sure of the sayd messuage, garden, yarde, orchard, landes, tenemēts & other the premisses, before the feast of saint Andrew next comming by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the said R. and his heires, to the vse of him and other persons by hym to be named & to their heires or otherwise at the expences, costes, and charges in the law of the said W. and of the son or one of them their executours or assignes. And also at the like expenses, as well for the lordes fine, as for al other thinges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for y time being of whom the said messuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure grant seasion possession and deliuery of and in all and singuler the same to the said R. & his heires or to him and other persons at his nomination and to their heirs according to the laudable vse and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd W. couenanteth & graunteth that if the said R. or such persons at his nomination which shall haue the saide messuage landes, tenementes, and other the premisses without coueyn or collusion bee lawfully cōuicted dispossessed, or dyscased out of the said messuage, landes, and tenementes or in any part therof by reason of any former right or title that any person hath to y same, better then the said W. or T. the lō or

R

& that the said R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Easter next cõming. That then the said R. and his heires shall immediatly within the space of three monethes next after any such eiection, dispossession, or disseisen. haue as muche landes and tenements of the foresaid M. and T. which they or either of them, haue or had in their possessiõ, reuersiõ, or vse at the electiõ & pleasure of the said R, as shall amount & be of the clere yerly value of ỹ said mesuage &c. or of as much part therof as the foresaid R. shall be so lawfully euicted and disseised of, or that shal not be assured to the saide R. before the feast of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue & to holde, al & singuler such lãdes. and tenemẽtes, and appurtenances, which the foresaid R. shall in case aforesayd lawfully require & choose to him and to his heires or to such other persõs as he shal appoint in maner effect and fourme, and in as good assurance, as he should haue had by vertue of this indẽture, in the foresaide mesuage &c. & euery part & parcel of the same. And also the saide M bargaineth & selleth to the said R. al maner of suche goodes, husshilmentes, and implementes to them and either of them pertaining and belõginge, beynge in the same mesuage garde houses &c. at ỹ daye of sealynge of these presentes. And the said M. and T. the sonne bothe graunten that they shal discharge the sayde lãdes, & tenemẽtes, of all arrerages of rentes, & of all rentes, except the perly rent of xiid. & that the sayd R. shall take ỹ profites from the feast of saint Michael last past forwarde For which sale and bargaine of all & singuler the premisses on the part of the said M. and T. the sõne, to be obserued, perfourmed and done the said R. hath cõcented and payde to the

said

saide M. and T. xl. li. of lawfull money of Englande, wherof they holden them fully contente & pleased, and therof acquiten and discharged the saide R. by these presentes. And ouer this the said R. couenanteth and graunteth, and hym and hys executours by these presents bindeth to the sayd M. & T. the sonne that he shall cõtent & pay or cause to be contented and payde to the sayd M. and T. or their assignes. lxxx. li. of good and lawfull englishe money, at such tyme and when the sayd R. or other persons at his nominacõ shalbe made sure of the sayde mesuage & other the premisses in fourme as is aforesayd on thys syde ỹ feaste of Easter next comming. And the sayd R. couenanteth and graunteth, that if the sayd M. and T. cause ỹ saide estate to be made to ỹ sayde R. and hys heires, or to hym and other persõs at his nomination in maner afore rehersed, on thys side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, ỹ then an obligacion of the date hereof, wherin ỹ sayde M. and T. ỹ son stande bounden to the saide R. in x li. sterling be voyde and of none effect. And then the said R. shall deliuer ỹ forsayd obligacyon to the aboue named M. and T. to be cãcelled. In witnesse of all which couenantes grantes and agrements &c.

¶ An indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

Thys indenture made betwene syr Steu. H. clerke parson of the parish Church of S. in the county of Essex on the one party and I. H. of O. in the same coũtie clerke on the other partie, witnesseth, that the sayde syr H. the daye of makinge hereof, hath granted, demised, betaken and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth the

demise

dimise, grant, betake and to ferme lette vnto the sayd I. al that his church and personage of S. afore saide, with the manston place belonging to ỹ same, and also all glebelandes, tithes, fruites, pfytes obligacions, obuentions, cõmodities, emolumentes, aduantages, and appurtenaunces, to ỹ saide churche and personage belonging, or in anywise appertaining (except and alway reserued to the saide person and his assignes, onely the tythe kyddes of all the said parishe.) To haue and to holde all the forsayde church personage & mãston with al and singuler glebelandes, edifices, tithes, fruites, profytes, obligacions, obuencyons, commodities, emolumentes, aduauntages, & appurtenaunces to the saide church personage and manston place in anywise pertayninge and belõging (except before excepted) to the said I. to his executours and assignes, from the feast of sainct John the Baptist next comming after the date hereof vnto thend & term of thre peres frõ thẽce next ensuing, fully to be complete and ended, yelding and paieng therfore yerely during ỹ sayde terme, to the said person, or his assignes. viii li. of good and lawfull money of Englande at two termes of the the yere, that is to saye, at ỹ feastes of thãnunciation of our lady, and saint Michael tharchaungel by equal portiõ. And if it shal happen the said yerly rent of eight li. to be behynde vnpaide in part or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesaid in which it ought to by paide by the space of eyght weikes, & lawfully asked and no sufficient distresse thẽ can be found there. That then and at all times after, it shalbe lawfull to the said person, & his assignes into the said church, and personage, and all other the premisses with thappurtenaunces holly to reen-

ter

ser and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and re-
possede as in his former estate, & the said I. hys
executors & assignes therof vtterly to expell, put
out and amoue. & hys indenture or anye thinge
therin contained notwithstanding. And the saide
S. couenanteth and graunteth by this Inden-
ture, ẏ he, hys executours or assignes the fore-
said personage, manñ̄ places, and houses before
letten well and sufficiently shal repaire, sustaine,
and maintaine & against winde and raine shall
make defensible, when and as often as nede shal
require during the saide terme. And the same sir
I. doth couenant and grant by these presentes ẏ
he or his sufficient deputy shall wel & duly serue
the cure of the foresaid church and shall minister
all sacramentes, and sacramentalles, to the pa-
rishioners of the same at all tymes, when and as
often as nede shall require, during the foresayde
terme. And also ẏ foresaid sir I. at his owne cost
& expences, shall beare & pay al maner of ordina-
ry charges and paymentes, due & going out of ẏ
said personage, & all other the premisses, with ẏ
appurtenances at all times during the foresayde
terme. And the saide S. couenanteth and graun-
teth by these presentes, to beare and pay all ma-
ner of extraordinary charges & paiments, which
shall be due, & goinge out of ẏ said personage, by
all the foresaid terme of thre yeres, and the sayd
S, and his assignes shal maintaine and support
al maner tithes, offerings, rightes, and customes
appertaining & belonging to ẏ sayde personage.
And the saide S. ẏ. couenanteth and graunteth
by these presentes, ẏ he at no tyme duryng the
said terme, shal not resigne, permitte, nor by any
other maner discharge or dimitte himselfe of the
saide benefice, & appurtenances, nor of any parte
or

or parcell of the same, neither shal procure, cause or sucker to be done any act or other thing, which may or might in any wise be hurtfull or prejudicial to ỹ said J. his executours or assignes in hauing & enioieng of ỹ forsaid personage & other ỹ premisses with thappurtenāces, til ỹ the forsaid terme of yeres be vtterly ended and expired. In wines. &c.

¶ An indenture betwene parteners.

This indenture made the. v. day of March in ỹ xxx viii yere of the raigne of king Hēry ỹ. viii. betweene. J. T. and E. H. Citizens and haberdashers of London, on ỹ one party And J. B. & R. J. of ỹ same city grocers on the other partye. witnesseth ỹ wheras at the day of making herof it is accorded, couenanted concluded, and agreed betwene ỹ said parties & either of the same ptes by himself, & for his own part, couenanteth and granteth, and bindeth himself to the other ỹ they and eyther of them shal ioyntly as partner occupy together aswell in byeng selling of all maner goods, wares, & marchādises, as by factourship, alienacīō, exchāge & otherwise, aswel beyond the sea as on this side, ỹ is to say, frō the day of making herof, vnto thende & term of fiue yeres thē next folowing, & fully to be complete and ended. During which time or terme, either of the saide parties shall be iust, faithfull, and true to the other in byeng and selling, and otherwise as is aforesaid. And al such lucre, profite, and encrease gaine aduantage & winning, as shall come and growe in byeng and selling any goodes, wares, or marchandise, & otherwise durying the saide

terme,

terme shalbe equally parted & deuided, betwene the said parties, that is to say, eyther of them to haue his iust and true porcion, or parte of ỹ gaynes aforesaid. And at all times within the saide terme when it shal please, either of ỹ said parties to geue admonicion or warning to other, then either of them to make the other a iuste & true rekening & accõpt of the byeng & selling of all maner of wares, goodes, marchandises, & otherwise as is afore said, & of the encrease & aduantage ỹ shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties, that if either of the said parties at any time within the said terme happen to lose by dettes, casualtie, or otherwise, any part or pcel of the occupieng in byeng and selling of anye goodes, wares, & marchandises, and otherwyse in maner and fourme as is afore said, so that it be not by negligence, colour or fained pretence and ỹ immediatlye proued, ỹ the same losse be borne equally betwene either of the saide parties. And also it is couenanted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said parties, & either of them selues, & for his owne parte promitteth, couenanteth, and granteth to the other that if any of them within the saide terme which at this presẽt time are not espoused, happen here after to espouse & marye a wife, that then forthwith it shalbe at the wil and pleasure of the other, whether ỹ party so espoused or maried shal any lõger cõtinue as partener according to the tenor & fourme aboue rehersed.

And also it is agreed that if either of the parties happen (as god defende) at any time within the said terme to die, then the executors or administratours of the goods and cattels of the party so diseased shal truelye without anye couyn or

gyle,

gyle make a iust and true accompte & ready payment and deliueraunce of all suche encreases and gaynes as then shalbe remayning to the other lyuing. And moreouer it is couenaunted & agreed betwene the said parties, that if eyther of thē be founde untrue in thys reckenyng and accoūt contrary to the true meaning of this present indēture, to the value of .xx.s sterlyng, then the same party so found defective to forfayt & pay to the other an C.li sterling without any delay, according to the tenour and true meaning of this present indēture. And to al and singuler couenantes, promises, cōditions & paymēts aforesayd on eyther partie to be truly without coune or fraude obserued, fulfilled, & kept in maner & fourme as is aforesayd, eyther partye for hym & hys executours byndeth himselfe to the other in the sume of .ii.C.li. sterlyng, well and truely to be payde by these presentes. In witnes whereof the parties aforesayd to these indentures interchaungably haue sette to theyr seales. Geuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

An Indenture for a prentice.

HEc indentura testatur quod E. H. filius W. H. de comitatu D. husbandman, posuit seipsum apprenticium E. W. ciui et haberdasher Lōdon, ad artem suam qua vtitur exercendum, et secum more apprentici fut commorari tum et deseruiturum a festo omnium sanctorum anno regni regis Henrici octaui &c. vsque ad finem et terminum octo annorū extunc proximo sequentium & plene complendum. Durante quo termino predictus E. precepto E. tāquam magistro suo bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, precepta

erp̄a suo licita & honesta tūm̄ debitꝫ faciet, dānum eidē magistro suo non faciet, nec ab aliis fieri faciet ad valorē duodecim denariorum per annū vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut saltē dictum magistrū suū inde premuniet. Bona dicti magistri sui non dissipabit, nec ea alicui illicite accommodabit, fornicationem in domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non committet, nec tum omnium non contrahet ad tesos seu alia qua alia loca illicite nō ludet. Tabernas nō frequentabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis durante dicto termino sine licentia dicti magistri sui non matrimōniabit. & seruitio suo predicto non recedet nec se detinebit, sed in omnibus tāquam bonus & fidelis apprentic⁹ benigne se geret, & habebit per dictum terminū. Et predictus Iohannes G. apprenticium suum tum in arte sua qua vtitur melioꝛi modo, quo scierit, aut poterit docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari debito modo castigendū inueniendū, omnia sibi necessaria, vt victū, vestitum, lineum, lanam, calciamentū & lectum sufficientē per totū dictū terminū. Et ad istas conuentiones omnes & singulas expanit dicti apprentic⁹ bene & fideliter tenend̄ & perimplendum, fozma vt supra, idem apprenticeus sigillum suum apposuit per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium partes predicte hys indenturis sigillia sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat. &c. ij. die maij anno regni &c. London. R. &c. & &c. tunc bill eiusdem cuitatis. Datum Londō in festo & anno supradicto.

¶ An Indenture for a Prentise

This Indenture witnesseth that T. H. the sonne of T. H. of new Straunge the cōsyn of Wrisbyrie marchaunt, hath put himselfe

apprentis

apprentise with William Webbe of newe Sarū
aforesaid in the county of Wilshire, taylour, and
after the maner of prētise with him to dwell from
the feast of Christmas next commynge, after the
date hereof vnto thend & terme of vii. yeres then
next ensuing, and fullye to bee compiete. By all
which said terme, the sayd Thomas apprētise to
the saide William as his maister well and fayth-
fully shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his com-
maūdementes lawfull & honest every where shall
do, no fornication in the house of his said maister
nor without he shall commit, hurte vnto his said
maister he shall not do, nor consent to be done to
the value of xiid by yere, or aboue, but he to
his power shall let or and his maister warne. Ta-
vernes of customme he shall not haunt, but it be a-
bout his maisters busines there to be done. At
dise, cardes, or any other vnlawful gaines he shall
not play. The goodes of his said maister inordi-
narily he shall not waste, nor thē to any man lend
without his maisters licence. matrimony with a-
ny woman within the said terme he shall not con-
tract nor espouse, nor from his seruice neither by
day nor by night shall absent or prolong himselfe
but as a true and faithfull seruaunt ought to be-
haue hymselfe as well in wordes as in deede. And
the said william vnto the sayde Thomas in the
craft the which he vseth after the best maner that
he can or may shall teache & informe, or cause to
be taught and informed, as much as to the sayd
craft belongeth, or in any wise appertayneth, &
in due maner to chastice hym, fynding vnto hys
said seruaunt, meate, drinke lynnen, wollen, hose,
shoes & all other thynges to hym necessary or be-
longyng to a prentise of such crafte, to be founde
after the maner & custom of the citie of London.

In witnes wherof the parties aforesayd to these Indẽtures, sodrely haue set to theyr seales. Geuen the xxii. daye of September in the xxvii. yere of the raygne of kyng Henry the eyght &c.

An Indenture of mariage.

THys Indenture made betwixt dame Anne of H. W. F. and R. M &c. on the one partye, and E. F. Esquier on the other party: witnesseth that it is couenaũted, graunted, condescended, and agreed betwene the sayde parties, in maner and fourme following, that is to say, the sayd E. F. couenaũteth and graunteth, that he by the sufferance of God, shall marye and take to wyfe Elizabeth E. widowe, doughter of the sayde dame Anne, late the wyfe of W. E. and hys executrice, and the same Elizabeth espouse & wedde after ỹ law of holy church, before the feast of saynt Michael the archangel next cũming, if the same Elizabeth will therto agree and in likewise the said dame Anne, W. F. and R. M. couenaunten and graũten, & euery of them couenanteth and graũteth that the same Elizabeth, by the sufferãce of almighty god, shall marye and take to husbande the same E. F. and hym espouse in lawes of holye church before the feast of saynt Michael tharchãgel next cũmyng, if the sayd Elizabeth will therto agree. & for whiche mariage so had, done & solemnized, the sayd E. couenaũteth, graũteth, and agreeth, that he shall make or cause to be made vnto the same dame Anne. W. F. and R. M. &c. on thys syde the feast of the natiuitie of our lord next cũmyng, after the date hereof, as good, sure sufficient and lawfull estate, or estates, of and in the manour of M. &c. with thappurtenaunces in

the

the counte of L. &c. and all other landes & tene-
mentes, rentes & seruices with thappurtenances
which ỹ same E. F. or any other to hys vse, hath
haue or had in W. aforesayd, be it by recouueries,
fynes, feoffementes, confirmacion, release, deede
or dedes enrolled, with warranty of the sayd E.
F. and of T. F. or I. F. or otherwyse as shalbe
best aduised by the learned counsayle of the sayd
Dame Anne W. I. &c. at the costes and charges
of the sayde E. F. the same manour, landes, tene-
mentes &c. with thappurtenaunces clerelye dys-
charged of all estates, former bargaynes, sales,
recognisaunces, and all other charges whatsoeuer
they be, except an annuitie of xl. s. by yere, grau-
ted to E. D. esquier for terme of hys lyfe And ex
cept also all suche landes as be in the ioynters of
W. late wyfe of I. F. brother to the sayde E. F.
and also except the rētes and seruices to the lorde
of the fee thereof due & accustomed. And also the
sayd E shall suther doe & suffer to be done at all
tymes on thys syde the feast of the Natiuitie of
our lord afore rehearsed, all & euery suche thyng
and thynges that shall in likewise be aduysed by
the cōsaile learned of the same dame Anne & W.
I. &c. and for to make the sayd dame Anne & W.
I. &c. and theyr heyres sure of the sayde manour,
landes, tenementes, and other the premisses with
the appurtenances. To haue & to holde the same
manour, and other the premisses with the appur-
tenaunces to the same dame Anne W. I. &c. and
theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. & Eli-
zabeth, & the heyres males of the body of the said
George by ỹ said Elizabeth to be begotē, with-
out impechemēt of waste. And for defaut of such
issue to chuse of the sayde E. F. and his heyres, &
to perfourme hys last will.

And that after the sayd mariage all persons seised of the saide manour, and other the premysses, shall stand and be seised therof, to the vse before rehersed, and ouer this the sayd E. F. couenaũteth and graunteth that if the saide manour and other ỹ premisses (except before excepted) be not of the clere yerely value of a. C. li. ouer all charges and expences, that the same E. at reasonable request of the said dame Anne W. W. &c or any of them, shall make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of and in other landes & tenemẽtes within the said coũty, of as much clere yerely value as the said manour & other the premysses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacked of the said yerely value of C. li. to the sayde Dame Anne W. C. &c. and their heires to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the said Elizabeth at her libertie & pleasure to marry one Elizabeth E. her doughter, & doughter and heyre of ỹ saide W. E. to any persone that it shall please her, And dispose suche money and profites that shall fortune to be graunted and promised for the marrieng of the said Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the forsayd Elizabeth ỹ mother, without cõtradictiõ, let or disturbaunce of the sayd E. F or any person by his commaundement, procurement, or assent. And that he the sayde E. shall not receiue nor haue anye money or rewarde for the sayde mariage. Moreouer the sayd E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presẽtes, that if it fortune the sayd Elizabeth the mother after the sayde mariage solemnised betweene her and the sayde. E. F. to decease out of this worlde in the life of the same E. her husbãd ỹ then the said F. shall geue licence power & auctoritie to the said Elizabeth before her death, to

make a testament, conteining her last will, & the same testament to geue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes and cattels of the sayd E. F. amounting to the value of an C.li. sterling. And that the said E. F. shall suffre such persons as ỹ sayd Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execution and distributiō of the same, according to her mind & pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayd E. F. shal geue, deliuer, pay, and execut to such persones as the same Elizabeth shall bequeth and appoint, to haue any thyng of the said E. goodes extēding to the saide sum of C.li. And the said dame Anne w. r. &c. willen & grauntē by these presentes that if the said E. F. well & truely doe hold, obserue, perfourme and kepe all and singuler couenauntes, grauntes, promises & agrementes, afore rehearsed on his part without deceyte &c that then an obligacion of. cc. li. bearing date &c. wherin he stādeth bound to the sayd dame Anne &c. be clerely voyde and of none effect &c. In witnes &c.

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good president in all common sales of landes.

This Indenture made &c betwene W. F. on the one party, and R. T. of London mercer on ỹ other party, witnesseth that the sayde W. hath clerely bargained and sold, and by these presētes, clerely bargayneth & selleth to the sayd R. T. the manour of L. with thappurtenances, in the cōtye of Sussex, and all landes, tenements, rents, reuersions, seruices, medowes, leases woodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fieldes, and fennes, with al and singuler their appurtenaunces, and

all maner profites, geynes, and aduantages, ex-
pyring vpon the same, which he or any other per-
son or persons to hys vse hath, haue, or had, in
townes and parishes of Beiten, Buckley, Roy-
don &c. in the cõtie of S. aforesayd. To haue &
to holde the sayd manour, landes, tenemẽtes, and
all other the premysses, with thappurtenaunces
to the same R. hys heyres and assignes for euer-
more. And also the sayd T. hath bargained & sold
to the sayd R. T. all dedes, charters, euidences,
writinges, escriptes, & munimentes, which he or
any other persone or persones to hys vse, hath or
haue cõcernyng the premisses or any part or par-
cell of the same. And the sayde euidences, dedes,
charters &c. couenaũteth and graũteth to dely-
uer to the sayd R. hys heyres or assignes on thys
syde the feast of all saintes now next cũmyng, or
after as he maye conuenientlye obteyne and get
them &c. which manour, landes, tenementes &c. ỹ
sayde T. couenaũteth, graũteth, and also warran-
te. h to be of the clere yerely value of C C. li. ster-
lyng ouer and aboue all charges & reprises. And
that he hath lawefull power & auctoritie to bar-
gayne and to sell the premysses to the sayde R. &
hys heyres as afore is sayde. And also the sayde
T. couenaũteth and graũteth by theie presentes,
ỹ he before the sayd feast of all saintes now next
coming, shall make, or cause for to be made to the
sayd R. hys heyres & assignes, vnto such persons
and to theyr heyres, as the same R. shall name &
assigne, a good, sure, suffi-ciẽt, and lawful estate in
fee simple, of & in the sayd manour, landes, tene-
mentes, and other the premisses, and appurtenã-
ces, by fyne, feoffement, recouery, release, confir-
maciõ, dede or dedes, enrolled with warranty or
warranties or otherwise as by the learned coun-

sayls

sayle of the said R. hys heyres or assygnes shalbe aduysed at the costes & charges onely in ỹ lawe of ỹ said A. hys heyres or assignes, dyscharged of all former bargaynes & sales, statutes, recognisaunces, annuities, fees, ioyntures, dowers, leases fines, issues, amerciamẽtes, cõdemnacions, iugementes, executions, intrusiõs, and of al other encumbrances and charges whatsoeuer they be, except the rentes & seruices of the chiefe lordes of the fee therof from hẽcefurth due & accustomed to be payde. And also the sayde A. couenaũteth & graũteth to discharge the sayd R. of all arrerages of rentes growing and beyng due before the date of these presents. And ouer this the sayd A. couenaũteth and graũteth that he and all other persones at any tyme seysed to thuse of the sayde A of & in the sayd manours &c. shall at all times before the feast of Candlemas in ỹ yere &c. suffer and cause to be done & suffred, all & euery e suche thyng and thinges, as shalbe deuysed by the cõsayle learned of the same R. with warranty of ỹ same agaynst all men, and without warranty of the sayd other persons for to make ỹ same manor landes, tenementes &c. sure to the sayd R. & hys heyres, or such other persons and to theyr heyres as the same R. shall name and appoynt thercũto at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayd A. and his heyres, & that the same R. & hys heyres, or the sayd other persons & theyr heyres whõ the sayd R. shall thereunto assigne after the sayd estate had or made, shall haue and enioy the same manour &c. without any lawfull expulsion, eiection, or interruptiõ of ỹ sayd A. or hys heyres or any person or persons by reason of any tytle had or growen before the date of these presents. For which bargayne, sale, couenaũtes, graunẽs, and

agre

agremētes, on the behalf of the sayd A. to be per-
fourmed, obserued, and done. The sayde B. hath
well and truely contented and payde in hande to
the sayd A. before the date of these presents M.
M. M. lxiii. li. of lawefull money of England in
full contentation and payment of and in the said
bargayn and sale and other the premisses, which
said sum &c. the said B. knowledgeth himself ful-
ly contented and payde, and therof acquiteth &c.
In witnes &c.
And if the money be not payde in hand ye must
expresse the dayes of payment of the same & the
clauses of the distresse or reētry, or any other pe-
nalties according to the couenantes of ỹ parties.

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes di-uided among sisters.

This Inenture made the. x. daye &c. betwene
R. W. citizen of London and Anne hys wyfe
one of the daughters and heyres of W. R. late of
London mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of
T. R. which was sonne & heire of the sayde W.
R. when he lyued on the one party, and. J. R.
widowe sister of the said Anne, and an other of ỹ
doughters and heyres of the sayde w. R. and an
other of the sisters and heyres of the sayde T. R.
and S. citezin and mercer of London. w. w. dra-
per, and J. B. drayer whiche were of late enfef-
fed by the said J. of the moity of a great tenemēt
or mesuage &c. set and lying togethers in the pa-
rishe of S. B. to the vse of the sayde J. and her
heyres on the one partie. witnesseth that it is
couenaunted, graunted, condescended and agre-
ed betwene the sayde parties for a partition be-
twene them to be hadde and made of the inheri-
tance

tenee of the sayd tenemēt and other the premisses in the said paryshe, which descended to the sayde Anne & Joan in coperceneris, by & after ỳ death of ỳ sayd w. R. as well as doughters and heyres of the sayd w. R. as sisters & heyres of the aboue named T. R. in maner & fourme ensuing. First it is couenaunted and graunted betwene ỳ sayd parties, and the sayd J. and her feoffes, graunte by these presentes, that ỳ sayd. R. and Anne, in the ryght of the same Anne, shall haue for parte and purport of the forsayd lands and tenementes &c. three dwelling tenementes of the yerely value of. xvi. li. In one of the which sayde tenementes. T. D. barbour now dwelleth and inhabiteth conteyning in it self. xx foote, assyse, square &c And in the other tenemēt of the three tenemētz, dwelleth one W. I. widowe, & it conteineth &c. And the thyrd tenement in possession of R. R. &c. which said three tenementes, with the yardes kytchyns, chambres, &c. in as ample and large maner & fourme as the said persons now in them dwelling haue or occupy, or they or any other aforetime haue had or occupied. The said Philip and Anne as in the right of the same Anne, shall haue & enioy, to her and to her heyres, in full recompence and allowance, of and for her part and purport that to her belongeth, or ought to belōg of all the sayd meses, landes, tenementes &c. by & after the decease of the forsayde w. and T. & eyther of thē as one of the doughters & heyres &c. And it is agreed betwene the said parties and the said Joan, and her feoffes been cōtent & pleased to accepte and take in full recompēce and allowaunce of and for the part of the saide J. of all the meses, landes &c. and other the premisses aboue rehersed, to the vse of the said J. & of her heyres

one great tenement lyeng by the sayd three tene-
mentes concerning &c. with thappurtenances in
as ample & large maner as T. C. gētleman now
dwelleth in ỹ same or any other &c And it is fur-
thermore fully agreed, couenaūted & graūted be-
twene the sayde parties by these presentes, that
at all tymes cōuenient it shalbe lawfull to eyther
of them to enter into others part to thē allotted,
to doe reparations and other behoues necessary,
vpon the meses, landes, and tenemētes, to thē se-
uerally allotted, and in amendyng, buyldyng, or
repayryng, or otherwise, of and vpon theyr owne
partes of the sayd landes, tenemētes &c. to them
allotted and appoynted by these presentes. And
ouer that it is agreed, couenaūted & graūted be-
twene the sayd parties, that all annuall rentes &
seruices due to ỹ lord or lordes of the fee &c shal
be equally borne betwene the sayd B. and J. and
theyr heyres and assignes, inhabiters of the same
tenemēt &c. that is to saye, eyther of thē for theyr
part and porcion afore allotted &c. In witnesse
whereof &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a con-
dicion, and in defaute of repay-
ment for euer.

This Indenture made the .xxv. daye of &c. be-
twene W. P. of London gentleman on the
one partye, and T. H. of H. in the countye of N.
on the other partye, witnesseth that the sayde T.
beyng possessed of a cuppe with a couer of siluer
parcell gylt, wayeng .xx. ounces & an halfe quar-
tern of Troy weyght. Item a playn piece of sil-
uer parcell gylte with a Starre on the bottome,
weying .xii. ounces three quarters of the same
weyghte, and two great gobletes &c. hath bar-

gayned

payned, sold, & deliuered all ỹ sayd plate of goldsmithes woorke, the day & yeare aboue rehersed within the citie of London in playne & opē market, to the said W. P. for the sūme of. l. li. sterling, wherof ỹ sayd T. knowledgeth himselfe fully cōtented and payd by these presentes. Neuertheles the sayde W. willeth and graunteth by these presentes, that if the sayd T. well and truely contēt and paye, or cause to be contented & payde vnto the sayde W. hys executours or allygnes within the sayd citie of London. l. li. sterlyng, in the feast of Christmas next coming, after the date of these presentes, without any further delaye, that then the sayd William shall deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd T. hys executours or allygnes (so makyng payment of the forsayd fifty pound) all the sayd plate of goldsmithes woorke, and euery part & parcel of the same, the sale and bargayn aforesayd notwithstanding. And if defaute be made of or in payment of the sayd fifty pound in parte or in all at the day & place aforesayd mentioned: that then the sayd T. willeth & graunteth & hym & hys executors bindeth by these presentes, for to warrant all the sayd plate, and the sale and bargayn of the same to the sayd W. hys executours and assignes agaynst all persons for euermore. In wytnes wherof &c.

¶ Thus much is sufficient for the trade of makyng Indentures.

¶ Award.

VNto all true christē people to whom this present awarde shal come, or it shal reade, see or heare, I. D. grocer, & I. A. paynter citezins of London, sendeth gretyng in our lorde

God euerlastinge: where as diuers variaunces, controuersies, & debates hereto fore haue ben had moued and depending betwene R. B. citizen & grocer of London on that one party, & T. L. citizen and fyshmonger of London on that other party, for ceassing and pacifying wherof, either of the same parties hath compromitted & bounde themselues to other by obligacion in the sum of xl li. stirling, with condicion thereupon endorsed to stand and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iugement of vs the said R. D. and T. W. of their common assentes indifferently, elect and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd award, ordinaunce, & iugement of and vpon the premisses wer made & geuen vp in writing on this syde the feast of all saintes next comming, after the date hereof, as by the same obligacions thereof made beating date the day & yere plainly it doth appere: whereupon now we the saide arbitratours after ỹ maner of variance by vs suspectly knowen apprehended, and with good and due deliberacõ thereupon had taken, we haue made and geuẽ vp our award in the behalf in maner and forme following. That is to saye: fyrst and principally we the sayd arbitratours do award ordeyne, and iudge by this our present award, that either of the same parties at the sealing of this present award shal inseale, and for their dede deliuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficiẽt & lawfull acquitãce general of al and al maner of accions, aswel real as personal, suites, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accompres, demandes, whatsoeuer they be betwene the sayd parties, at any time before ỹ date hereof they haue been had, moued, or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyn and iudge, by thys our present award, that the said R. shall paye, or

tanke to be payd to ȳ sayd J. Linet to hys execu-
tours or assignes. m. li. of good and lawfull mo-
ney of England, in maner and fourme folowing
that is to say, at thensealing of this our award
xx.s. sterling, & in the feast of easter next coming
after the date herof xl.s. in full contētacion and
payment therof thesame parties to continue and
be louers & frendes, as they were before the date
herof. In witnesse &c.

¶ OBLIGACIONS.

¶ The fourme of makyng all kyndes of obligations.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me
w. G. de R. in comitatu S. gentle-
man, teneri et firmiter obligari w. G.
in decem libris sterlingorum soluen-
dum eidem w. aut suis certo attornat.
vel executoribus suis, in festo sancti Michaelis
archangeli proxime futurum post datum pre-
sentium, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideli-
ter faciendum obligo me, heredē & exec. meos per
presentes sigillo meo sigillatas datum xxvio die
D. anno regni regis Henrici. viii. &c. tricesimo
tertio.

¶ In obligation where two are bound to twayne.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos w. G.
de C. in comitatu L. poman, et C. R. de.
R. in comitatu predicto Taillor teneri et firmi-
ter obligari H. J. et C. R. gentleman in. xii. li.

Sterlin-

sterlingorum soluendum eisdem H. J. et C. vel eorum alteri, vel eorū certis attornatis, heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo olum sanctorum proxime post datum presentiū. Ad quam quidem solutionē bene & fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & vtrunq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes & executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum &c.

¶ Where three are bound to one.

NOuerint nos &c. A. B. C. D. E. F. milites, teneri &c. G. H. gentleman in. xx. li. sterlingorum, soluendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo attornato, vel executoribus suis in festo omniū sanctorum proximo futurum post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se & pro toto et in solidū, heredes & executores nostros per presentes. Sigillis nostris sigillatis &c.

¶ An obligacion where two owners of a shyppe are bound to two merchantes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos J. B. & W. T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores siue proprietarios cuiusdem nauis vocat. &c. T. J. of Hull teneri & firmiter obligari W. C. et J. C. mercatoribus ville C. in. xl. li. sterlingorum, soluendum eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attornato, heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Paschę proximo futurum post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et vtrunque nostrum per se pro toto et in solid.

esse quietum per presentes &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ Acquitance for the tenthes and subsidie payed to the collectour.

PRes̄ scriptum testatur quod ego magister Hēricus Hoskins decimarum & subsidiarum domini nostri regis sup omnes personas ecclesiasticas in & per totum diocesin W. percipiēdū, collector & receptor generalis sufficiēti auctoritate episcopali fuicitus & legittime constitut̄ recepi de magistro G. W. rectore de bridel p decimis & subsidiis eiusd̄ ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, p an. domini millesimo. quingētesimo &c. ad festum natalis domini vltimo p̄terito debita. xviii.s. & .xvi.s.ii.d̄. de quib⁹ quidem pecuniis, fateor me ad vsum dicti domini regis solutū, & ipsum et ecclesiam suam predictam penitus liberam & quietam per presentes manu mea subscripta &c. An. regni regis Henrici &c.

¶ A generall quitance.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me. T.H. remisisse, relaxasse, & omnimodo pro me, heredibus & executorib⁹ meis imppetuū quietū clamasse R.W. de N. omnes & omnimodas actiones tā reales q̄ personales sectas querelas, debita executiones, trāsgressiones & demandas, quas vel q̄ vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro, quouismodo habere potero versus p̄dictū R. ratione aut causa quātumcūq ab origine mūdi vsq in diem confectionis p̄sentiū. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al men by thele presentes, þ I. T. H. haue remised, released, and for me mine heires, & executours perpetually quite

claymed to R.H. of N. all and al maner of accions, aswel real as personal, suites, quareis, dettis, execucions, trespasses, and demaundes, which I ye said T. mine heires & executours haue had or might, or ought to haue against ye same & by any maner of cause or colour frō the begynning of the woꝛld, tyl the day of the date of these presentes. In witnes wher of &c.

¶ A quittance made by a vicare or a person, to ye pꝛecteurs of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi &c. me A.B. vicariū ecclesie parochialis de S. recepisse & audivisse die cōfectionis pꝛesentiū compotum finalem & totalē W.D. pꝛocuratoꝛis vicarie mee pꝛedicte de omnib⁹ receptis, exitibus, solucionibus et liberacionibus, pꝛedicte vicarie mee spectantis de toto tempoꝛe quo dictus w. fuit pꝛocuratoꝛ meus ibidem. Ita quod computatis cōputandis & allocatis allocandis ipsum w. & executoꝛes suos de quocunq; vlteriori cōpoto racione pꝛemissoꝛum mihi reddendū vlq; in diem datum pꝛesentium acquieto libero & exonero per pꝛesentes sigillo meo sigillatas &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by theseſe pꝛesentes, ye I.A.B. vicare of the parishe church of S. in the coūtie of H. haue receiued and heard the day of making of thele pꝛesentes, the whole, full, and final account of W.D. my pꝛocteur of the sayde vicarage of and foꝛ al maner receites, issues, paiments, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wise perteyning, foꝛ all the time and spate

that

that the forsaide W.P. hath beene my proctour there. So ỹ all thinges accounted ỹ ought to be counted and all thinges allowed ỹ ought to bee allowed, I do release, acquite and discharge the forsaid W.P. his heires & executours of all maner further reckeninges cõcerning the premisses, or any parcell of the same, from the beginning of the worlde, till the day of the date hereof &c. In witnesse.

¶ Letters of manumission for a bondman in latyne and englishe.

VNiuersis & singulis christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles dominus H. et M. conciua R. uxor eius salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias dict⁹ J. B. natiuus noster, fili⁹ R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appendentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est, & ac pro tali & vt talis communiter dictus, tentus, habitus & reputatus palam publice et priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris & legittimis nos & animos nostros in ea parte mouentib⁹ pro nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuũ manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis & villenagii exoneraſſe, prout p̃ presẽtes nostras litteras patẽtes manumittimus, liberamus et exoneramus predictum J. B. cũ tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda bonis & catallis, terris & tenementis suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis quibuscũq. Sciatis etiã nos prefatos T. & M. &c. remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredibus & executoribus nostris imperpetuũ quietũ clamasse sicut per p̃sẽtes nostras litteras relax-

annus, remittimus, & quietum clamamus eisdem J.B. alias dicto J.B. & heredib⁹ suis & toti sequele sue omnes & omnimodas acciones reales & personales, sectas, querelas, seruitia, ꝯsuetudines, transgressa debita, & demaunda quecunqz, quas versus eundem J.B. alias dictum J.B. vel aliquos heredum seu sequelarum suarum aut eorum aliquã habemus, habuimus, seu quomodolibet habere potuerim⁹ aut heredes nostri habere potuerunt in futurũ ratione seruitutis & villenagii p̃dicti, vel aliqua quacũqz de causa ab origine mũdi in diem cõfectionis p̃sentium. Ita videlicet, quod nos predictus T. dominus S. & M. comitissa R. nec aliter nostrum, nec heredes nri, nec aliquis alius per nos p nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alterius nostrũ, aliquam actionem ius titulũ clameum, interesse seu demaundã villenagii vel seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquo modo quocunqz visus dicti J.B. aliter dictus J.B. aut sequelam suam procreatis seu procreãdis bona aut catalla, terras aut tenemẽta sua perquisita vel imposterum perquirendũ de certo exigere clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, poterit aut vnquam poterint in futurũ sed totaliter sumus imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi et exclusi per p̃sentes. Et nos vero predictus T. S. & M. et heredes nostri p̃fato J.B. alias dict⁹ J.B. cũ tota sequela sua procreata seu procreãda liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabim⁹ imppetuũ p̃ p̃sentes. In cuius rei. ec.

¶ The fourme of ỳ same letter of manumission in Englishe.

TO all christẽ people ỳ shall see thys present writing T. S. knyght, Lorde S. and M. Countesse of B. hys wyfe, sẽdeth greting in

our

our Lord god euerlasting. Wheras J. B. otherwyse called J. B. our bondeman or villayn the son of R. B otherwyse called R. B. our bõdmã or villayn belonging & appẽdant to our manour of D in the countie of C. was & is borne in pure villenage, & for and as a bondmã or villain was and is commonly called, taken had accoũted and reputed, priuely and apertly. Know ye that we the said E. &c. for certain good and lawfull cõsiderations mouing our mindes haue for vs and our heyres manumysted, and from the yoke of seruitude and villenage, deliuered & discharged as we now by these our letters patentes manumyt deliuer & discharge for euer the saide J. B. otherwyse called J. B. with all hys sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, & all and synguler goodes catteis, landes and tenements and other perquisites, which the said J. B. otherwise called J. B. now hath, or at any tyme shall haue or geat hereafter. And ye shall vnderstand also ỹ we the forsayd E. H. haue remised, released and for vs & our heyres for euer, quyte clayme as we now by these presentes do tempt, release, & quite clayme to the same J. B. otherwise called J. B. and all hys heyres, sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotte &c. al and al maner actions reall and personal, suites, quarels, seruices, trespasses, dettes and demaundes, whatsoeuer they be, which we the sayd E. H. &c. or our heyres had, haue, or hereafter may or shall haue in any maner wyse agaynst the sayd J. B. or otherwyse called J. B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenitie by reasõ of ỹ villenage or seruitud aforesayd or by any other cause prete&c or colour from the beginning of the world, vntyll the day of makyng of these pẽtes. So that neyther we

the said T. W. &c. nor any of vs nor our heyres nor any other by vs for vs or in our name, shall or may from hēcefurth haue, exacte, sue, clayme or chalenge any maner right tytle actiō, interest, or demaūd of villenage, nor bōdage, against ỳ said J. B. otherwise called J. B. or his heires sequele progenitie, goods, cattals, landes, tenements &c. or any of thē by writte of our souereigne lorde ỳ kyng or by any other maner, but therof be clerely excluded and anoided for euer by these presents. And we the said T. S. W. and our heires ỳ said J. B. otherwyse called J. B. with al his sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten against all people shall warrant free for euer. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in English

TO all thristen people to whome this present commeth, Anthony Erle, Richarde lorde S. and of R. sendeth greting in our Lorde God euerlasting. Be it knowen vnto al people, that whereas we by the informacion of certaine persons haue made tytle and clayme to one J. T. of Linne in the coūty of Norfolke, & to one W. T. brother of the same J. T. of S. in the county of R. and all their issues of their bodies cōming to be villaynes and bound vnto vs as appendāt to our manour of J. in the county aforesayd. And for as much as we fynd neither proue nor sufficient ground wherby we may vnderstand that the said J. and W. or any of their issue should be villaynes or bond to vs, but by cuidēt proue in sādrye wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstand the cōtrarie to be true. Therfore we being desyrous to set al doutfull matters apart,

and

and willing also the said R. and W. to be no further greued or molested wrongfully wout sufficient cause, and that they may from hencefurthe stue in surety of the same, haue remised, released &c. vt supra.

THERE AFTER FOLLOWETH the making of diuers letters of Atturneys.

¶ A generall letter of Atturney to recouer debtes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T. C. de W. in comitatu E. gentleman, fecisse, constituisse, et loco mea posuisse dilectum mihi in christo J. N. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petendum et exigēdum, leuandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum vice et nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas pecuniarū mearum summas & debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa a personis quibuscunq; infra vniuersum regnum anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinentia sunt. Dandum et per presentes cōcedēdo predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meā & auctoritatē in premissis querendi, auendi, dicendi, prosequēdi, implacitandi, arrestandi, imprisonandi, condēnari faciendi, & extra prisonā liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi & recipiendi, & de receptis & recuperatis ac super fine & concordia, acquietandi, seu alias cyrographa nomine meo componēdi, sigillau-

di, et deliberandi, & attornat alium vñ vel plures sub se constituendum, & recouerandū necnon & omnia alia & singula que in premissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint & opportuna vice et nomine meo facienda, exercenda expedienda, et finienda, adeo plenarie et integre prout facere possem siue deberē si in premissis personaliter interessem, Ratū & gratū habens & habiturus totū et quicquid dictus attornatus meus nomine meo fecerit seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I T. C. of W. in the county of E. gentilman, haue made cōstitute, and in my place set and ordeined my welbeloued in Christ I. N. my true & lawfull attorney to axe require, leuy, recouer, & receiue, in my name for me, & to myne vse all and synguler summes of money, & dettes, what so euer they be, of all maner persōs in any wyse to me due, pertaining or belonging in any part or place within this realme of England geuing and graunting to my said attorney my full and hole power and auctorite in the premysses to playnt, arrest, sue, declare, implede imprison cause to be condemned & release the said detters recouer and receiue, & therupon finally accord & acquite, letters of acquitaunce and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale & deliuer, attorney or attorneyes, one or mo vnder him to ordaine and set, and at his pleasure again to reuoke & more ouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude and finyshe for me and in my place as is mencioned afore, al and synguler thynges

ges, which shalbe expedient & necessary concerning the premisses as thrsugly holy, and sureiye, as I my selfe should doe, if I were there in mine own person present, and al that euer my sayd atturney shall happen to doe or cause to be done, in and for the premisses. I promyse to allowe persourme, ratifie, and stablyshe, and therto I bynd me myne heires and executours, by these presentes In witnes &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for special dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. C. de W. in comitatu R. roman' fecisse ordinasse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R. B. & R. H. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos coniunctim & diuisim ad petendum, leuandum, recuperandum & recipiendū, vice & nomine meo et pro me de T. H. & de executoribus suis illas decē libras sterlingorum, quas idē T. mihi debet, & iniuste a me detinet, et in quib⁹ ipse per scriptum suū obligatorium mihi tenetur et obligatur. Dandum & per presentes concedendum, dictis atturnatis meis & eorū vtriq; coniunctim & diuisim plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentiū predictum T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictarū x. li. & cuiuslibet inde parcelle implacitandum, arestandum cōdemnari faciendum, imprisonandum, et extra prisonam deliberandum, ac per quēcunq; processum iuris versus eosdem persequendum. Necnon de et super receptis & recuperatis &c. And so lykewise after the first example.

¶ A

¶ A letter of atturney to delyuer possessions of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me W. B. &c. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac constituisse per presentes dilectum mihi in christo. I. R. meum verum & legittimum atturnatū ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo, in omnia illa mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascua pasturas, ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis, que nuper fuerunt R. M. generosi defuncti. Et post talem intratum ad deliberandū pro me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessiōem, et seisinam de et in p̄dictis mesuagiis, terris &c. cū omnibus suis p̄tinentiis I. B. de L, in comitatu S. generoso, aut suo certo atturnato, heredib⁹ & executorib⁹ suis, secundum vim formam tenorem & effectum cuiusdam charte mee per me prefato W. antedicto I. B. et aliis facte cuius datum est &c. prout per inspectionē cuiusdā plenius apparebit. Ceteraq; omnia & singula que in premissis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet opportuna pro me vice et nomine meo faciēdum exercēdum &c. adeo plene &c. Datum. &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C. D. de M. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in vnum mesuagium cum garbino et suis pertinētis in villa de M. continent̄ per estimationem duas acras terr̄ &c. que nuper fuerunt A. B. defuncti ac plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam

stinam inde capiendum & post huiusmodi seisinā & possessionem sic inde receptam & habit eandem ad meum propriū vsum retinēdum & custodiendum, secundum vim, formā & effectum cuiusdam carte mihi & aliis facte per E. F. generosum vt per eandem chartam inde confectā cuius datū est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet, ceteraq; oia &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstand that this is the vse in takyng of seisyn and possession. First ye must expell all persons out of the house, & call vnto you certeyn neighbors to witnes at the former doze than cause one to reade the dede of feoffement, & if it be in latin some body must interprete & declare it to the witnesse in the mother tonge, then let one of the atturneyes he that geueth the possessiō, take the doze or the ring therof in hys hande and set the hand of the receyuer of possessiō, vpon the doze in lyke maner, saying.

¶ By the auctority of this dede of feoffement I make vnto you liuery and seisin of this tenemēt and landes &c. according to the effect of the same dede, and therin I set you in fryme and peaceable possession, then cause the feoffes to entre.

¶ This done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be present to beare witnes, on the backe of the dede, as this.

¶ Data & deliberata fuit seisina, & pacifica possessio I. B. &c iuxta formā & effectū hui⁹ carte per W. M atturnatū &c. in presentia I. B. D. de villa predicta. iii. die Ianu. &c.

¶ And if ỳ possessiō be geuē of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatly in ỳ name of the newe lord, & ther let the euidences & dedes be shewed to ỳ tenants, & they to be required to return & agree to the same estate, & as many as returne, let their names be entred in ỳ court rolle.

¶ Liue

¶ Liuery and seison of landes, is cõmonly made by a pece of the same earth taken by the feoffer, & geuẽ to the feoffee together with the dede in maner afore sayde.

¶ A letter of atturney generall and speciall in a matter of landes.

VNiuersis christi fidelibus &c P. B. de R. in comitatu E. yoman filius et heres R. B. defuncti dum vixit de G. in comitatu predicto yoman, Salutem in domino sempiternam, Noueritis me prefato P. fecisse, ordinasse, cõstituisse, & loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo T. B. meum verum & legitimum atturnatum ad prosequendum implacitandum, & defẽdendũ, vice et nomine meo, & pro me in omnibus et singulis curiis et placitis ac coram quibuscũq; iudicibus et iusticiariis versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua accio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quomodolibet dat ius sectã aut defensionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, vocatum W. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus, in villis & campis de T. predictis que mihi dicto P. iure hereditario descendebant per & post mortem predicti R. patris mei, et que in psentia a me iniuste detinentur Necnõ in omnia dictas terras & tenementa cum suis pertinentiis vice & nomine meo ad intrandũ ac plenã & pacificam possessionem et seisinam de & in eisdem pro me et nomine meo capiendum ac omnes & singulas personas quascũq; firmarios siue occupatores eorundẽ ab inde expellendum & amouendum et super hutusmodi possessione sic capta et habita omnia dicta terras & tenementa cũ pertinen-

pertinentiis ad vsum dicti T. custodiēdum, gubernandum, occupandum & ministrandum, Dādum & per presētes concedēdum predicto atturnato meo plenam & integrā potestatem meā auctoritatem & mandatum speciale predictas personas & earum quamlibet occasione inuste detentionis custodie vel occupationis predictarū terrarum & tenementorum cum pertinētiis aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandū et arrestari faciendū ac coram iudicibus & iusticiariis predictis comparere faciendū & producendum ac versus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occasione p̄dicta omnes et singulas actiones, sectas, placita & prosecutiones licita, requisita, & necessaria in curia predicta vbicūque videbit oportunū fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum, affirmandū, capiendum, & attaminandum, & eas vel ea secūdum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantiis inter placitandum et prosequēdum ac ius et tituium meū predictum coram predictis iudicibus & iusticiariis, declarādum exponēdum & notificandum, dictaq; personas et earum quālibet per legis vigorem arrestandū, imprisonandum & condemnari faciēdū, extra prisonam deliberandum, ac dampna & expensas in ea parte habitum & habendum de ipsis personis & de earum qualibet recuperandum & recipiēdum. Et de receptis & recuperandō ac super fine &c. as in other

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis &c. J. B. vnus armigerorū p̄ro corpore illustrissimi domini nr̄i regis &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum idem dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litteras patētes quarum datū est apud Westmonasterium

sertum decimo die Februarii. An. regni sui. xxvi
in consideratione veri & fidelis seruicii quod ego
dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro
ante hec tempora impendi & durãte vita mea im-
pendere intendo, concesserit, & licentiam dederit
mihi prefato J. P. quod ego per me aut deputatũ
siue deputatos meos indigenas siue alienigenas
numerum & quantitatem ducentorum doleorum
J. satis anglie vocatã woad de Tholosa in par-
tibus vltra marinis emere & prouidere ac eadem
ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis
nauib⁹ de obediẽtia dicti domini regis, aut obe-
dientia aliquorum amicorum & confederatorum
suorum calcari & imponere ac in quẽcunq; locum
seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui anglie vna vi-
ce vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum maximũ
proficuum & auantagium importandũ, conduc-
dum & inducendum, vendendũ & distribuendum
conduci & discarcari facere possim & valeã liciet
& impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, pro-
hibitione, aut proclamatione in cõtrarium facta
non obstante prout in predictis litteris patenti-
bus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatũ J. P. virtute & aucto-
ritate dictarum litterarũ patentium fecisse, ordi-
nasse, constituisse, & in loco meo posuisse, dilectos
mihi in christo. J. B. C. D. mercatores de Hispa-
nia, meos veros & legitimos deputatos & facto-
res irreuocabiles coniunctim vice & nomine meo
ad faciendum, exequendũ & administrandum ad
vsus, commoda, & proficua proprya eorundem J.
B. C. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris patẽ-
tibus cõtẽtis & specificatis, videlicet in tam am-
plo modo & forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere
potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litte-
rarum patẽtium, si ibidem presẽs personaliter in-

terfuissem

terellem. Et deputatum siue factorem vnum seu plures sub se constituendū, & ad libita suo reuocandū. Quibus quidē R.W.C D. & eorū vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J.P. do, cōcedo, & transporto per presētes omnimodam potestatem meā & auctoritatem in premissis.

Ratum et gratum habēs, & habiturus totum & quicquid dicti deputati & factores nostri meo fecerint seu fieri procurauerint, aut eorum aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in p̄missis, & in quolibet premissorum per presētes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A like fourme of a letter of atturney vpon a patent in Englishe.

BE it knowen to al mē by these p̄sēts, ỹ where ỹ king our soueraigne Lorde by his gracious letters of licence enseled wt his signet bearinge date at Westminster the.xii. day of Maye in the xxi. yere of his reigne for certaine consideracions his highnes moving, hath licēced vs w T. seriāt of ỹ Catery of his honorable housholde, & P. L. yoman of his garde, his welbeloued seruantes, ỹ we by our selues, our factours or atturneys shal & may purchey & bye in place or places wt in thys his realme of Engiād where it shal best like vs, fowre hundred quarters of wheate, & the same to cōuey & carry, or do to be conueied & caried out of any port, hauen, or creke, of his sayd realm, ỹ shall please vs in the parties of Flaūders, Holland, Brabant or zeland, there to be vttred and solde for our most profites & aduauntage, as in ỹ said letters of licence therof made more plainly is contayned, know ye ỹ we the foresaide W. T. and P. L. by vertue of the said gracious letters

ters of lycence, haue cõmitted, ordeined, and deputed our welbeloued in God I.B. of I. in the county of N. merchant, and R.S. seruant of me the forsaid w.C. our sufficient atturneyes, and factours, ioyntly and seuerally to execute by theselues, or by theire sufficient deputy or deputis the hole tenure, purporte and effecte of the sayde gracious letters, and euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shall bee thought most conuenient and necessary, that is to say in all thinges and by all thinges in as ample and large maner as we the forsayde w.C. or eyther of vs might doe, should doe, or ought to doe by vertue of the said gracious letters, if we our owne selues were personally presẽt. And whatsoeuer that our said atturneies or theire sufficient deputie or deputies shall doe and minister in the premisses, or any thinges concerning the same we the said I.D. and R.S. binde our selues to ratifie and allowe by these presentes. In witnesse wherof &c.

¶ A letter of atturney in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I.G. of B. in the countie of S. yoman haue made, constitute, ordeined & put in my place, my right welbeloued in god R.M. gentleman my true and lawful atturney in this behalf, to ouersee, rule and gouern, for me & in my name all my landes and tenements, as well free holde as copy holde, scite and lying, in the towne and parishe of C. in the countie of S. And also to receiue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, commodities and profites, comminge and growing of the same landes, and euerye parcell

therof

ac hauent predictã cum toto apparatu eisdem heredes & executores nostros ac omnia bona nostr̃ tam vltra mare, ꝙ citra vbicunq; fuerint inuẽta p̃sentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shall vnderstand that in obligacions with condicions it is cõmonly accustomed to set no day of paiment of the forfait, for then it shall be due at all times when it is required, if so be ꝑ condition be not kept.

¶ An obligacion wherin three are bounde to the king and other.

NOuerint &c nos A.B.C. &c. mercatores de venetia teneri, & firmiter obligari, excellentissimo in Christo principi et domino nostro domino Hẽrico octauo dei gracia Anglie, Francie, & Hibernie &c. ac T.B. et H.C. collectoribus customarijs, & subsid̃, eiusdem domini Regis in portu Colcestre, in .xx. li. sterlingorum soluẽdum eisdem domino, regi et customarijs aut cor̃ vni vel eorum certis attornatis, ad quã quidẽ solutionem bene & fideliter faciendam, obligamus nos & vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto et in solid̃ heredes executores nostros ꝑ p̃sentes.

¶ An obligacion of diuers daies of payment with expressing of a forfait if default be made.

NOuerint &c. nos A.B.C. D. &c. teneri. &c. G.H. &c. in .C. li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. &c. in forma subscripta, videlicet in festo annuntiationis beate Marie virginis proximo futurum. v.li. in festo Pasche tunc proximo sequente. v.li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Johannis

hannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum .v.li. et sic de festo ad festum, &c. videlicet in festis p̄dictis .v.li. quousq; dictas .cc. li. plenarie sic persoluantur, ad quam quidem solutionem & quamlibet eorum & premittit bene et fideliter faciendū obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrū &c. Et si contingat nos prefato A. B. C. D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionū predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam tunc volumus & concedimus nos teneri & quemlibet nostrum p̄ se pro toto et in solidū p̄ presentes firmiter obligari prefato G. in predictis .cc. li. sterlingorū soluendū eidē G aut suo certo attornato executoribꝰ aut assignatis suis &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra &c.

A sure obligacion in a case wher the detter is mistrusted, for fleing into sanctuarie or beyonde the sea, to suffre to be sued or such like causes, wyth expressing of restitution of al costes & charges, of the suit. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego A. B. non coactus non compulsus nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria & spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam & publice cōfiteor me teneri & per presentes firmiter obligari D. E. in .l.li. sterlingorū soluendū & restituendū eidem. D. E. aut suo certo attornato procuratorī nuncio hereū vel executoribus suis aut latori p̄sentium in festo pasche proximo futurum sine dilatione vltriori, and quam quidē solutionē bene & fideliter faciendum, et perimpiendum in forma predicta, obligo me, hr: edes & executores meos

ac

ac omnia bona mea mobilia & immobilia ꝓsẽtia & futura, tã vltra mare quam citra in quocunq; loco vel iurisdictione inuenta fuerint capiendum & distringendum. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione predicta vltra festum siue terminũ superius limitat. tũc quecunq; damna sumptus & interesse dictus E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, pro tempore eiusdem defectus &c. illa omnia & singula ego dictus A. B. tenco; & firmiter obligo; p̃ ꝓsentes soluere & fideliter satisfacere sicut de debita p̃cipali statutis, p̃iuilegiis ac consuetudinem quibuscũq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscũq; alterius ciuitatis ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrarius non obstantibus. Renuncio etiam & renũcio omnes protectiones defẽsiones sanctuaria, franchesias, libertates, subuentiones & p̃iuilegia quecunq; per que ego possem in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum ministratum in dampnum & p̃tudiciũ predicti E. creditoris mei de p̃missis &c. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c. After this maner may ye make all obligations.

CONDICIONS of diuers sortes

FOr asmuche as there be dyuers fourmes of indorsementes called commonly condicions, some in latine, some in Englishe, accordyng to the sondry pleasures of ỹ wryters, lest I shoulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it most conuenient to set onelye them that be commonlye vsed in Englyshe if any be disposed to

traduce the into latine, he may do it easelye, after the examples that here vnder folow.

¶ A condicion for performing of a warde in matter of landes.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that if the within bounden H. I. and I. M. doe stande to obey, performe, kepe and fulfill the awarde, arbitrement ordinance, rule and iudgement of W. W. gentilman &c and O. M. sergeāt at the lawe arbitrours indifferētly named, elect and chosen, aswell on the parte of the within named W as on the part of the sayde H. I. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, as well of and vpon the right, title, interest vse and possession of a gardeine, lyeng &c. as of and vpon all actions trespasses, quarels, sutes, debates, deites, demaūdes and all other griefes and inconueniences, had, moued, stirred, or depending betwene the said parties concerning the same gardein. And also if the sayde H. I. before the feast of Easter next comming &c. shew vnto the sayde arbitratours all such writinges as they haue in their possession concerning their righ, title, vse, interest, or possession of the foresayde gardein, in such wise, that ȳ said arbitrators be not delaied to geue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of sight of the euidence of their partie. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iudgement of the foresaid arbitratours the said H. I. and I. M. do on their partie, well and truely pforme and kepe. So that the same award arbitrement &c of and vpon the premisses, be made & yelden vp in writing on this syde the feaste of Easter next comming, within lymitted. That

then

then thys present obligacion to be voyde, and of none effect, or els to remaine in hys full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condycyon to delyuer corne at a certayne day and place.

The condycyon of thys oblygacyon is such, ỹ if the wythin bounden I. D. well and truly delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named I. M. his executors or assignes at the dwellyng place of the same I. M. set and beinge in the towne of Holne twēty quarters of wheate, white and redde, swete, cleane, drye and marchandable with ỹ best, on this syde ỹ feaste of all saintes within written, that then this obligacyon to be voyde and of no value, or els to abide in his full strength vertue and effect.

¶ A condicion to mayntayne the possession in a sale of landes.

The condicion of this obligacion &c. that if the wythyn named A. may well and peaceably haue holde entoye, and possesse, from the date of these presentes, to him and his heires & assignes for euer, all and singuler those landes tenementes &c. wythe all the appurtenaunces, set lyenge and beyng in the &c. (which) late were the landes of the wythin bounden B. and which ỹ sayde A. lately had to him, and to his heires and assignes of the gift and graunt of the sayd B. as by a certaine dede by the same B. to the forsayd A. therof made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and subscribed with his own hand more openly doth appere) without anye molestacion, interrupcyon

election, expulsiō or recouery of the same or any parcel therof by ỹ sayd R. his heires or assignes or by any other person by reason of any right or tytle to him or them before the date within mēcyoned, had growing, or accreasing, that then this present obligacion &c. or els &c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicion &c. that if the within named T. haue, holde, and peaceably possesse to him and to his heirs & assignes for euer al those v. meisuages with thappurtenances, which some tyme were the within bounden W. ỹ. without any differēce, let, interruption, election, expulsion, impleading, molesting, veraciō or grieuance either by the sayd ¶ or his heires, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauing or pretēding any maner right, title, vse, claym or interest of & in ỹ sayd v. meisuages, or any part or parcel of the same ỹ then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion for the warrantie of woade or anye like thing.

The condicion of &c. that where the within bounden F. hath bargained, solde, and deliuered to ỹ within named R. an. C. bales of Thoulouse woade, of the markes of foure knots euery bale, and hath promysed and warrāted vnto the same R. that euery sette of the same woad shall make when it is sette & proued .iiii. li. sterling if it be so that euery sette of the same woad when it is set and proued make the sayd warrantye of .iiii. li. sterling, that then this present obligacion shal be voyd and holde for nought. And if

any

any sette of the forsayde woad (rekening. iiij C. for a sette) make not when it is sette and proued the sayde warranty of. iiij. li. sterlinge. And then, yf the forsayde F. from time to tyme, vppon due knowledge therof to hym made and gyuen by ỹ forsayd R. or by his assignes, well & truly deliuer or do to be deliuered to the sayde R. or to his certaine attorney or to his executors at the bridge foote in the city of Londō, as much Tholouse woad of the goodnes & warranty aforesaid after. xvi. s. sterling for euery. C. weight therof as shall lacke in any sette of the forsayd warrātye of. iiij. li. sterling that then also thys obligacyon be voyde. &c.

¶ A condicion vpon an indenture of apprentishyp.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such that where W. W. the son of the within bounden C D. by his certayne indenture, whose date is the x. day. &c. hath put himself apprētice to the within named R. M. to be learned in the craft or mistery of painting, and to dwel with him &c. from the sayde date, to the end & terme of eyght yeres then next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the said indēture therof made, more openly doth appere & the sayd W. well and truly serue the forsaid R. M. his master in the maner of a prentise, from the day of the date hereof written, to the ende and terme of the said eight yeres according to the tenour purporte, and effecte of the sayd indenture, in al poinctes and articles &c. that then &c.

¶ A condicō where a mā hath bought an others right and hath a letter of attorney, to sue for the same, byndyng the seller that he shall not giue any quitance of the party in daunger of the byer &c.

The condicion of this obligacion ys such that whereas the within bounden A. B. made and ordayned the within named C. D. his especyall good and lawfull atturney, to axe leuy &c. to the vse, profite and commoditie of the sayd C. D. of one E. F. tyrezeyn of London grocer. xx. li. sterlynge in which the sayde E. F. by this obligacō therof made standeth bounden to the sayd A. B. as in a certain letter of atturney by ỹ said A. to ỹ aboue named C. D. therof gyuen, more euidently appereth if the sayd A. B. from the date of thys present obligacyon, do not call againe reuoke or disanul the forsayde letter of attorney, nor anye maner sale plee, or acciō by the forsayd C. D. in the name of the fore rehersed A. against ỹ aboue writter E. F. or his executors in any court hereafter to be commenced or depēding, or by any other meanes withstande let or interrupt ỹ title of the same C. or and to the sayd summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto ỹ sayd E. F. nor to his executors any maner quitāce, discharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe, or any parte or poztion of ỹ same that then thys present obligacyon &c.

¶ A condicion for to kepe the peace and to bee of good abearynge.

The condicion of thys obligacyon is suche that if the within bounden Symon and Elyzabeth hys wyfe, do kepe the peace agaynst all the kynges lyege people, and especyallye agaynste

A. B.

I.B.C.D.&c and beare hymselfe honestly & duly, both in hys wordes and dedes agaynst ỳ sayd I.B.&c. nor disclander them or any of thē or vpon any such matters touching the death of I. M. or the sute about the trial of the same, wherin the sayd A.E. &c. by ỳ kynges lawes ecclesyasticall & tempozal clerely declared innocēt ỳ &c.

¶ A condicion to warrant the sale of a shyp.

The cōdicion of this obligacyon is suche, that where the within bounden I.B. solde vnto the within named C.D. a certayn shyppe called the Mary of Calyce, and al maner of battayl instrumentes fornimentes and apparell of ỳ same shyp with thappurtenances, for a certayn summe of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale therof made playnly doth appere. If ỳ sayd C.D well and peasibly may haue, holde, inioye, and possesse, to him his heires and assignes al the sayd shyp, battel, instrumentes, apparel, and appurtenances aforesayd wythout contradiccyon, let or disturbance of any person or persons by reso of any clayme or interest in the same before ỳ date of these presentes had or made accordyng to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. &c.

¶ A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne day.

The condycyon &c. that if the within bounde I.C. before ỳ feast of M. next cōmyng after the date hereof cause W.C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his writyng obligatory sufficient in the law and with his seale vnsealed vnto

the within named T. in.x.li. sterling to be payde the.x. day of August &c and also before the same feast, cause the sayde W. to deliuer the same obligacion clerely for his debe and duty in ỳ towne of B. vnto J. R. of H. cloth yer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then this present obligacion &c.

¶ A condicion to deliuer ople by a day fixed.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that if the within bounden J. at any tyme before ỳ feast of sanct Michael the archangell next commynge after the date within written, delyuer or cause to be deliuered in the citye of London to W. R. within named or to his certayne attorney heyres or executours. x. tonnes of ople of ciuyll, good swete and marchendable, full & well bound accordingly, that then this present obligaciō &c.

¶ A condicion to make estate to an other by a certaine day.

The condicion of this obligacion is such that if the within bounden R. before the feast of Easter next cōming, make vnto the within named R. & to suche other persons as the sayde R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue & to holde, to them their heires and assignes, a good sure sufficient and lawful estate, of & in all those landes tenementes, &c. by deedes, and cuydēces, sufficient in the lawe, or by fyne, or recouerye, as nede shall require, or by any other sure, and lawfull meanes as shalbe aduised by ỳ learned counsell of the sayde Richarde his heires, & assignes that then &c.

¶

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

The condicion of this obligacion is ſuche that where the within named I. B. T. D. at the ſpeciall inſtance, petition and requeſt of ẏ within̄den E. F. and for his dette by a certaine obligacion of recognisance made before W. M. recorder of the citie of Londō and I. R. knight alderman of London, the .x. daye &c. ſtande bound vnto the chamber of Londō, in ẏ ſumme of xx. li. ſterlinge by the waye of the recognisance, as in ẏ obligacion plainlyer appeareth If ẏ ſayd E. F. his heires executors and aſſignes paye vnto the ſayd chamberer all ẏ foreſaid ſumme of xx li. and alſo ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe ẏ aboue named I. B. &c. from all maner indemnities, coſtes & charges, of, for, and concerning the ſayd obligacyon of recognisance and al other thynges concerning the ſame, that then this &c.

¶ A condicion to pay a rent according to an indenture of a leaſe.

The condicion of &c. that where the wythin bounden I. B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of vi. yeres of the within named T. D. one tenement ſet & lyenge in the towne of W. &c. for ẏ rent of xl. s. yerely to be payd as in a paire of indentures thereof made whoſe date is &c. plainlyer appereth If the ſayd I. B. and his executours well & truely pay or cauſe to be paid to the ſayd T. D. his heires & aſſignes, the foreſayde yerely rent of xl. s. at the dayes & termes accuſtomed according to the tenour and effect of the ſayde indenture &c. that then &c.

¶ A

A condicion vpon a indenture of sale to make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such that where the within bounden I. S. the daye of the date within written, for the summe of .xx li. sterling, bargayned, sold, and deliuered to the within named T. P. diuers goodes, plate & iewelles in a certaine Indenture comprehended, bearing date &c. vnder a condicion in the same indenture specified, If the sayd I. S. made defaute of paiment in the sayd indenture mencioned & compriſed. And then if all the forsayd goodes, plate & iewelles indifferently prised, be founde of lesse value then .xx. markes sterling of redy money, so the sayd I. S. imediatly pay or cause to be payd to the aboue named T. his heires or assignes &c. as much good and lawfull money or other ware as shall amount to ỹ summe of al ỹ shalbe lacking of the sayd .xx. li. in ỹ goodes, plate, and iewelles afore reherſed, that then this obligacion be of no value &c.

A condicion in a ioynter, to giue estate in certaine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betwene the parties.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche, that yf the within bounden W. R. &c. or hys heirs at theyr owne proper costes and charges, before the feaſte of Ealter next after the date wythyn written make or cause to be made vnto A. C. &c. a good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate in the law of and in all and singuler those landes, tenemẽts &c. with thappurtenances, in the city of London

of

of the perely value of xl li. sterling, ouer and aboue all charges & reprises. To haue & to hold all ỹ said landes & tenemẽts, & thappurtenãces vnto ỹ said A. C. &c. for terme of life of M. G. to ỹ vse of ỹ same M. G. & to her assignes, for terme of her life ỹ which M. by ỹ grace of God, shall marry & take to husband ỹ said W. R. And also if ỹ sayd w. R. after ỹ said estat of & in ỹ lands & tenemẽts afore rehersed, doe suffer & cause to be done, al & euery thing & things as shalbe aduised by ỹ learned counsayl of ỹ sayde A. B. C. D. &c. their heirs & executors, to make ỹ forsayd state sure to ỹ aboue named A. B. to the vse of ỹ same M. for terme of her life, be it by recouery, fynes, feoffemẽts, release, cõfirmaciõ, & dedes enrolled, with warranty, or without warranty, or anye of them, ỹ then &c.

¶ A condicion to performe a paire of indentures.

The condiciõ, &c. ỹ if the within bounden J. w. wel & truely obserue, fulfil, & kepe al & singuler grauntes, promises, & agremẽts on the party of the sayd J. W. & A. hys wife, to be obserued & kept, conteyned declared & specified in a paire of indẽtures, bearing date the. x. day &c. betwene ỹ sayd J. w. of the one partye, and the within named R. S. on ỹ other partie therof made sealed & deliuered, ỹ then &c.

¶ A condiciõ to saue a man harmles being surety for an other in a simple obligacion.

The condicion of this obligacion. &c. ỹ if the wythin bounden J. C. from henceforth doe saue and kepe harmeles from all indempnities, losses, actions, troubles, and vexacions, the

within named W. J. hys heires and executours agaynst T. L. R. F. &c & euerie of thē their heires &c. of and for a certain writing obligatory of ỹ sūme of. xl. li. wherein the sayde w. J. standeth boūde as surety for the said J. C. together with W M. of D. draper ioyntly, and seuerally, as by ỹ same obligacion plaintyer appereth, ỹ then this presēt obligacion. &c.

¶ A condicion of ỹ peace, or the good abering.

The condicion &c if the within bounden S. T. personally appere in the custody of the bailye within written or of his deputie, before the Justices of our soueraigne lord the king &c. ỹ mondaye next after ỹ natiuitie of S̄ John Baptist. &c. at the towne &c. to finde ther before the saide iustices, good and sufficient sueries of the peas & to behaue and beare himself well & peasibly against our sayd soueraigne lord and al his liege people and specially against ā. B. & in ỹ meane time kepe the peace of our said soueraigne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles ỹ within named bayliye. &c. for and concerning the premisses or any part of them ỹ then &c.

¶ A condicion to be true prisoner.

The condicion &c. that if J. H marchaunt of S. Lukas, which now is in the kings prison vnder keping of the shiriffe within written, as wel by reason of a writte of our soueraigne lordes the kynge of the statute of the staple conteyning the sūme of. C. li. sterling as also for certayne other actions, causes, & suites, on ỹ behalf of K. S. &c. moued and commenced, be from hēceforth true & faithfull prisoner, tarieng and remaining with ỹ

sayde

saide shiriffe and his deputies til the same I.W. be fully at an ende discharged & acquited of the said actiõs, & then contẽt & pay to ỹ saide shiriffe &c. all and singuler costes, charges, fees, & other duties in such cases heretofore accustomed to be payed, ỹ then &c.

¶ A condicion for the sealing of acquitaunce or release of landes &c.

The condicion of this obligacion is such that if the within bounden I.B. do cause I.W. sergeant at the lawe and E. hys wyfe before the feast of Easter next comming, at the costes & charges in the law of the sayd B. by their sufficient dede in the law, to release, remitte and quite claym to the within named E.D. &c. & their heires, all their right, title, dower, & interest, which the said I.W. and E. his wife, or either of them haue had or may haue, of and in all such landes tenementes &c. that then &c.

¶ HEREAFTER FOLOweth the maner of making of acquitances in latine and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquitance of a parcel of a summe.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me I.B. &c. recepisse et habuisse, die confectionis presentium de w. I. &c. xx.s. sterlingorum pro festo omnium sanctorũ an. domini &c. in partẽ solutionis twentye pounde sterlingorum in quibus idem W. per scriptum suum obligatorium cum condicione

dicione in dorso eiusdem conscripto super eodem cõfecta mihi prefato J. tenetur & obligatur. De quib⁹ quidem .xx. solid⁹ in partem solutionis maioris summe in eadem condicõe specificata fateor me bene & fideliter esse solutum dictumq⁹ W. heredes & executores suos inde esse quietum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillũ meũ presentibus apposui. Datum &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowẽ to all mẽ by these presents ỹ J. B. &c. haue receyued, & had ỹ day of makynge of these presẽtes of w. J. &c. xx. s. sterling, afore ỹ feast of al sayntes last before ỹ date hẽin written in part of paymẽt of xx. li sterling in whych the sayd w. by hys wrytyng obligatorie hath a cõdycõ in the back therof stãdeth holde & bounden to me ỹ said J. B. for ỹ paimẽt of ỹ same. Of which .xx. s. in parte of paimẽt of the more summe in ỹ said condicion mencioned, J confesse my self wel and truely content and payed, and the sayde W. hys heires and executors clerely acquited & dyscharged therof for euer. In witnesse &c.

¶ Acquitaunce of annuitye.

NOuerint &c. me J. B. &c. recepisse &c. de H. B. per manus J. D. fimarii manerii B. x. li. in partem solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis .xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concessum percipiend⁹ annuat ad terminos duos videlicz ad festũ M. & M. equis portionibus, de quibus .x li fateor me contentũ & solutum, et ipsum inde hered⁹ & executores suos imperpetuum esse

thereof. And ye fermours of the same landes, for no payment to expell, put out, and amoue, & them to let to ferme to other at hys owne pleasure and discretion, geuyng and graunting vnto my sayde atturney my full power and auctoritie by the tenoure of these presentes, to doo and execute all and synguler the premisses, as fully, holy, & surely as I the sayd J. S. myght or should do if this my present wryting had not been made &c. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputie vnder hym.

VNiuersis &c. S. F. &c. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum J. T. &c. per quoddā scriptum suum de atturnato fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefato S. suum verum & legitimum atturnatum ad petēdum &c. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum proprium vsum de H. T. x. li. in quibus dictus H. per obligationem suam prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusq; J. per dictum scriptum suum de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenam & integram potestatem suam & auctoritatem in premissis tangendum, agēdum prosequendum &c. Et decceptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietantis, seu alias eronerationes nomine dicti J. componendum, sigillandum, & deliberandū. Et atturnatos alios vnum vel plures sub me constituendum, et reuocandū prout in eodem scripto de atturnato inde confecta plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefatum S. vigore & auctoritate dicti scripti de atturnato mihi sic facto ordinasse, posuisse &c. E. B. meum verum et legitimū substitutū ad petē-

tendum &c. ad vsū, commodum, & profectū dicti E. de prefato H. x. ii. nemon omnia alia et singula in premissis & circa ea necessaria ad faciendum exercendū, experiendum, & finiendum, adeo plene & integre sicut ego predictus T. vigore ante dicti scripti attornatos facere possem, seu deberē si presens personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratū &c. In cuius rei &c.

THERE FOLLOVVETH
the maner to make letters patentes in diuers and sundry fourmes.

A patent of an office for terme of lyfe, with a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. C. comes L. salutē in domino sempiternā. Sciatis me pro karitate comitem, dedisse et per hoc presens scriptū meū concessisse E. H. generoso, officiū receptoris omnium existentis proficuorum, et denariorum, summarum crescentium et prouenientium de omnibus maneriis, terris et tenementis, redditibus, & hereditamentis meis quibuscunq; in comitatu de B. &c. ac etiam officium superuisoris omnium predictorum maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem, ac superuisorem maneriorum terrarū &c. constituisse & ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus. Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum, officia predicta, et

ℓ ozum vtrunqz per se vel suū sufficientē deputa-
tum, aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eius-
dem W ℔ cū omnibus proficuis, cōmoditatibus,
et preeminentiis quibuscunqz, eisdem officiis seu
eozū alteri de antiquo spectante siue pertinentiis
in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliquis alio-
us vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu eorum al-
terū ante hec tēpora vlus fuit aut gauisi fuerūt.
Et vlterius sciatis me prefatum E. dedisse, & hoc
presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W. ℔. pro
executione et occupatione officiozū predictorum
quendam annualem redditū. xl. marcarū sterlin-
gorū exeūtibus de omnibus predictis manerijs,
terrarū, tenementorū, &c. habendum, leuandum &
percipiendū eisdem annualem redditū. xl. marca-
rum prefato W. pro termino vite sue naturalis
per manus suas proprias de exitibus & proficuis
manerijs, terris &c per equales portiones. Et si
contingat predictum annualem redditū quadra-
ginta marcarū a retro fore &c.

¶ A graunt of the kepyng of a manour parke, and lodge.

I W. Erle of O Lorde ℔. &c. to all christē peo-
ple to whome thys present wryting cummeth,
gretyng in our Lord God euerlastyng. Whereas
I late Earle of O. myne aūcestour whose soule
and heyre I am by hys letters patentes dated,
&c. gaue and graunted vnto I. W. the office and
kepyng of the parke of L. within the countie of
℔. and of the lodge within the same, and also by
hys sayd letters patentes made constitute, & or-
deyne the sayde I. W. to be hys officer and keper
of the sayd parke & lodge. To haue, occupye, and

enioy the said office of keper and lodge to ỹ forsayde J.W and to hys assignes for terme of hys lyfe by himselfe or hys sufficiẽt deputy or deputies with all maner of fees, wages, profites and commodities to the sayd office due or appertayning in as large and ample maner, as any person or persones before ỹ time had, occupied, enioyed or perceiued in the same. Know you that I J.W. nowe Earle of D. for diuers considerations me mouyng, haue geuen, graunted, and by thys my present writyng do geue and graunt to my welbeloued frend T.P. gẽtlemã, seruaũt to ỹ reuerend father in god &c. the keping of the manour of L. and of the sayd parke, of ỹ deere now therin or ỹ hereafter at any tyme shalbe immediately after the death of the sayd J.W. and as soone as the sayde office whiche the aboue named J. W. doth now enioy, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J.W. or by any other lawful waye or meanes. And ỹ same T.P. ordeine make and constitute by these presẽts to be keper of the same manour, parke, lodge and deere, whẽ soeuer it shall fyrst happen to be voyde, as is afore rehersed.

And furthermore knowe ye, that I the aforesayde J.W. Erle of D. do geue and graunt vnto the foresaid T.P. for the exercising and occuppyeng of the said office the yerely fee and wages of iiii d. a day immediatly after the death of ỹ sayd J.W. with all profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, & commodities to the same office in any wise due & appertayning, in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J.W. or any other hauyng or occuppyeng the same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage of the sayd parke

parke of L. immediately after the death of ỹ forsaid J. W. & as sone as the said office shall happē to be voyde, by surrendre of the abouenamed J. W. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes.

To haue hold, and occupy and enioy the same office of keping of the sayd manour parke, lodge and deere, immediatly after the death of the sayd J. W. & as sone as the same office shall happē to be voyde, to the said T. P. for terme of hys lyfe by himselfe or his sufficient deputie or deputies. And to haue and to holde the sayd wages & perelye fee of. iiii. d. a day, and the sayde herbage and pannage, together with al other cōmodities profites & aduantages appertaynyng to ỹ same immediately after the death of the sayde J. W. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J. W. or any other persons heretofore had or occupied, for the terme of lyfe of the said T. P. the same perely fee or wages of iiii. d. a daye, to be payde by the handes of the bailye of the towne of L. for the tyme being of the issues, profites, and reuenues of the same manoure of L. at two feastes in the yere that is to say, at the feastes of saynt Michael the archangell, and the annunciation of our blessed lady saynt Marye the vyrgin, by euen portions. The fyrst payment therof accordyng to ỹ rate, to begyn at the fyrst feast of ỹ said two feastes next after the death of the sayd J. W. And if it happen the said perely fee or wages of. iiii. d. a daye to be behynde, and not payde by the space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehearsed at which it ought to be payd, ỹ thē it shalbe lawfull to the sayd J. W. into the forsaid manour of L. &c. to enter and dystrayne, and the dystresses there founde, to dryue, cary and beare away, and with him to hold, kepe, & retayne tyll such tyme

as all the porcion of the sayd yerely fee or wages of .iiii. d. a day so due and behynd hande be fully contented and payde with the arrerages if anye there be. In witnesse whereof &c.

A petition to the kyng for a poore scholer.

To the kyng our souersygne &c.

Pleaseth it your hyghnesse of your most noble and aboundant grace in the waye of charitie, for and towardes the exhibicion of youre dayly orator and poore supplyant T. M. maister of art and student in youre vniuersitie of Oxforde, beyng myynded to continue in hys studye and learnyng there, which he shall not be hable to do, vnlesse your most gracious fauour be shewed hym in this behalf, to geue & graūt vnto your said orator ỳ pencīō goyng out of ỳ college or fellowshyp of M. beyng of your most noble foūdacīō, which pencion the deane of the sayd college was lately doyde of a deane & maister, & the sayd now is by your grace to the same preferred and called. And that your sayde orator may vpon thys byll signed with your most gracious hande, haue & obtayne such and as many your necessary writings as in thys behalfe shalbe to hym expedient. And your sayd orator shall dayly praye to God for the preseruacion of your royall estate long to cōtinue in felicitie.

A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauses of fees.

Rex &c. omnibus ad quos hoc presens scriptū peruenerit, salutem. Sciatis quod nos in consideracione boni et fidelis seruitii per dilectum nobis in Christo M. ante hec tempora im-

pensi

pensū dedim⁹ concessimus, ac per presētes damus & concedimus eidem .N. quandam annuitatē, siue annualē redditū .l.li. sterlingoꝝ annuatim, habendum, percipiendum, gaudendum & recipiendū de exitibus, reuentionibus, et proficuis hanaperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custodis eiusdem hanaperii nostre pro tempore existentibus, habendū & annuatim percipiendū annuitatem siue annualē redditū .l.li. prefato .N. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus, et proficuis eiusdē hanaperii per manus clerici vel custodis dicti hanaperii pro tēpore existentis ad festa annūciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, super sola demonstratione harum literarum nostrarū patentiū seu earū irrotulamentum in dicto hanaperio nō factē vel alibi prefato custodi pro tempore existētis ostendē absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandatis extra cancellariam nostram super eisdem literas nostras patentes prosequendū ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedimus etiam et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidē .N. pro termino vite sue, vnum dolium vini Rastonien annuatim percipiendum durāte vita sua per man⁹ pincerne nostri anglie pro tempore existentibus deliberandū de illo vino quod idē pincerna noster pro tempore existēs habebit et recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officii sui predicti.

Necnon damus & concedimus eidem .N. pro termino vite sue annuatim tātum serici Anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, & tām penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annuatim percipiendum & deliberandū per manus magistri garderobe nēe predicte pro tempore existē-

cis quantum satis erit, et seruiet ad faciendū pre-
dictā vnā togā de serico, anglice veluet, & penu-
latam annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis se-
ricis anglice veluet, et pennulis de quibus idem
magister de garderoba nostra pro tēpore existens
annuatim recipiet & habebit ratione officii sui p̄-
dicti. Ac etiam dam⁹ et concedimus eidem ℔. an-
nuatim durante vita sua, duas damas idoneas,
videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of season in estate
et aliā anglice a do of season in hyeme, in magno
parco nostro de W. in comitatu nostro de S. an-
nuatim capiendū, et habendū, tam per seipsū quā
per aliquem alium siue aliquos alios per ipsum
assignandū per custodes in parco nostro pro tem
pore existentis eidem ℔. deliberandū. Et volu-
mus et cōcedimus quod bene liceat et licebit pre-
fato W. et assignatis suis durante vita sua pre-
dicta annuatim venari & fugare in eodem parco
nostro pro predictis duabus damis capiendum
et interficiendum, et eas abinde carendum, aspor-
tandum & habendum vbicunq; placuerit ad vo-
luntatē suā sine impedimento nostri et heredum
nostrorum forestariorū, parcariorum, et aliorum
officiorū & ministrorū quorumcunq; durante vi-
ta sua. Et vlterius damus & concedimus eidem
℔. Centum li. sterlingorum de dono et regardo
nō de exitibus, reuēcionibus, et proficuis hana-
perii nostri predictus prouenientis, siue crescētis
per mortuos predicti clerici eiusdem hanaperii pro
tempore existentis, soluendū et deliberandū in-
dilate post ostensionem sibi harum literarū nos-
trarum patentium absq; compoto seu aliquo a-
lio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris reddendum
seu soluendū pro premissis seu aliqua premisso-
rum. Et volumus et concedimus quod predict⁹
clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existēs

et

et predictus magister de garderoba nostra hdicta pro tempore existēs, habeat plenā allocationem coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicib⁹ nostris, in quibuscunq; curiis et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciendum de existentib⁹ reuentionibus, et proficuis seperalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergentium siue crescētiū, videlicet dictus clericus hanaperii nostri pro tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predictis annuatis siue annualis redditus. l. li. quā pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro hfato M vt permittitur per nos concessū. Et predictus magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis serici siue velvet, et penularū annuatim ad faciendū prefato M. vnā togā penulatam. Et que expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine p̄missorum seu eorū alicuius, aut de aliis bonis, siue cōcessionib⁹ per nos aut aliquem progenitorū nostrorū prefato M. ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto, ordinatione, actu, restrictione, prohibitione, siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacūq; in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A letter patent of the king of a lord concernyng the gyft of a stewardshyp, and constable &c.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos considerantes fidelitatem et industriam predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri G. &c. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciencia, et mero motu nostro concessimus prefato G officia senescalli, siue senescalcie Honorij nostri

de

de N in comitatu Derb et Suffolke. Necnō castri ville domini et manerii nouī castri super Tinam dominiorū et maneriorū de W. et I. ac omnium aliorum castrorum, dominiorū, maneriorū, terrarū et tenementorum nostrorum in eisdem comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis ducatus nostri Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallum omniū officiorū predictorū per presentes ordinauimus, facimus, et constituimus. Ac etiā concessimus eidē G. officiū constabularii castrorum nostrorum de T. W. et P. magistri forestarum chace nostre de R. ac baliuorū nove libertatis nostre in comitatu predicto. Necnon magistri ū de ductu ferarum omnium forestarum, chacearū, parcorum boscorum et warrenorum in comitatu predicto, ac etiam cōcessimus eidem G. plenariam auctoritatē et potestatem faciendum, nominandū & assignādum de tempore in tempus omnes & omnimodas forestarios & custodes dictarū forestarū, ferarū, chacearum, parcorum, & warēnorum. Ac insuper dedimus & concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli honoris predicti ac ceterorum premissorum omnium cū pertinentiis. Habendū, occupandū, et exercendum omnia predicta officia et eorū quodlibet vna cum auctoritate et potestate predictus p̄fatū G. per se vel per suos sufficiētes deputatos, aut deputatū suum pro termino vite ipsius G. percipiendū annuatim in et pro officiis predictis, et eorum quolibet C. li. sterlingorum vna cum feodo, et vado antiquo debito et consueto, tam eiusdem officiis et eorum cuilibet, quam omnibus aliis officiis occupandū per officium fiendis et nominandum per prefatum G. auctoritate & potestate supradictum, et de exitibus, proficuis, et reuencionibus honoris predicti, et ceterorum premissorum, & eorū cuilibet

bet

bet prouenientis, siue crescētis per manus firmariorum, tenentium, receptorum, seu aliorum officiariorū et occupatorū eiusdē pro termino existentib⁹ ad terminos sancti Michaelis archāgeli et Pasche, equis portionibus vna cum omnibus & omnimodis aliis feodis proficuis commoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunque officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorū aliquod ante hec tempora habuerunt siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdē et in eorum quolibet, perceperunt siue perceptū. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore &c, as ye see in the other.

¶ A letter patent for kepyng of a naturall Idiote or Lunatike.

REx omnibus ad quos &c Salutem. Sciatis quod tunc T.P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et Idiota existit a natiuitate sua et ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrarum, tenementorū, bonorū & catallorum suorum nomine vacat & caret, prout coram nobis fide dignos probatum & testibus.

Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa sciencia & mero motu nostris, volētes eidē T. de victu necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura prouidere. Dedimus & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. J. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum & tenemētorum, reddituū, et seruitium cum pertinencis que nuper fuerunt predicto H. P. et que tam per finē post mortem eiusdem H. quam ratione fatuitatis et Idiotatis

dicti

dicti T. ad manꝰ nostras deuenerit seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum, gaudendū, tenēdū et occupandū custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omniū manerioꝝ terrarum, tenementoꝝ, et aliorum premissoꝝ &c prefato H. J. heredibus & assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. W. absq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendū vel faciendum. Proviso semper quod dictus H. J. heredes & assignatis suis de exitu manerium terrarum, tenementoꝝ, et ceterorum premissoꝝ, inueniat predicto T. victualia &c. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & quod terre & tenementa &c. p̄dicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore &c.

¶ A letter of safe conduite for a certayn of yeres.

TO all true christen people to whom these present letters shall come I. W. of D. and E. F. citizens of London, sende gretyng in our Lorde god euerlastyng. Where as one George Holland citizen of London in dyuers summes of money to vs seuerallye is indetted, whiche sūmes of money the sayd George Hollande is not, ne by likelihod shalbe of habilitie to paye and content vnlesse we geue or graūt vnto him, our fauour and respite in payment of the same. Therfore knowe ye that we the sayde creditours all aboue named and euerich of vs moued with pitie in cōsideration of the premisses, and of the good will and desyre which the said H. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayd dueties haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes geue and graunt vnto

to the same G. H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he bee named or called, & so to all thē which for the sayde G. H. to vs or to anye of vs, standen or standeth bounde or charged: our sure, free and hole lycence, libertie & safe conduite, as much as is in vs. So alwaye that the sayd G. H. and all they whiche for hym or with hym to vs stande bounden or charged, and ouer that the seruauntes and assignes of the sayde G. H. with all ỹ goodes, cattailes, merchandises, debtes, duties, & other thynges of the same G. & in all maner of places, freely, quietly, wel and peaceably at theyr large and libertie, may & shall by daye and nyght goe, come, abyde, soiorne and dwell, passe & repasse in, to or from any citie, towne, village, or other place or places within this realme of England, or els without. And all ỹ same goodes, wares, merchandises, & all other thynges as been aboue rehearsed, to dyspose as it shall lyke and please the same G & all those persone or persons that with or for hym to vs or anye of vs stande bounde & charged at all times & seasons from the daye of makyng hereof, vnto the ende & terme of fiue yeres then next and immediatly ensuyng after the daye & dayes of payment specifyed in the specialtie or specialties, wherein the sayde G. or anye other persone or persones for the same G. in any wise standeth bounde and charged vnto vs, and that we or any of vs, shall in no wise pursue, arrest, attache, hurt, withholde, let or greue, nor any other persone or persones, for vs or any of vs or in ỹ name of vs or of anye of vs, by thauctoritassent, will, or agrement, of vs or of any of vs the sayd G. or those person or persones, or any of thē which for the same G. to vs or any of vs in anye wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bo-

dies

ties as fugitiues, nor otherwyse, nor by theyr goodes, cattels, merchandises, or any other thinges of theyrs or of any of them for payment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our sayd duties, or any part or parcel of thē, or for fynd, to vs any of vs, anye other, or better suertie or suerties for contentation & payment of the same our duety, other then we & eueryche of vs now haue & hath for ỳ same payment of our sayd duties, or any otherwyse, durying the terme aforesayde by reason or occasiō of any dette, accompte, dyscent, trespas tyeng, seliyng, contracte, or of anye other thyng, matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, whatsoeuer it be, before the date of these presētes betweene vs or any of vs, and the sayd G. and these persones, which with or for the same G. to vs or any of vs stāden boūden, charged or chargeable, had, made mouyng or depēdyng And if it happen within ỳ sayd terme, anye money or goodes to be attached or arrested in ỳ name of vs, or any of vs, by any other person or persons in the handes of the said G. or of them or any of thē, which for hym to vs, or any of vs, stādeth boūd or be charged or chargeable by force of any bylor byls, plaint or plaintes agaynst them or any of thē to be leuied or attammed. That then we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whome any such bill or bylles, playnt or plaints, shalbe made or affyrmed, shal put in suertie to the sayd byll or bylles, playnt or playntes, and so vtterly dyssolue & dyscharge the sayd attachemēt & attachemētes, whensoeuer as sone as we, they, or he of vs, in the name of whom, the sayde attachemēt or attechemēts, shalbe made or affyrmed, shall therto duly be required by the sayd G. or by them or any of thē whyche for hym to vs, or any of vs, stande boūde or charged. And euery of

them

them therof, we & euery of vs shalbe clerely dys-
charged, as often as anye suche occasion or cause
shall happen to fall, duryng the tyme aforesayd.

And moreouer we all the credytors above spe-
cified, will and graūt, & euery of vs for his owne
part willeth & graunteth of the sayde G. by these
presentes, that if it happen the sayde George, or
them, or any of them which for hym to vs or any
of vs stande bounde, or charged in theyr owne
persons, or in the person of them or any of them,
or in, or by the goodes, cattals, or merchandises
of them at any tyme within the terme aforesayde
by vs or anye of vs, or by anye other persone or
persones, by the cōmaundement, will, procuryng
auctoritie, consent, or knowlege of vs or of anye
of vs agaynst the tenour, fourme, and effecte, of
this our present letters of sauf conduite, in any
wise to be arrested, sued impleded, hurt, grieued,
attempted, vexed, or hindered, & therof that after
fourme aboue sayd, be not releued nor defēded, ỹ
then the sayde G. and those which for hym to vs,
or any of vs stande bounde or charged: and theyr
heyres and executors by these presentes, shalbe
for euermore quite & dyscharged agaynst hym or
thē of vs by whom the sayd G. & those persones
whiche for hym to vs or any of vs stand bounde
or charged, shall so agaynst the fourme, tenour, &
effect of these our present letters of safeconduite
be attempted, vexed, or hyndered, or any of them
be attempted &c & therof not released, dyssolued,
nor defēded accordyng to the fourme aboue sayd
of all maner nations, suites, quareles, challēges,
recognisaunces, executions, and demaundes,
whatsoeuer they be, from the begynnyng of the
worlde, vnto the day of suche attemptyng, vexa-
tion, griefe, or hynderyng. In witnesse &c.

¶ A briefe commission of a stewarde &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. A. B. salutē. Noueritis me prefatum A. B. concessisse, et per p̄sentes confirmasse C. D. gent. officia seneschalli subuisoris & gubernatoris maneriī, terrarum & tenemētorum reddituum & seruiciorum meorum cum pertiñ in A. B. C. D. &c. cum suis membris & pertinentiis vniuersis eundemq; A. B. senescallum superuisorē & gubernatorē omnium & singulorum p̄missorū & quorumcunq; ea tangent ordinasse, constituisse, et deputasse, per presentes Dandum et per presentes concedendum prefato A. B. plenam tenore p̄sentiū potestatem & auctoritatem vice et nomine meo, omnes curias, letas et dies &c. prout aliquis alius vnquam habuit aut habere consueuit &c. After the maner of other graunteꝭ.

¶ A patent of anruitie or yerely fee geuen by a gentleman to hys seruaunt for promotion of a mariage.

CHristianis vniuersis p̄sens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R. H. armiger, salutem in autheore salutis, et fidem indubiam p̄sentibus adhiberi cum nonnulla spes matrimonii inter R. A. famulum meum et A. O. annuente deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eundem R. vt qui commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei propter obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et diligēter, prestitum plurimum auctam velim, quo commodius inter eos viueretur, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse prefatis R. A. et A. quondam annuitatem siue annualem red-

ditum

dictum.x.li. bone & legalis monete Anglie exeuntibus de maneriō meo de M. cum pertinenciis in comitatu Wigorn̄ci. Habendum, gaudendū et percipiendū dictā annuitatem siue annualē redditū.x li. eisdem R. A. & J. eorum vtriq; diutius viuenti & assignatis suis, durante vita mei prefati R. & ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et annūciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionibus singulis annis soluendū. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictis annuitatē siue annualem redditū x li a retro fore in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittur solui debeat.

Tunc & totiēs bene licebit prefatis R. A. et J. & eorū vtriq; & assignatis suis in predictum manerium cū pertinēciis, et in quālibet inde parcellam intrare et distringere. Districtionesq; sic ibidem captas licite abinde fugare, abducere, asportare & penes se detinere, quousq; eis de eodem redditu sic a retro existentibus, plenarie fuerit satisfactū & persolutū vna cum dampnis & expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Proviso semper, quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec consummate fuerint, aut si idem R. A. & J. per me aut meā causa aliquo modo p̄motti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri, siue obtinere possint aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu annualem redditum, terras, tenemēta, seu hereditamēta, aut aliquā certitudinem victus, habendum eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris decē librās aut maioris, quod extūc presens scriptū penitus irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus R. M. sigillum meum apposui.

Datum etc.

THEREAFTER FOLOweth diuers and sundry kindes of supplications, bylles of complaynt, aunsweres, and other peticions to be put for anye matters in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the kyng our most dyad soueraygne lorde.

MOste lamentablye compleyneth vnto youre highnesse, your poore, faythfull, and obedient subiecte E. H. of H. in the countie of Kent, vncle and heyre vnto R. H. late of the citie of L. tyler, that is to wete brother of w. H. father of the sayde R. H. That where the sayde R. in his lyfe was seysed in his demeane as of fee, of & in two messuages. xxx. acres of land arrable, wood & pasture seuerallye set, lyeng & beyng in the parishes of L. W. &c. in the said countie. And he so beyng seysed therof, dyed seised, so þ the sayde two messuages and other the premisses descended and of right ought to descende vnto your poore subiect as vncle & heyre to the sayd R. H. Sit is most gracious soueraygne lorde, þ certain writinges, euidences, escriptes and munyments concernyng the premisses, which your saide poore & faythfull subiect shoulde proue hys true tyle by, vnto the premisses been comen into the handes & possession of w. T. and H. w. of H. afore sayde, by the hauing whereof the sayd w. and H. haue conceiued diuers and sundry crafty estates vnto themselues, and therby haue obteined the possession of the

the premisses, and the same and profites therof by the space of xx. yeres wrongfully haue withholde and yet do, contrary to al right and good conscience. In cõsideracõ wherof & forsomuch as your said poore subiect in hys extreme misery & nede and not hauing wherwith to liue, but driuen by necessitie vnto his daily labour, which he cannot intermitte without the vtter vndoyng of hym & all his children, and so of no maner of habilitie to sue for ỹ premisses by your lawes. It may therefore please your highnes of your most abundant grace and pitie, to graunt your most charitable and fauourable letters, or cõmission to be directed vnto suche honorable men, as your hyghnes shall name therunto, commaundyng them by the same to examine the premisses, and further to set such direction and finall ende therin, as iustice & truth would, & that as they wil answere before the iugemẽt of almighty God, vnto whome your sayd poore subiect will (according to his most bounden dutie) pray for the preseruacion of your royall estate &c.

¶ A bill of complaint vpon certayne grieues, requiring a writ of Certiorare.

TO the moste lamentable wyse shewed vnto youre good lordshyp, your daily poore oratour I. W. of London, that where one W. H. of London aforesayd merchant taylour borowed of your said orator .xvii. li. sterling to be payd to the sayd I. at a certaine daye betwene them agreed, which day was expired, and the sayde summe of money not payde, wherfore the said I. for ỹ he had not redy money, desired your suppliant to take a certaine white broode cloth in pawne, cõteining .xl. yardes

cut in pieces for the sayd twelue pounde. whiche cloth was solde and diuyded to your sayd oratour by a byll of sale, wherin the sayd Andrew H. stãdeth bound with cõdicion in the same bill declared, that if the sayd cloth were not redemed by a day certayne in the sayde bylle limited, that then the same cloth to be to thonely vse of your sayde oratour for contentacion and whole paymẽt of the sayd .xii.li. Sithce the which time the sayd A. cõsayled your sayde oratour to put fourth the sayde cloth to one L. M. of London shereman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for hys most profite by ỹ meanes wherof the sayd J.w. was contented to take the sayd brode cloth for the payment of hys sayd money, & afterwaed the sayde cloth was deliuered the sayde L. M. and within .vi. dayes after the deliuerye of the sayde cloth to the sayd L. one R. M. Spantard affirmed a playnte of det agaynst the sayd A. & accordyng to ỹ custome of ỹ sayd citie of London, hath caused attachemẽt to be made of the sayde brode cloth as a det due by the said A. vnto the sayd R. where the sayd cloth is your seyd oratours.

Notwithstanding by reasõ of the sayd attachment your sayd oratour retayned counsayle in the guylde hall of Londõ, where the matter was beyng at issue, whereupon the iurye was panelled, since the whiche tyme for the space of .iii. courte dayes your said oratour did geue attendaũce there to haue the sayd matter heard, & the sayd plaintif & counsaile would not suffer the sayd iury to appeare. so long as your sayd suppliant dyd applye and pursue his cause in effect herein. And for that the sayd R. and his cõsayle would not procede in the said action, your said oratour supposed that it should no more be called vpõ, by occasiõ wher-

of

of your sayd oratour being about hys busines in the countrey, & in the meane time the sayd L. W. with his counsayle hauing knowledge that your said oratour was out of the citie into the contrey, instantly laboured the iurye to appere in the absence of your saide oratour, and by theyr subtelties & craft, the said iurye did appere & passed agaynst your sayde oratour contrary to all right, lawe, & good conscience, which shalbe to ỹ great impouerishment and vndoing of your sayde oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordships lawfull fauour and succour be to him shewed in this behalf. In consideracion whereof, myght it therefore please your good lordship to graunt the kinges writ of Certiorare, to be directed to the Mayre & Sheriffes of the citie of London, cõmaundyng them & euery of them (by vertue of the same, to certifie before your good lordship in the kinges most honorable court of Chauncerie, at a certain day by your lordship to be limited the sayd attachement and all the matter cõcerning the same, and to examine the said matter & all the hole circũstaunce therof, and to stand to such an order and direction therin as shall stande with right, equitie, and good conscience. And your said oratour shall pray to god for the preseruacio of your good lordshyp long to continue.

¶ A bill of complaynte for the ryght of landes, where a state was made by dyscite, and to require a Subpena vpon the same.

MOst humbly sheweth vnto your lordshyp, youre dailye oratour W. L. of W. in the county of W. That where one W. L. late

of S. in the countie of R. by hys lyfe tyme was lawfully seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and .xii. acres of land, set, lyeng, and being in the towne and field of S. aforesaid to ỹ yerely value of xx. s. sterlyng. And he so seysed of the premisses had issue one R. L. his sonne, and dyed, after whose death the sayd R. was distract and of no hole memory, & so dyed without issue of his body lawfully begotten. After whose death, the said messuage & other the premisses descended & came vnto one R. L. as brother & heire vnto the sayd W. L. whiche R. hath issue one T. R. his sonne. And so it is good lord, that as well the sayd R. the father, as also ỹ saide T. his sõne hath by their dede of releas released all their right tytle and interest, of & in the sayde messuage and other the premisses to your said orator and hys heyres, as by theyr sayde dede of release doth appere. All ỹ notwithstanding good lord, certayn euidẽces, dedes, charters, writinges, & munimẽts, concernyng the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauyng of these same euidẽces, hath conueyed indentures of a bargayn and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayd W. T. being a distract man and of no witte, vnto the said S. which S. by force of the same, & hauing the euidence in hys custody conueyed dyuers secret estates to the vse of the sayde S. and his heyres, by the supportacion, couẽtenaũce, & maintenaũce of one W. M. and J. T. against all lawe tyght, and good conscience, by the confederacie and supportacion of the sayd W. and T. the sayd S. w. with his extort power doth wrongfully detayne and kepe the possession in the premiss. from your sayd orator against all right and good iustice. In tender consideracion wherof, it may

please

pleaſe your lordſhip to geue thereupon the kings writ of Subpena to be directed to the before named. S. w R. and J. T. commaunding them and euery of thē by the ſame perſonally to appere before your lordſhip in the kinges court of chaſcery at a certayne day to thē limited, & vnder a certayne payn, there to make aunſwere to the ꝑmiſſes, and further to ſtand and obey all ſuche order and directiō in the premiſſes as by your lordſhyp ſhalbe thought moſte reaſonable, accordyng to righte and good iuſtice. And youre oratour ſhall dayly pray for the preſeruaciō of your good lordſhip long to endure.

¶ A bill of Subpena for a title of lāds entailed

IN moſt humble wiſe ſheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordſhip your dayly orator R. R. huſbandman, that where one w. late of S. in the countie of w. huſbandman, graundfather of your ſaid orator was lawfullye ſeyſed in his demeane as of fee, by due courſe of inheritaūce vnto him lawfully diſcended from his anceſtours, & other lawefull conueyance in the lawe, of and in one meſuage x. cc. acres of land, medowes, wood & paſture with their appurtenances in S. aforeſaid. And the ſaid w. R. ſo being of the premiſſes ſeiſed aboue. lviii. yeres nowe paſt: It was condeſcended, graunted, & agreed betwene the ſayde w. R. and one J. E. late of Hampton curlewe in the ſaid countie deceaſed, that A. R. then ſonne & heyre apparant of the ſayd w R before a certain daye ſhoulde marye and take to hys wife one A. E. daughter of the ſayde J. E. and that the ſayd w R. in conſideracion thereof, and for that the ſaid A. ſhould be greatlye auaūced and preferred

in goodes and substance by that mariage of the said A. would immediately after ỳ sayd mariage had and solempnised, convey and make vnto the sayd A. and Agnes, a good, sufficient, & lawfull estate in the law, of & in the sayd mesuage, lãdes tenemẽts, and other the premisses. To haue & to holde vnto the sayde A. and Agnes, and to theyr heyres males of their bodies lawfullye begotten. And afterward the sayd A. according to the said agrement did marye & take to hys wife the sayde A. & immediatly after which mariage had & solẽnised, the said W.R. according to his sayd promise & agrement did lawfully enfeoffe, of & in the said mesuage, lãdes, tenemẽts, & other ỳ p̃misses the saide A. R. & A. then his wyfe. To haue & to holde vnto the same A. and A. & to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodies lawfully begotten, by force wherof the said A. & Agnes wer seised of & in the premisses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle specyall, & they so being therof seised, the sayd A. and Agnes had issue male betwene thẽ lawfully begotten, one J.R. and your sayd oratour, & one W.R. and the sayde W.R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersiõ in fee simple of ỳ premisses descẽded vnto the said A. as sonne and heyre vnto him. And afterward the sayd A. and Agnes dyed, after whose death, ỳ saide mesuage, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses descẽded & came, & of ryght ought to dyscende & come vnto ỳ said J.R. as sonne & heyre male of ỳ body of the said A. and A. lawfullye begotten, by force wherof the said J.R. entred into the sayde mesuage, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, & was therof seised in hys demeane as of fee tayll specyall. And he so beyng therof seysed the sayde J.R. about .iiii. yeres nowe past, of the sayd mesuage

ſuage & other the premyſſes dyed ſeyſed without
iſſue male of his body lawfully begotte, by force
wherof the ſaid meſuage and other the premiſſes
diſcēded and came, & of right ought to diſcende &
come vnto your ſayd poore oratour as brother &
heyre male to the ſayde J.R. by the vertue of the
gyft aforeſayd. So it is my ſinguler good lord, ȳ
alwel the dede of entayle made of and in the pre-
miſſes by the ſayde W.R. the graundfather vnto
the ſayde J.R. & Agnes, & to the heyres males
of theyr bodies lawfully begotte, as is aforeſaid,
as diuers other charters, euidences, and dedes,
wrytinges and munimentes, concerning the pre-
miſſes, prouing the ſaid intereſt and title of your
ſaid oratour, in & to the premiſſes been deceitful-
ly cummen to the handes and poſſeſſion of John
W. and Elinour his wyfe late wyfe of the ſayde
J.R. E.W. gentleman and T.S. the elder, and
there as they haue conueyed and put them, and
by colour of hauing of the ſaid euidences, dedes,
writinges and munimentes, in their handes and
poſſeſſion, the ſame J.W and E. haue now of late
wrōgfully entred into the ſayd meſuage & other
the premiſſes. And the poſſeſſion thereof do ſo yet
wrongfully deteyn and kepe from your ſaid ora-
tour, and alſo the rents, iſſues and profites ther-
of haue wrongfully receyued perceyued and ta-
ken to theyr owne vſe by ȳ ſpace of fowre yeres
paſt, and ſo yet doo, contcarye to all ryght and
good conſcience. And albeit that your ſayde ora-
tour hath often and ſundrye times required, and
inſtauntly deſyred the ſayde J.W. and E.E.W.
and T.S. alwell to deliuer vnto your ſaide ora-
tour the ſayde euidences, dedes, wrytinges and
munimentes, concernyng the premiſſes, as alſo
to auoyde the poſſeſſion of the premiſſes, and
peace-

peaceably and quietly to permit and suffer your
sayd orator and hys assignes, to haue and enioye
the same, and to receyue and take the rentes and
profites therof to his owne vse, according to hys
said interest and title therin, which to doe they at
all times haue refused and denyed and yet do, cō-
trary to all right and good conscience, and forasmuch as your said orator knoweth not the num-
ber, contentes, ne other certayntes of the sayde
euidences, dedes, wryttynges and muniments,
nor wherein they be conteyned. And also for the
sayde I.W.E.G.w. and T.S be of greate sub-
stance & riches, & also greatly frended & borne in
the sayde countie of warwike. And youre sayde
orator beyng but a poore man, and hauing but
fewe frendes in the said countie, the same youre
sayde orator is and shalbe therefore without
remedye concernyng the premisses, by the dure
course and order of the common lawe and other-
wise, vnlesse your good lordships ayde & fauour
be vnto him shewed in this behalfe. In consider-
acion wherof it may please your good lordship (ȳ
premisses tenderlye considered) to graunte vnto
your said orator, the kinges most gracious seue-
ral wryttes of Sub pena, to be directed vnto the
sayde Iohn wet wike. E.G.S. and T.S. com-
maundyng them and euerye of them by the same,
personally to appeare before the king in his most
honorable court of Chauncery at a certayn daye,
and vpon a certayn payne by your good lordship
to be limited therein, and there to make aun-
swere to the premisses, and further to bee ordred
therin, as shall accorde with ryght and good con-
science. And youre sayde orators shall daylye
praye &c.

The

¶ The aunswere of J.w to the byll of complaint of Richard R. husbandman.

The sayd defendant saith, that the sayde bill of complaynt is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to bee aunswered vnto, and the matter therein conteyned vntrue, and principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawfull procuremēt bearing & sayppoztation of one w.C. esquyer to ẏ entent to put the sayd def. to trouble, costes, and expences, intēding therby so to vnquiete and impouerisshe the sayde defendant as they shoulde be fayne to leaue theyr right tytle & interest, of & in the premisses, so that he ẏ sayd W.C. might purchase and bye the same of the said complaintife, & of late the said W.C. hath made meanes vnto the sayd J.W. nowe def. to bye his tytle & interest of and in the premisses, and threatened hym to haue the same, and that if he would not let him haue it with hys good will, that then he would haue it against his will whosoeuer tooke hys part, and if the contentes of the sayde bill were true, as they are not, it were thē matter determinable at ẏ cōmon lawe, and not in this honorable court, whete vnto ẏ said def. praieth to be released. And neuertheles, the aduauntage of ẏ premisses vnto thys def. at all times saued, for further aunswere vnto the said bill & declaracion of the trueth of the cōtentes of the said byll, the sayde def. sayeth, & euery one of them sayth that long time before ẏ said J.R. menciones in the said bill of complaynt any thing had in the sayd mesuage and other the premisses, or that the said W.R. was thereof enfeoffed, T.R. of W. T.R. of S. and T.W of E. were therof seised in their demeanes as of fee, & so being therof seised by their willing indēted, rea-

dye

dye to be shewed the same mesuage, and other the premisses cõtained in the sayd bill of complaynt, amongest other thinges gaue, dimised, deliuered, and by theyr sayd wryting indẽted, cõfirmed vnto the sayd W. R. mencioned in the said bill of cõplaint, and vnto Agnes his wyfe. To haue and to hold the said mesuage and other the premisses vnto the said W. and A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the life of the longest liuer of them, and after theyr decease, the sayde. T. T. and T. willed and declared in the sayd wryting indented, ỹ the said mesuage, & all other the premisses should remain vnto the sayd A. mencioned in the said bill of cõplaynt & vnto A. his wife, and vnto the heyres & assignes of the sayde A. for euer, without that the sayde W. R. dyd enfeoffe of and in the sayde mesuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to thẽ and to theyr heyres males of their two bodies lawfully begotten, or that the sayd A and Agnes, wer seysed of & in the premysses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle especiall, as in the said bill of complaynt is surmised, and without that after the deathe of the sayd W. that ỹ remaynder of the premisses in fee simple, discended vnto the sayde A. as sonne & heyre vnto him, or that after the death of ỹ saide A. and Agnes, the said mesuage & other the premisses descended, and of ryght ought to descende or come vnto the said J. R in the tayle especiall as sõne and heyre male of the body of the sayd A. and Agnes lawfully begottẽ, either of anye other discent of inherittaũce therin of a mere fee simple or other the sayd J. by his entre into the said mesuage & other the premisses after the death of his father and mother, was then seysed of and in hys demeane as of fee tayle especiall, or of anye suche

estate

estate died seysed, or ꝯ after the death of the sayd J. that the said mesuage and other the premisses or any part or parcell therof descended and came, or of right ought to descend and come to the sayd complainant as brother & heyre male to the sayde J.R. by vertue of any gyft, or otherwyse as in ꝯ bill of cõplaynt is vntruly surmised, but the sayd defendantes doe auerre, and are and shalbe at all times ready to proue, as thys honourable courte shall awarde that the sayd mesuage and all other the premisses by and immediately after the death of ꝯ sayd J.R. descẽded, & of right ought to descende and come vnto one A. daughter & heyre of the sayd J. lawfully begotten on the body of the sayd E. one of his def. ꝯ which A. is yet in playn life, & in the warde and custodie of her sayde mother, and without ꝯ, that any dede of tayll made of and in the bille by the sayd W.R. the graũdfather or any other euidẽce, dedes, writings or munimẽts cõcerning the premisses prouing the sayd interest and tytle of the sayde complaynant of & in the premisses & euery part or parcell therof be comen into the handes and possession of the sayd J.W. and E. his wife, or eyther of them, or to the custody or possessiõ of any other by theyr deliuery, conueyance or appoyntment, but trueth it is ꝯ ꝯ sayd def. haue in their custody one writyng indẽted redy to be shewed, wherby the remaidre of the premisses is cõueyed vnto the sayde A. & Agnes his wife, & to the heyres and assygnes of the sayd A. for euer, as is afore sayd, and diuers other euidences & writinges, prouing and concernyng the conueyance of the fee simple of the sayd mesuage and other the premisses vnto the sayd A. and other his aũcesters, ꝯ which charters, euidences & writinges, the sayde def. doe still with them de-

teine and kepe, as good and lawfull is for thē to do, aswell for the profe and preseruacion of theyr right tytle and interest vnto ỳ thyrd parte of the premisses for the dowry of the sayd E. as for the preseruacion of the right tytle and interest of the sayd E. daughter and heyre of the said J. of & in ỳ sayd mesuage and other the premysses, & without ỳ the said def haue at anye time wrongfullye entred into ỳ mesuage & other ỳ premisses, or into any part therof or ỳ profites therof do wrongfully deteyne & kepe frō the said cōplaints, or the rentes, issues, & profites therof haue wrongfullye restrained, perceiued & takē to their owne vse, as in the same bill is also vntruely surmised &c.

A bill of complaint to the Chauncerie for a dette without especialtie.

To the most humble wise sheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordeship, youre dayly oratour and poore bedeman J. G. of H. in the countie of D. ỳ where the sayd J. G by way of prest at the feast of Pentiecost in ỳ. xxiiii. yere of the raygne of our souereigne lord ỳ king ỳ nowe is, did deliuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in ỳ sayd countie of D. ỳ sūme of. xviii. li of lawful money of englāde to be payd vnto him at ỳ feast of S. J. then next ensuing, before which day the sayd W. L. by hys last will & testamēt cōstituted & made one E. thē his wife, hys executrix, & dyed, and left vnto the saide E. then hys executrix, of hys owne proper goodes (all his dettes payde) the summe of an C. li. whome youre sayde orator sundrye and manye times hath required paymēt of the sayd. xviii. li. which

which to content and pay the sayde E. dyd neuer vtterly denye, but dyd require respite for ỹ payement of the same, and before the sayd E. dyd content & pay any peny of the sayde .xviii.li. ỹ sayde E. in her death bed by her last will and testament did constitute and make one J. S. her sonne her executour and dyed, & left to him sufficient of the goodes of the said w. for the contentation & payment of the same xviii li. and after dyed, sithen whose death the sayd cõplaineth daily, sundry & many times required the said J. S. to content & pay vnto the sayd summe of .xviii.li. which to do he hath at all times refused & yet doth, contrarye to right & good conscience, to the vtter vndoyng of youre poore oratour for euer. And for because your orator hath no specialtie wherby he should charge the executour or the executrix of the sayd w. L he is therfore without remedy by the order of the cõmon lawe of this realme, & is like vtterly to lese ỹ said .xviii.li. vnlesse your gracious fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tender cõsideraciõ whereof, it maye therfore please your good lordship (the premisses considered) to graũt the kinges writte of Subpena to be directed to ỹ said J. S. cõmaunding him by the same personally to appere before your good lordship in the kinges most gracious court of Chauncery &c.

¶ The aunswere to the same bill.

THe sayd J. S. by protestacion not knowyng that the said complainant did deliuer the sayde w. L. in the saide bill named ỹ summe of .xviii li. or any part therof by way of prest as in the sayde bill is surmitted, he further saith, that the bille of

complaint is vncertaine & insufficiēt in the lawe to be aūswered vnto, & much of the matter therin conteined is feined & ymagined, for vexacion & trouble of ỹ said J. S. the aduaūtage therof to him at all tymes saued. ¶ he sayde J. S. for further aunswere vnto the sayd byll, sayth that lōg time before the sayd E. L was constitute & made executrix vnto the said w. L. the said E. was maried vnto one R. S. father of this def. by ỹ space of. xx. yeres and more, which sayde R. S. by hys last will and testament constituted, ordeyned and made the sayde E. & the sayd J. S his executors, and dyed, and left to the order and disposition of his said executours goodes & cattals of his owne propre to the value of. CC. li. sterling and aboue. All which the said goodes & cattals or the moste parte of the same, being & remaynyng in the handes and custody of the sayde E. she the same E. maried & toke to husbande the sayde w. L. which sayd w after the mariage had betwene him & the sayde E. did mispende, waste and consume of the sayde goodes & cattales late of the same R. S. to ỹ value of. a. Clx. li sterlyng & aboue. And afterward the said w L. by his last will and testamēt, ordeyned & made the sayde E. executrix therof, and dyed a verye poore man hauyng no maner goodes nor cattalles at the tyme of hys deathe of hys owne propre to the value of. xx. s. sterlyng. And afterwerde the sayde E. by her last will ordeyned this def. executor therof, and dyed, sithen whose death there hath not comen to the handes of this def. of ỹ goodes late of the sayd w L. to ỹ value of. xx. s. sterling without that, that the said W. L at his death lefte vnto the sayde E. of hys owne propre goodes, to the sūme of an. C. li. ouer his dettes payd, or yet that sūme of. xx. s. sterling

or

or that the sayd E after the death of the sayd w. L. dyd euer cõsent or agree to pay the sayd xviii. li. vnto the sayd complaynãt, or dyd require hym to respite the paymẽt thereof, or that the sayd E. at ỹ time of her death left vnto ỹ sayde def. sufficient of the goodes of ỹ sayd w. L. for the cõtentacion & payment of the sayde xviii. li. as in the sayd byll of cõplaynt vntruely is surmitted. And without that, that any other thyng comprised in the sayd fayned byll of ỹ foresayd J. S. which is materiall to be answered vnto, & in thys aũswer not confessed, avoyded or trauersed, is true. All which matters ỹ sayd J. S. is redy to auerre as thys honorable court shall awarde, & prayeth to be dysmissed with hys reasonable costes & charges in thys behalfe sustayned &c.

¶ Another fourme of a byll for a Subpena.

TO most humble wyse sheweth & complayneth vnto your good lordshyp your poore & dayly orateur J. B. of R. in the countye of N. That where one w. H. late of London draper, was seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of & in one mesuage and. xx. acres of lande, wood & pasture set, lyeng, end beyng in the towne and fieldes of R. and the sayde w so beyng seysed of the premysses at L. aforesayd by protestacion therof dyed seised. After whose death the premysses descended & of ryght ought to descende vnto your sayd oratour, as to the vncle & next heyre of the sayde w L. deceased that is to say brother of w. L. father of the sayde w. deceased. So it is ryght honorable lorde, that sins the death of the sayde w. dyuers and sundry euidences, deedes, charters, wrytynges, & other munimentes, concernyng the premysses, be comẽ

to the handes and possession of R. H. &c. who be the colour of hauyng of the sayd euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profites to theyr owne vses, by ye space of .vii. yeres last past without hauyng anye iust colour of tytle so to do. And albeit that your sayd oratour hath diuers tymes since ye death of the sayd W. required the deliuery of all the sayde euidences of the sayd R. H. and of euery of them, that notwithstandyng they & euerye of them the same to deliuer haue alwaps denyed, & yet do denye cõtrary to all lawes, equitie & good cõsciẽce. It may please therfore your good lordship (ye premisses cõsidered) forasmuch as your sayde oratour for thobtayning of those euidẽces hath no remedy by course of the cõmon lawes of thys realme, for that he knoweth not the certayn numbre of ye sayd euidẽces wherin they be contained to graũt vnto your oratour ye kynges moste gracious writ of Subpena to be directed to ye forsayd R. H. &c. commaundyng them & euerye of them by the same personally to appere &c.

A bill of complaynt where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

IN moste humble wyse sheweth & complayneth vnto your moste honorable good lordeshyppe, your poore suppliaunt and contynuall oratour W. dewe of the citie of Londõ broker, that where as one A. B. of the sayd citie merchaunt straũger, within the sayde Citie was possessed of and in certayne lynnen clothes to the value of xxii. pound. x. s. sterlyng, & to your poore suppliantes knowledge, thẽ, and as yet, as of his owne mere proper goodes and cattelles, and so therof being

beyng possessed, the same within the sayd citie de-
liuered to your poore oratour beyng a broker, safe-
ly to kepe and to sell and merchandise, by the dis-
crecion of your poore suppliant to the vse of the
sayde A. by force wherof your oratour made sale
thereof to certayn persons within the same citie,
and the money, goodes, and merchandises there-
fore receiued and taken, deliuered vnto the sayd
B. And so it is ryght honorable lorde, that after
and since the sale thereof made, one J. S. mer-
chaunt straunger pretendyng a propertie in the
foresayde linnen clothes, hath commenced an ac-
cion vpon his case against your poore suppliaūt in
the Guyld hall set and being within the foresetd
citie before the sheriffes thereof, and theruppon
hath declared, that the sayd J. shoulde haue lost
those goodes, and that they came to the handes
and possessions of your poore suppliant within the
sayde citie, by waye of trouer. And forthermore
that your orator was sundrye tymes required to
make deliueraunce thereof to the sayde J. and
that refused, and the same afterwarde solde and
the money therof receiued, cōuerted to your ora-
tours vse, to which matter one J. D. your poore
suppliants atturney rashely without aduisement
or counsell therin taken, sayde that your oratour
dyd not sell the sayd clothes nor any part therof,
and vpō the same matter whether any sale ther-
of was made by your suppliaunt or not, an issue
was taken, and the iury tryed, sworne and char-
ged, found a sale made by your poore orator of ꝑ
sayde clothes (as the truth was) nothyng regar-
dyng in whom the propertie of the saide goodes
was at the tyme of the sale therof made, because
by the plee so vnaduisedly pleded, it was confes-
sed in poynt of iugemēt, ꝑ propertie therof to be ꝑ

sayd J S. and soit is ryght honorable lord, that the sayd attorney myght haue take an issue, that your orator sold no clothes of ỹ sayd J. because of truth ỹ clothes were the propre clothes of the sayd A. & not the clothes of the sayde J. and so the iury should haue tryed in whom the propretie was, & because the propretie was not put in issue the iurye had no warrant to enquire thereof, and in case they had been the clothes of the sayde J. as they wer not in dede, your poore orator ought not by the order of the law to haue been charged, because they were deliuered to your orator by ỹ handes of the forsayde A. to sell, & your orator dyd accordyngly, and the money, goodes, & merchādises therof receyued, deliuered to ỹ sayde A. and so if anye trespas or wrong was done to the sayd J. it was done by the sayd A. & not by your poore orator agaynst whom the sayd J. may take hys action, for your poore orator at the tyme of ỹ sayde action commenced, neyther had the sayde goodes in hys possessiō ne any other thyng in lyeng on considerāce of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within ỹ sayd citie, that if any vpholster or broker sell any good within ỹ same citie to any person or persons within the same citie, vpon the deliuerye of any person for or at the request of hym hauing witnes of ỹ deliuery ther of to hi made, or bring oute ỹ partie who deliuered thē vnto hi, not beyng hymself particeps criminis, should be discharged & not dammified, for that hys office doyng in making sale therof. And also by thorder of the cōmon law of thys realme a man cōmyng immediatelye to the possession of ỹ goodes not beyng partie to the fyrst wrong, shal not be charged in an actiō of trespas, which matters or any of them, if they had been pledged, had

been

ben a sufficient matter of barre, & because they were not pledged, your poore suppliant could not be receyued to geue them in euidence to the iury and so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto ỹ sayd J. the value of the sayd clothes, the said J. hauig no propre ryght ne tytle to ỹ same, vnlesse your most honorable good lordshyps fauour bee shewed herein. In consideracion wherof, it may please your most honorable good lordshyp (the p̄misses tenderlye considered) to graūt the kynges most gracious writ of Certiorare to be directed to the shirifes of ỹ sayd citie cōmaundyng them & euery of thē to certifye before your good lordshyp the hole record of ỹ premisses depēdyng before thē, or eyther of thē, in the kynges most gracious court of chaūcerie at a certayn day by your good lordshyp to be limited, & therein further to procede, & further to graūt the kynges most gracious & spedy writtes of Sub pena to be directed to the sayd J. cōmaūdyng hym personally to appere before your good lordshyp in the kynges sayd court of Chaūcery at a certayn day, & vnder a certeyn peyn by your good lordshyp to be limited therin to stande to the premisses, and further to take suche direction, ordre & decree therein, as may stande with equitie, iustice and good conscience, & your poore oratour shall dayly pray to almighty god for the preseruacion of your most honorable good lordshyps estate long to endure.

¶ A warrant for a summe of money.

TO oure ryght trusty e and welbeloued ℭ L. our receyuer in our lordshyps of T. and ℭ. or to anye other our receiuours there for the tyme beyng greteyng. We will and charge you that of

the profites and reuenues of our liuelod in your receipt at ỹ feast of Easter next cõming &c without any longer delay yͤ content & pay vnto our welbeloued w. M. merchant. x. li. whiche we owe vnto hi for certayn stuffe to our vse of hi bought and receiued, & for payment of the sayde ſ̃me yͤ take for vs sufficient acquitance, which & these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient warrant and discharge at your accomptes, then next to be geuen afore our auditours there for ỹ t me beyng, whom we will & charge to make you due allowance in thys behalfe by these our sayd letters. Geuen &c, tail die &c.

¶ A warrant dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that we syr T. S. Erle of O. & lorde S. haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes geue & graunt vnto our welbeloued syr F. H. knight, and M. his wyfe, otherwise called dame M. D. one stag and two buckes in summer, & an hynde and two does in winter yerely to be takē in two parkes of our yle of A. or in the chase belongyng to ỹ same, of our gyft yerely during theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we licence and geue auctorite and power to the sayd syr F. and dame M. and eyther of them during theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of them, and theyr sufficient deputie yerely in the times of season, and conuenient to go into the parkes or chase callyng ỹ kepar or kepers therof with them there to hunt and kill the same deere, and them to carye awaye at theyr libertie and pleasure with such conuenient nombre of persons as shal like thē, for a about ỹ doyng of ỹ same, any act, estatute, or other thyng

made

made to the contrary notwithstanding. And further we will that if the sayde syr J. and dame M. perely sometymes will not come themselues, nor either of them for the same: Then I will that my keepers of the same parkes or chase for the tyme beyng, vpon a bill signed with the hand of ỹ sayd syr J or dame M. concerning the same, shal kil & deliuer from yere to yere to the bringer of ỹ same letters the sayd sūmer deere & winter dere without any restraynt or gaynsayeng by them or any of them in any wise to be made or done. In witnes wherof &c.

¶ A warrant for a bucke.

WE will and charge you, that vnto J. H. citezen of the citie of London, or to ỹ bringer herof ye deliuer or cause to be deliuered, one bucke of seasō, to be takē of our gyft within our parke of B. any restraint or other cōmaūdement heretofore made to the contrarye notwithstanding And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficiēt warrant and dyscharge in that behalfe. Geuen vnder our signet at &c.

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fine and recouerie.

SCiant presentes &c. quod nos H. D. et T. H. ad iustam et specialē requisicionem W H. et A. vxoris eius dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus prefato W. H. et A. illum messuagium &c in E. in comitatu B. &c. que nos prefato H. & T. per finem in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in. iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici. viii. &c. coram J. E. R. E. L. W. et J. M. iusticiarijs

ticiartis & aliis domini regis fidelibus tūc ibidē
prēsentibus inter nos prefatum H. & T. querentē
et prefatum W. B. et A. vxorē eius defozt̄, inde le-
uatum habuimus nobis prefato H. T. et heredi
meo predictum H. imperpetuum prout per recoz-
dum inde plenius liquet. Habendum & tenendum
mesuagium predictū &c. cum pertiñ prefato W. et
A. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum eozun-
dem W. et A. heredibus & assignatis suis imper-
petuum ac insuper cū litera attoznatozia &c. In
cuius &c.

Another.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. di-
misimus &c. C. T. W. B. &c. manerium de S. ac
mesuagiū &c que habuimus nobis & heredē dictis
R. W. per finem inter nos q̄ et W. militem & B.
vxorē eius defozt̄ in curia domini regis terminū
Paschę ac regni dñi regis nunc &c. cozam R. B.
milite et socius suis iusticiariis dicti domini re-
gis de cōmuni bāco prout per ūnem plene liquet
qui quidē finis fuit ad vsū mei dicti T. L. heredē
meozū. Habendū & tenendū predictū manerium ac
omnia & singula cetera premissa cum pertinētiis
pfato C. T. et W. B. &c. heredē & assignat suis ad
vsū mei dicti T. L. & heredē meozū & ab inde per-
implendō vltimā volūtatem mei dicti T. L. facta
seu fienda de capitalibus dominis &c. ac insuper
cum litera attoznatozia In cuius rei &c.

A dede of setting ouer of a warde.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos pſens scrip-
tū peruenerit H. E. gen. salutē in dño sempi-
ternā. Sciatis me prefatum H. pro certa pecu-
nie sūma mihi pre manibus solut̄ dedisse, concess.
& hoc prelēti scripto meo confirmasse, dilecto mi-
hi E. E. ciui et aurifabro, ciuitatis L. custodiam
oīm terr̄ & tenēzū redd̄ & reuers. cū ptiñ qui nup

fuerunt

fuerunt T. P nuper de L. defunctis. Et q̄ p̄ sue post mortē ipsius T. ad manus H. ducis J. cū L. & M. deuenerūt seu deuenire debuer̄ ration: minoris etatis J. P. filii & heredis p̄dict T. ac custod & maritag. ipsius q̄ absq; disparag ac etiā omnia illa terr̄ & tenta q̄ descēdere & venire dispiscunt predicto E. vt consanguineo & heredi J. W. Que q̄dē custod omniū predict fratrū & tenem̄ ac custod & maritag. p̄dict J. absq; disparag. nuper habui mihi ex dono concess. et scripti cōfirmac̄, p̄fat ducis. Ac totū ius titulū interesse & demandū mea q̄ vnquā habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurū habere potero de & in eisdem. Habendū & tenendū custod predict prefat E. et assignē suis a die confect p̄sencium vsq; ad plenā & legitimā etatē predict heredis vna cū maritag. eiusdē heredis absq; disparatione, vt predictū est simul cum omnibus erit p̄ficuis et reuertionibus inde medio tēpore prouenien̄ siue crescentib⁹ absq; aliquo mihi inde reddendum seu cōportū faciendū. In cuius rei.

HERE FOLLOVV
the fourmes of letters testimonialles.

A letter of testimony for an obligation confessed in a court.



Vniuersis et singulis christi fidelib⁹ ad quos &c. H. H. maior & alderman ciuitatis London, salutē. &c. Quia de commissa nobis officii debito veritatis testimoniū tenemur subuenire ea que coram nobis acta sunt, prout iudicis incumbit officio fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod vni-

vniuersitati vestre tenore presentiū innotescimus per presentes quod die confectionis earundē accessit ad presentiam nostrā dilectus conciuis noster T.R. pānarius, & cōrā nobis exhibuit quoddam scriptū relaxat cera rubea impressa sigillatū in hec verba Nouerint &c quod quidam scriptū vt prefatus G.R. cōrā nobis asseruit et affirmauit supradictū W.S. in curia domini regis in loco nostro iudiciali, videlicet in camera G. ciuitatis predicte in presētia dilecti nobis J. H. adtunc vnius attornatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit qus vero J. H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.R. coram nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit, qđ ipse scripsit illum manu propria in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsit, et qđ idē scriptū in presentia sua sigillata et liberat fuit forma supra memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorū premissorum fidē et testimonium sigillū officii nostri maioratꝰ ciuitatis predicti presētibus durimꝰ apponendum. Scriptum xii. die Maii anno dñi &c.

¶ Another testimoniall in Englishe for the approuing of a testament.

TO all thē to whome this presēt letter shal cōe E.S. Mayre and the aldermen of the citie of L. sendeth gretyng in our lord god euerlasting. For as muche as by the duetye of our office appertayneth such thinges as before vs be shewed witnessed and affyrmed, to testifye and recorde if we therto be required, therfore it is ꝙ we certify vnto you by these oure present letters, that the day of makyng of the same we saw and beheilde a testament or last will, as we were enformed of

one

one E. widow, written in paper, & sealed in these woordes. This is the last will &c. Furthermore know ye that the sayd day of making of these presents came personally before vs J. R. merchāt of ỹ staple of Calais which before vs vpon ỹ holye Euangelistes of God swarne, sayd, deposed, and affyrmed, that the said testament or last will was written with the propre hand of the same E. S. and also that he heard the same E. in her lyfe sayd diuers tymes, that S. F. late alderman of ỹ said citie of London T. H gentlemā, & R. T. mercer were enfeoffed in all her landes & tenemētes and she sayd, that the sayd R. T. should haue & with them do like as he would do of his owne landes, and tenementes by hym purchased. In witnesse wherof to the presentes the seale of our office of Mayralte of the sayde citie we haue done to be put. written at London the x. day of Februarye the yere of the raygn of our soucraygn lord king Henry the eyght &c.

¶ A good president of a testament.

IN the name of God Amen. the. xxi. daye of the moneth of May, ỹ yere of our lord God. M. D. &c. I. R. M. mercer, citizen of L. beyng of hole mynde & in good and perfite remembrance, laude and prayse be vnto almightye god, make and ordeyn this my present testament, cōcerning herein my last will in maner and fourme following, that is to say. Fyrst I commende my soule vnto almighty god, my maker & redemer, & my bodye to be buried in the paryshe church or churchyard of S. M. in the citie of L. & I bequeth vnto the hye altare. vi. s. viii. d. Item toward the reparation of the same churche. xiii. s. iiii. d. Item I

will

will that all such dettes and duties as I owe of ryght or of conscience to any person or persons be well and truely contented and payde by myne executours herafter named, or els ordeyned so for to be payd without any delaye or contradiction. And after my dets payd, & my funerall expenses performed, I will that all my goodes, cattals & dettes, shalbe diuyded into three equall partes, wherof I will that Anne my wyfe shal haue one equal part to her own proper vse, in maner of her purpart & reasonable part to her of all my sayde goodes, cattals, & dettes, after the lawdable custome of the citie of London belongyng. And the second equall part of all my sayd goodes, catteis & dets, I bequeth to E. & M. my doughters, & to the chylde nowe beeyng in the wombe of my sayd wyfe equally to be diuided amongst thē & to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accomplish & cōe to theyr lawful ages of .xxi. yeres, or els be maried &c. And if it fortune any of my sayd childzen to decesse before they accomplish their sayd ages, & before that tyme be not maried, that then I bequeth her part or hyr part of them so decassing to the other of them thē surviuing, to be deliuered vnto thē when they shal accomplish theyr said ages, or els be maried, and if it fortune al my sayd chyldzen to decease (as god it defend) before they accomplyshe theyr sayde ages, and before ỳ tyme be not maried, then I bequeth aswell all & singuler the sayd part & porcion of my sayd chyldzen in my forsayde goodes, catteis, and dettes, as also my legacy to thē hereafter bequeathed to and amongest the chyldzen lawfully begotte of ỳ body of R. M. of S. in ỳ coūtie of R. to be payd and deliuered to them at lyke ages, & in lyke maner, as is appoynted vnto mine owne chyldzen &

euery

euery chyld likewise to be others heyre therof, & if it shal fortune all the childrē of the sayd R. M. of hys body lawfully begottē, to decease (whiche god defēd) before they come to theyr lawful ages and before that tyme be not maried, then I. wyll that al theyr sayd partes & portions of my sayde goodes, cattels, & dettes, shal wholy be imployed and bestowed in amēdyng and repayryng of high noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, and to the mariage of poore maydens by the discretion of myne executors & ouerseers, if they be then liuyng, or els by the discretion of the lorde mayre & hys brethren the aldermen of the citye of London. And the thyrd equal part of all my sayd goodes, cattels, and dettes, I reserue vnto myne executours, therwith to performe my legacyes and requestes hereafter specified, that is to wit. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in lawe mystresse A. C. a iewell of the value of. xx. li. Item I bequeth. xxx. li. to be dystributed shortlye after my decease to & amongst the poore householders inhabityng within ỹ sayde parishe of S. M. by the discrecion of myne executours & ouerseers. Itē I bequeth vnto the poore prisoners in al the prisons & gayles of London and S. x. li. sterlyng, to be equally diuyded amongest thē by myne executours. Item I bequeth vnto R. L. x. li. and a gowne. Itē I bequeth to D. F. my seruaunt. x. li. to thentent that he shall enstruct myne executors faythfully and truely in all my rekonynges & businesse. Itē I bequeth to A. B. a blacke gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto the maisters wardens & fellowshyp of the mercers. vi. li. for a recreacion or a diner amongst them that shalbe in theyr liuery at my buriall. Itē I bequeth vnto euery one of my seruauntes that shalbe in my house and seruice

at

at the tyme of my decease a gown. Item I bequeth vnto ỹ sayd A. my wife. lxxxx li. of my sayde porcion, to thyntent and vpon condicion that she in her widowhed by her dede sufficient in the lawe, shall clerely remyt & release all her ryght, tytle, & interest that she than shal haue or ought to claim or haue by reason of her mariage vnto me, to, of, & in all and singuler my landes & tenemẽts, and other theyr appurtenaũces, set, lyeng, and beyng within the countie of E. and elswhere within the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wyfe then refuse so to doe, and not so release, that then as nowe, and now as then I will that my sayde legacy so made vnto her of the sayd. lxxxx. li. shall be voyde and of none effecte. Item I will that my sayde wyfe shall inhabite and haue myne house wherin I now dwel in the said parish of S. M. during her widowhod, and as sone and when as she shalbe assured or maried to anye other man, that than I will that the lease and terme of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the most price, and furtherance that can bee to the profite of my sayd children. The residue of all my goodes, cattels & dets after my dets payde, my funeral expẽses performed, & these my legacies cõteyned in this my present testament fulfilled, I wholy geue and bequeth to my sayd childrẽ equally to be diuided amongest them, & to be deliuered vnto thẽ accordyng as I haue above willed and declared, that theyr sayd owne porcions shalbe. Prouyded alwayes and it is my very will, mynde, & intent, that shortly after my decease, all and singuler my boares, stuffe of housholde, plate, and al other my goodes whatsoeuer they be, shalbe priced by two indifferent persons to be named & sworne by the lord Mayre of London and hys brethren for the tyme

tyme beyng, and all & singuler the porcions therof appertayning to my sayd chyldrē aswel my ii. parte as my sayd legacy so to them made and bequethed of my part immediatly after ꝯ apprisīng to be ordred accordyng to ꝯ custome of ꝯ orphanage of the citie of London, by the lorde Mayre and hys brethren. Itē I will that the yong men being free of the kellowshyp of mercers of Londō shal haue ꝯ occuppying of al my said chyldrēs portions and legacies, duryng theyr nonages they putting in sufficient suerties therfore accordyng to the sayde custome of the citie of London, and I will, and my mynde and entent is, that maister H. L. and maister R. M. or theyr assygnes, shall haue the keppyng, gouernaūce, & brynging vp of my sayd children durynge theyr nonages, and of thys my present testament I make & ordeyne the sayd A. my wife, and the sayde mayster H. and R. myne executors. And I bequeth to eyther of thē for their labour in that behalfe. xx. li and a blacke gowne, and of the execucion of the same, I make & ordeyne the sayd maister L. M ouerseer, and I vtterly renoke and annulle all and euery other former testamētes, wille legacies, bequestes, executours, and ouerseer, by me in anye wyse before this time made, named, willed, & bequethed, these witnesses &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplicacion vpon brekyng of promesse and such lyke.

TO most humble wise sheweth vnto your maystershyp your poore orator w. W. of &c. that where one R. M. &c. kaythfullye promised to deliuer to your sayde orator in mariage with one A. M. his doughter nowe the wyfe of your sayde

beademan al maner houshold stuffe necessary for houshold afore sufficiēt witnes redy to testify the same to be deliuered immediatlye after the sayde mariage, whereuppon your sayd oratour maried with the sayd I. sithens which tyme right honorable for your sayd oratour hath required ỹ same stuffe, which the sayd w. hath alwayes promised, neuertheles for the space of .xv. yeres past, hath deferred with fayned promises ỹ deliuery therof to the great vnquiet & hynderaūce of your sayde oratour, which nowe is compelled to require the charitable helpe and ayde of your good maistership hereyn, in consideracion wherof if it would please your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to powerthe extēded to do call before you ỹ same R. W and hym to cause recompence & content your sayde oratour aswell for the sayd houshold stuffe or to deliuer the same, as also for hys losse of gret tyme and hynderance thereabout expended, your sayd oratour shalbe accordyng to hys most boūden duetie &c.

Another vpon dysceyte by a partener.

TO most hūble wyse complayning sheweth vnto your good lordshyp your dayly oratour &c. That whereas vpon the ymagination of honesty and good opinion, R. C. father vnto your sayde orator deceased, had in one T. T. &c. the sayd R. about Easter last past, did ioine in bargayn with the said T. T for the deliuery of so much wares wherof the moytie was the sayd Richards, as amounted to the summe of &c. vnto one I. S. of the kynges maiesties houshold Esquyer, for the whiche summe of &c. the sayd S. stode bound by statute of the staple, vnto the sayd R. C. and T.

T.

C. payable at ỹ feaſt of ꝛc. then next ꝛc. whyche was in ỹ yere of our ſouereigne lord king Hēry ỹ ꝛc. And to ỹ intent ỹ the ſame R. being a man of ſuche honeſtye, ſimplicitie, as did neyther ſuſpect nor yet miſdoute the good conſcience of the ſayde C. who alwayes towardes him had counterfeited ſuch puretie of conſcience, and ſo honeſt behauioure, might the better by the helpe of the ſame C. come by his dette at the time to be due, if he ſo long liued, or elles if he dyed, ỹ the ſayde C. might be at a ſtay and ſure meanes to his executours, for ỹ getting in of the ſame. Ye ỹ ſame R. truſted the ſaid C. with ỹ cuſtodie of ỹ ſayde ſtatut. Sone after ỹ making of which bargaine and ſomewhat tofore the ſaid feaſt of ꝛc. ỹ ſaide R. deceaſed & made your oratour hys executour there, by charging him aſwel with the gathering in of all ſuch ſummes of money as were due to ỹ ſaid teſtatour as alſo with ỹ payment of all ſuch dettes as the ſaid R. did owe. And ſo it is, moſte gracious lorde, ỹ although your ſayd beſechour hath diuers and ſundrye times ſince the deceaſe of his ſayde father, required the ſayd C. to haue the moitie of the ſayde ꝛc. due to him by equitie and good conſcience, as executour vnto his ſayd teſtatour. The ſaid C. (now declaring him what he is) hauing no regard nether to conſcience, cōmon honeſty, nor yet to the truſte he was put in, mynding if he can (with what iniurye he careth not) vtterly to debar your ſaide oratour from ỹ hauing therof, and he himſelf a gainſte all reaſō and conſciēce, to haue the ſaide ꝛc. for nothinge, hath not onely with many ſleight and ſubtill delaies, lingered and fooded your ſaide oratour of long tyme from hauing ỹ ſame, but alſo nowe lately hath plaintye aunſwered and affirmed, ỹ

yeat sayde oratour shall haue no parte nor peny therof, which if it shoulde thus passe, shoulde be both great encouraging to such corrupt cõsciẽced pẽõs still to pseuer in suche theire lewde demeanour. & in ỳ meane time, tourne to ỳ great impouerishing of your said poore orator, wherfore may it please your honorable lordship of your accustomed equitie, to enioyn ỳ said T. ỳ he repay vnto your said oratour ỳ said &c. moity of the said &c. if he haue receiued it of ỳ saide S. or if he haue not ỳ he be no let to your said oratour to do therin what he can for the obtaining & getting in of the same. And thus shal your saide oratour haue cause continually to pray for ỳ prosperous estate of your good lordship long to endure.

¶ A bill of complaint made for recouering of euidence made by compulsion.

IN most humble wise cõplaining sheweth vnto your good lordship, your dayly oratrix I. W. That whereas in the yere &c. it chaũsed the husbande of your sayde oratrix together with one &c. ioyntly and seuerally to be bounden in a recognisance of ỳ summe of &c. knowledged before your good lordshippe in the kinges maiesties court of Chauncerie, for the paiment of &c. payable at a certain day now past, vnto one &c. for which sum not being paide at the day due, the saide &c. hath sued execution against your said poore oratrices husband, whereupon he was by the shiriffe of &c. arested about &c. past, and by all the sayde space hath remained in the kinges maiesties prison of marshalsie, to his great payn of body, importable charges and in a maner vndoing, bothe of hym your poore oratrix and their small childrẽ, which

pitious

pitcous estate of his (with himselfe lamentyng) after he had well cõsidered, he then cõsulted with him selfe for his best remedy in that behalfe, and therwithal calling to his mynde, that he had herin &c. a kinsman and cosin called &c. being of &c. vnto whom your said oratrices husband, for the vicinitie of bloud and abilitie of substaunce was bolde to make hys mone for help in thys his aduersitie, thē vnto any other. But (far cõtrary hys expectaciō, & against al humanitie) whence your sayd oratrices pore husbād loked most after succour, thence he receiued not onely least helpe, but also most hurte. For the sayd &c. well perceiuing thaduerse estate that your oratrices pore husbād was &c. in, which was the gredines of ŷ marchant for his money, therest thought and care of your poore oratrix & her pore children, and the great desyre that her said pore husband had (as many mā would) of liberty dyscharge of trouble would by no meanes promise his helpe vnto her said pore husband herin, vnles he would be content to bargain and sell all his lands amounting to the yerely rent of &c. vnto him the said &c. for an annuitie of .xx.li. sterling to him during his life, and for the sum of &c. wherof &c. to be paide in hande. Whereunto your saide pore oratrices husband, through the constreint of his said cause was compelled to agree and to enseale such writinges as the said &c. not long after had brought with him concerning the sayd bargain, nothing misdoubting of the saide &c. being his cosin, but that he should haue sealed to none other couenātes, but onely to such as cõscience would stande with, at which time ŷ same &c. neither paide, nor profered any peny of ŷ said &c. according to hys couenant, which delay of paiment both against

his promises and covenant, after her sayd poore husband had studied vpon, and therwith all read ouer the covenantes comprised in the said indē-tures of this bargain which in dede (most honorable Lorde) wer so partially deuised for the behoke of ẏ said &c. and against so sore against youre said poore orratrices husband, as (if the bargaine had taken effecte) had bene to the vtter vndoing of him & her & all their heires for euer, your said poore orratrices husband taking holde on ẏ poynt ẏ the sayde &c. sayde not the forsayde &c. dyd at their next meting, renounce and say ẏ he wolde not stand to the sayde couenauntes and bargain wherunto ẏ said &c. partly acknowleging in that he had not payd nor profered this &c. said before sufficiēt witnes here ready to be sworne he was content, howbeit he sayde ẏ your sayd orratrices poore husband should pay for the making of the writinges. For the paymēt wherof her said hus-bād, as thē hauing no great store of money was fayne to geue him a golde ring in pledge to pay the scribe for writing of the same. All this not-withstanding (most honourable lorde) and that your sayde poore orratrices husband hath oftē and sundrye times sins by many wayes and meanes required the said writinges, concerning ẏ sayde bargain of the said &c he against al natural loue and humanitie, nothing more coueting thē ẏ ex-treme destruction of her and her said poore hus-bande, and well perceiuing how farre he is now vnable to helpe himselfe, hath vtterly denyed to render the same, and yet doth, contrary to all cō-science, equitie, law or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordeship, of your accustomed pity, to cal ẏ said &c. before you together with the husband of your sayde poore

orratrix.

oratrix, & there to will him to redeliuer the sayde writinges again to the said husband if it shall so seme vnto your honour, or els there to shew sufficient matter why he should kepe the same. And your said oratrix with her poore husbande, & their poore childzen shall pray &c.

¶ A bill of a title of copy hold landes.

HUmbly complaining sheweth vnto your good lordshippe your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of L. cosin and heyre of J. S. otherwyse called J. T. whyle he liued of &c. That where as your said oratour at your lordships last being at &c. did exhibite vnto you a certayne bill of cõplaynt mencioned therin that the foresaid J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his life time was seised of & in certaine customary landes and tenementes that is to saye of & in &c. holden by copy of court rolle of ỹ manour of &c. at the will of the lorde of the sayde manour according to the custome of the same manoure of whiche one T. L then was, and yet is Lorde. And that the same J. S. so beynge seysed of the premisses afterwardes of like estate dyed therof by protestation seised, after whose death the said &c. with the appurtenances and the right title, vse possession and enheritance thereof descended and came, and of very right ought to descēd and come vnto your saide oratour as cosin and nexte heyre of the sayd J. S. that is to saye as yongest son of J. yongest son & heire of the same J. S. according to auncient custome of the sayde manour. And that your sayd oratour had oft & sundrye times desired and prayde the sayde &c. that wyth lawfull warnynge vnto the tenantes of ỹ sayd lordshippe, a courte might be holden at the sayd manour, by whose inquiry the title of your

said oratour, might be presented and founde in ẏ premisses, according as both iustice, right & good conscience doth require. Howebeit most honourable lorde, that not withstanding forasmuch as the said &c. hath kepte the premisses in his owne hande these many yeres past, and the profits and issues therof cõming, hath by ẏ same spece to hys own proper vse receiued and taken and yet doth, your sayd poore oratour could neuer geatte the same &c. to hold a court there, mynding thereby vtter disheriting vnto your sayd poore oratour of and in the premisses. Vntyll iuche time as your sayd most honorable lordshyp moued with your accustomed loue to Iustice and pitie, towardes powertie, vouchsafed to graũt vnto him your benigne letters directed vnto the sayde &c. willing him therby with lawfull warning geuen vnto ẏ tenauntes of the sayde lordshippe, to summon & kepe a court at the said manour, for the tryall of the tyght of your sayde oratour in the premisses. Vpon the receit of whych letters the sayde &c. summoned and kept a court at his sayd manour of &c. Wherat vpon the open and plaine declaracion of your sayde oratours tytle, together with the examinacion of diuers witnesses, brought in by your said oratour, for the due proffe of the said tytle in the premisses, and further vpon the shewing of much substanciall and auncient euidẽce mayntenynge the same, the homage therewith charged and sworne, dyd present and finde at the sayde &c. before I. S. Stewarde of the same court that the foresayd I. S. was possessour and helde the premisses by copy of court rolle according to the custome of ẏ sayd manour, and that also youre sayd oratour was cosyn and heire to the same I. S. according to the custome of the sayd

sayd manour, that is to saye, son of J. yonger son of &c. as by the coppy of the same court rolles redy to be shewed more plainlye may appere vnto your lordshyp After which presentment at the same court it was agreed betwixt the sayd Newarde in the name of the sayd &c. and your sayd oratour that if the said &c. would not declare and shewe vnto your saide oratour or to his learned counsayle at London within one terme then next ensuing, a better title and interest to the forsaid premisses, then your said oratour had then, and there already proued, that thē your sayd oratour shoulde haue & enioy the premisses to him and to his heires, according to right, equitie and good conscience, and according to the custome of the sayd manour. But so it is (most honorable lord) that although the sayd &c (as he can not) so hath he not by the sayde space proued anye maner of tytle or colour of title to the premisses, but onely with such & like fraudulent delayes he entendeth to wery your sayde poore oratour from the obteyning of the premisses, and if he can disherite him from the same. Wherefore may it please your good lordeship of your accustomable goodnesse alwaies to youchsafe extended, to grant vnto your said oratour ỹ kings most gracious writ of Subpena, to be directed to the sayde &c. commanding him by ỹ same not onely to appear personally before your good lordshyp in ỹ high court of Chauncery at a certayn day & vnder a certaine payne by your good lordshipper therein to be limitted, but also to permitte and suffer your sayd oratour peasably to haue, hold or occupy, possesse and enioy the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same, vntyll suche tyme as the same &c. hath duly approued better tytle to

the premisses then he hath hetherto doone. And your sayd pooze ozatour shall pzay &c.

¶ADDICIONS TO the booke of Instrumentes.

¶A grant of a warde within age.

OMnibus Chzisti fidelibus ad quos pzesens scriptum peruenerit J. Comes Oxoniencis salutem. Sciatis me pzefatum comitem pzo quadam pecunie summa, mihi per T. M. generosum pze manibus solutum, dedisse & per pzesentes concessisse eidē T. custodiam W. C. filii et heredis R. C. iam defūcti ad omnium terrarū tenementozum, & hereditamentozum q̄ ad man⁹ meas deuenīt poterint ratione minozis etatis eiusdem W. post moztem dicti R. qui de me tenuit die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagium pzedict W. Habendum et tenendum custodiendum pzedictum, ac maritagium pzedicto W. pzefato T. et assignatis suis quousq; dictus W. ad plenam etatē viginti vnius annozum peruenerit & quandam in manus meas foze cōtigerint seu remanere deberēt, et si contingit pzedictū W. obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vnius annozum peruenerit herede suo infra etatem existentem, tunc sciatis me pzefato comiti pzo cōsideratione pzedicta dedisse, et per pzesentes concessisse pzefato T. custodiam eiusdē heredis ac omnium terrarum, tenemētozum, & hereditamētozū pzedictozū, vna cum maritagio eiusdem heredis,

et sic

et sic de hered̄ in heredem quousq; vnus eor̄ ad plenam etat̄ viginti vnius annor̄ peruenerit In cuius rei testimonium, huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui Datum &c.

¶ A warrant for the paiment of an annuitie

VVIlhemus D. Miles, omnibus receptorib⁹, ballliuis firmariis, p̄positis, ministris & occupatorib⁹ quibuscūq; dominior̄ & manerior̄ meor̄ de M et L. in commitatu C. qui nūc sunt, & qui p̄ro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. Cum ego p̄fatus W. nuper per scriptum meum, cuius datum est p̄imo die Maii anno &c. ordinauerim, fecerim⁹, & constituerim dilectum mihi in Chr̄isto T. H. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium p̄dictor̄ dominior̄ et manerior̄ meor̄ habendum, tenendū, et occupādum officium p̄dictum p̄fato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quandiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim p̄ro officio suo p̄dicto exercendum & occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptor̄ balliuor̄, firmarior̄ seu aliorū officiariorum & ministror̄ dominior̄ et manerior̄ meor̄ p̄dictor̄ p̄ro tempore existentiū, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, & Paschę per equales p̄tiones, p̄out in scripto p̄dicto plenius cōtinetur. Vobis igitur omnibus & singulis receptoribus, balliuis firmariis, p̄positis, seu aliis occupatoribus & ministris dictor̄ dominior̄ et manerior̄ meor̄ quibuscunq; p̄ro tempore existentibus & in futurū existentiū. Et quilibet vestrū mando onero & firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tēpus soluatis seu solui faciatis, seu vnius

vestrum

vestrum soluat seu solui faciat ꝓfato T. predicto quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos siue dilatione vlteriori iuxta formam scripti nostri ꝓdicti sibi inde confecti recipiendum inde de prefato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietātias singulas solutiōis quas fecerit is testificantes et per presens mandatum meum volo qđ auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorū meorū predictorum qui pro tempore fuerint vel fūt vobis et cuiuslibet vestrū in vestris compotis vel in vestro compoto de tempore in tēpus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde parcelle faciāt siue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentib⁹ sigillum meum appositum Datum &c.

Ca graunt of a warde by the king.

Ex. &c. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus ac per presentes damus & concedimus dilecto seruienti nostro W. B. vni groomes camere nre wardū et maritagium R. R. filii et heredis Agnetis R. vidue de Kuneris. Necnon custodiam & gubernationem tā corporis ꝓdicti R. quam omnium terrarum & tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, & pasturis suorum quorūcunq; iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surr, vna cum redditu & proficuo eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum & maritagium predictum R. ac cetera premissa cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de bono nostro absq; ꝯporo su-

ue

nr aliquo alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro premissis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A licence to be absent from the parliament.

TRusty and welbeloued we grete you wel, and for as muche as we be enformed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sickenes can not conueyentlye without your great daunger, trauaile, nor labour to our high court of parliament, we therfore in cõsideration hereof lycẽce you by these presẽtes to take your ease & to be absent from our said parliament, during the continuance or prorogacion of the same, any acte, statute or ordinance heretofore made, to the contrary notwithstanding. Geuen &c.

To sir T. C. knight of the shyre of our county of E.

¶ Thincorporacion of a towne.

HEnricus octauus &c archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducib⁹, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac de certa sciencia et mero motu nostris concessimus, & per presentes concedimus, pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de R. in comitatu nostro de H. quod villa illa sit villa sic incorporata de vno ballino et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod ballinus & inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint et esse debeãt vnum corpus incorporatis, & vna cõmunitas perpetua tu-

re et

re et nomine, ac habiles, & capaces in lege habeat que successionē perpetuā. Et quod una persona deinceps de inhabitātibus infra villam predictā ballivus ville predicte ad regem eiusdem ville fiat, ac nos tenore presentium W. & nostrum fidelem seruientem, ac vnū inhabitantē infra villam predictam ac assignā suos pro termino nouaginta ānorum immediate & proxime complēdum, ballivum ac ballivos ville predicte nominamus appunctuamus, & ordinamus, durante termino predicto, ac postea de Regie nostre potestatis pietitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabitantibus ville predicte et regimen eiusdem ville p vno anno integro singulis annis in festo sācti J. B. in ballivū ville predicte per homines ac inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinet imperpetuum, & quod idem ballivus et inhabitāt per nomen ballivi et inhabitantium infra villam de R. placitari possint & implacitari in omnibus curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscūq; habeantq; sigillum cōmune ad negotia ville predicte, agendū tractandū. Et vlterius ex abundātiori gratia nostra concessimus & licentia dedimus, ac per p̄sentes cōcedimus & damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis quod idē ballivus & inhabitantes & successores sui imperpetuum habeant et teneant ac habere & tenere possint vnū mercatum singulis septimanis apud villam nostram de R. predicto quolibet die sabbati annuatim tenendum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem videlicet in festo assūptionis beate Marie virginis singulis annis tenendum duraturū, cum curiis pedis pulueriz ibidē tenendum durantis eisdem mercatus, & feria vna cum exitibus proficuis, et amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato feria, et curiis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatib⁹ &

liberis

liberis consuetudinibus p̄ficuis & emolumēt ad huiusmodi mercatū & feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis. Quare volumus & firmiter p̄cipimus p̄o nobis & heredibus nostris p̄dictis, qđ idē balliuus & inhabitantes infra villam de R. p̄dictis imperpetuum habeant & teneāt, ac habere & tenere possint p̄dictum mercatum & feriam, apud dictam villam nostram de R. p̄dictam in forma p̄dicta, tenendum cum dicta curia pedis puluerizati, vna cū omnibus exitibus p̄ficuis & amerciamētis de huiusmodi mercato, feria, & curiis p̄uenientis, ac cū omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus, p̄ficuis, et emolumentis, ad huiusmodi mercat et feriam pertinentiis siue spectantis imperpetuum. Hiis testibus. &c.

¶ A grant of a fayre.

REx archiepiscopo &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionē & intimam dilectionē quas penes reuerendissimū in Christo patrē Johannem Archiepiscopū Cantuariēsē cācellariū nr̄m gerimus & habemus de gracia nr̄a speciali ac ex certa scientia, & mero motu nr̄is concessimus ac p̄senti carta nr̄a cōfirmauim⁹ p̄ nobis & heredibus nr̄is, p̄fato archiepiscopo q̄ ipse & successores sui imppetuū habeāt vnam feriā siue nundinas apud villam suā de S. in comitatu K. in quodā loco in cōmunia ville p̄dicte vocatum le Lane ecclesie christi Cantuariensis p̄tinētis singulis annis p̄ tres dies duratutū, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino translationis sancti M. videlicet nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus & liberis cōsuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriā siue nundinas pertiñ duntaxat ferie siue nūdine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarū ferie arum sue nundinarū. Quare volum⁹ & firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, qđ predictus archiep̄s & successores sui imperpetuū habeant & teneāt feriā, siue nundinas predictas, apud predictā villā de S in ꝑdicto loco in cōia ville ꝑdō loco le Vine, singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia in die, & in crastino trasiationis S. M. dicto ix. die Mai tum omnibus libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue nundinas pertinentia, dūtamen ferie siue nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarū siue nundinarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus &c.

¶ A graunt for a warren.

REx archiepiscopo, ac salut. Sciatis q̄ nos de gratia nr̄a speciali cōcessisse & hac ꝑsenti carta nr̄a confirmasse dilecto & fideli nostro T. M, militi, q̄ ipse & heredes sui imperpetuum, habeāt liberam warrēnam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de M. in comitatu E. dūtamē terre ille non sint infra metas foreste nostre, ita quod null⁹ intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliqđ capiendum quod ad warrēnam pertineat, sine licētia & voluntate ipsius T. p̄ heredes suos, sub forisfactura nr̄a decē librarū. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nob⁹ & heredibus nr̄is quod ipse & heredes sui imppetuū habeant liberā warrēnā in omnib⁹ dominicis terris suis de M. p̄dicto, dūtamē terre ille nō sint infra metes foreste nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warēnam pertineat, sine licentia & voluntate

ipsius

tyslins T. & heredū suozum sub foziffactura nostra decem libzazum, sicut pzedictum est. His testibus &c.

¶ A licence foz a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry ỹ eight &c. To al maner our subiects aswel of spiritual pzeemineñce & dignity as of tẽpozal auctozitie these our letters heating oz seeing, & to euery of them greting. Foz asmuch as we be credibly enfourmed, ỹ our welbeloued T. W. foz diuerz infirmitiez which he hath in his head & can not cõueniẽtly Wout his great daunger be discouered of ỹ same, we let you wite that in consideraciõ therof we haue by these pzesentes licenced him to vse & weare bonet at all times aswel in our pl̃ẽce as els where at his libertie. We therfoze wil & commaund you & euery of powe, to permitte & suffer him so to doe Wout any pour chaiẽges oz interruption to ỹ contrary as ye tender our pleasure, & wil auoid ỹ cõtrary. Giuẽ vnder our signet at our palace at Westm̃ ỹ xx. day of May, the. xxxvi. yere of our raigne.

¶ A licence foz apparell, & to shoote in crosse bowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse durante vita sua ad libitum & voluntatem suam vti, exercere, & gaudere quoscũq; vestes apparatus & cathenas, necnon sagittare in quibuscunq; arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gõnes vocatis

eis handgõnes, & eos custodire tam in domibus & alter, sicut aliquis ligeus noster, terras & tenemẽta habens ad annuũ valorem cẽtum librarum ad terminũ vite exercere, sagittare, custodire & gaudere possit, licite & impune valeat & possit absq; aliqua forisfactura pena siue deperdito, et absq; perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione impedimento seu grauamine quocũq;, aliquibus statutis, prouisionibus siue restrictionibus, inde factis, editis ordinatis siue prouisis non obstante. In cuius rei testimoniũ has litteras nostras fieri fecimꝰ patentes. Teste meipso apud westmonasterium &c.

Per ipsum regem & de data predicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

¶ A placarde for a Crossebowe.

HEnry .viii. &c. to al maner our officers, ministers & subiects, of what estat, degre, or condicõ soeuer they be, these our letters hearing or seeing, & to euery of them greting. Albeit þ by our auctorite of our high court of parliament, it is ordeined & enacted þ no maner person vpon a certein penalite shal vse our speciall licẽce, vse, or occupy any crossebow in this our realme, except he be a lord, or that he or any other psõ or psons to his vse haue lands of freholde to þ yerly value & extent of one C. li. aboue all charges as in þ said act it is expressed more at large, yet we neuertheles of our grace especial for certayne causes & consideracõs vs moving, haue by these pntes licẽced our welbeloued .N. to occupy & exercise his crossebow at his liberty, vsyng anye

penalty

penalty or forfayture sustayning in ẏ behalfe the saide act or any other actes heretofore made or passed to the contrary notwithstanding. Wherefore we will and commaunde you, and euerye of you to permit and suffer the same J. to vse & enioy the hole effect of this our licẽce without any your disturbance or interruption to ẏ contrary. Prouided alwaies ẏ vnder colour thereof he in no wise vse his crossebowe wythin our forestes, parkes or chases, to the diminishing of our deere and game within ẏ same, vpon ẏ penalty of such statutes in the case prouided and ordered gyuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ An other placarde for a crossebowe.

HEnry ẏ eyght &c. vt sup̃, greting. We let you wit, ẏ by these prẽtes we haue licenced our welbeloued subiect. N. not onely to occupie and exercise shoting in his crossebowe in al places frõ henceforth at his libertie, but also to haue, kepe & retaine ẏ same in his house or els where at his libertie & pleasure wout anye penaltie of forfaiture sustaining in ẏ behalf. Wherefore we will & cõmaunde you & euery of you to pmitte & suffre him to enioy ẏ whole effect of this our licẽce wout any your disturbance or interruption to the cõtrarie. Prouided alwayes ẏ vnder colour herof he in no wise occupie nor shoote in his sayde crossebowe wtin any our forestes, parkes, or chases to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our speciall licence vpon the penaltie of such statutes as in ẏ case be prouided and ordeined. Gyuen vnder our signet at our manour of Richmonde the .xx. day of March &c.

¶ A licence to vse the game of closling.

HEnry the eight &c. To the maier shiriffes & aldermen of our citie of London, ꝯ now be & ꝯ hereafter for ꝯ time shall be, & to all other our officers ministers, & subiectes, these our letters hering or seing, greting We let you wit, ꝯ we of our special grace haue licẽced & by these prẽsẽtes do licence our welbeloued R. D. & his deputy or assigne to kepe in anye place within our citye of London & the suburbs of ꝯ same frõ hencefoꝛthe frõ time to time during his life, onlye for ale and beere, & no money ꝯ game of closling for the disport & recreation of honest psons resorting thyther, all maner apprentices & vacabondes onelye except: without any damage penaltie dãger, losse or forfaiture to ensue either to ꝯ said R. his sayd deputie or assigne or to the sayde psons or any of them in this behalf. Any act statut or ordinance heretofore had or made to ꝯ contrary hereof notwithstãding, wherfore we will & commaũde you & euery of you to permit & suffer the sayd R. his sayd deputy or assigne to vse & enioy the hole effect of thys our license without any ꝯ our let or interruption as ye tender our pleasure, and will auoide ꝯ contrarie Giuen &c.

¶ A licence to retaine .xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos prẽsens &c. salutem Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciẽtia & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus ac p prẽsẽtes damus et concedimus dilecto & fideli nostro T. E. Militi, vni iusticiariorum nostrorum de cõmuni banco hanc

liber-

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitū
suum de tempore in tempus legitime et impune
retinere possit viginti homines quoscūq; per ali-
quod scriptum sacrū premissione, siue aliquo a-
lio modo quocunq; & eisdem viginti hominibus
dare possit viginti liberatas, vānilanci, vel sig-
na seu Wageas quecūq; qui de ipso recipere vo-
luerint eadem liberatas, signa vel Wageas siue
aliqua seu aliquas ad ipsum seruiendū licet non
sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballui seu bal-
liu⁹ ipsius T. E. Et etiam licet non sint nec fue-
rint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T. E. retento ad
ipsum seruiendū in hospicio suo aut aliter, & eis-
dem viginti hominibus concedimus, & eorū cui-
libet auctoritatē, & potestatem recipiendum & vē-
dum eadē liberatas signa vel bageas siue ali-
quas, siue aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum
habendum, tenendum, & gaudendum, predictam
libertatem & auctoritatem p̄fo termino vite sue,
absq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione
inquietatione, actiōe vel punitiōe nostri aut here-
dū nostrorum ac ministrorū et subditorū nos-
trorum quorumcunq; et absq; aliqua forisfactu-
ra seu indemnitate ipsius T. E. pro exercitio,
occupatione, siue factione premissorū. Aliquo sta-
tuto actu, ordinatione prouisione, siue restricti-
one in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito,
siue prouiso in aliqua non obstante aut aliqua a-
lia causa vel materia quacūq; non obstāte. Eo q;
expressa mentio de certitudine premissorū, aut de
aliis donis siue concessimus per nos prefatū T.
ante hec tēpora facta in presētibus minime facta
exist aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacū-
q; non obstāte. In cuius rei testimoniū has li-
teras nostras &c. Per ipsum regem &c
de data predicta. &c.

¶ Non residens

HEnricus octauus dei gratia Anglie, Frãcie, & Hibernie rex, fidei defensor, ac sub Christo in terra ecclesie Anglicane, & Hibernie supremũ caput omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint, salutẽ. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus & concessimus ac per presentes damus & concedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris dilecto subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue sine ecclesie parochialis de C. in comitatu nostro E. Londoniencis diocesis vt ipse libere & licite valeat post hac quocunq; tempore, et quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de C. p̃dicta, nec teneatur quouismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporalẽ facere residentiã aut personaliter residere quãuis auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, & hoc absq; perturbatione vexatiõe, molestatione vel cõtradictione aliqua nostrorũ heredũ, officiorũ seu subditorum nostrorum, quorumcunq; statuto de residentione clericorum, de & super beneficijs suis in pliamento nr̃o tẽpore apud Westm̃. An. regni nr̃i vicesimo primo, aut aliquo alio statuto, acto, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quacunq; in contrarium edito in aliquo non obstãte. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of an office by the king.

REx. &c. Cũ preclarissimus pater noster Hẽricus nuper rex anglie septimus per literas suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm̃. xv. die Maii, an. regni sui vicesimo ter-

cio ordinauerit, deputauerit & cōstituerit dilectū sibi T.B. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaccario suo siue clericum pipe eiusdē scaccarii ac eidē T. officium ingrossatoris magni rotuli sui siue clerici pipe in scaccario suo predicto dederit & cōcesserit. Habendum & occupandum eidem T.B. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos suos sufficiētes pro termino vite sue percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercēdū, feodum, vadum, regardum libertatum, dictum & pficua eidem officio quoquo modo debita, cōsueta siue spectātem in tam amplo modo & forma, prout aliquis alius dictū officiū ante hec tempora occupans et exercens habuerit et pcepit in et pro eodem officio soluēdum, & eidem T. de tēpore in tempus annuatim limitandum, percipiēdum, & assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo antiquitat limitat super sola demonstratione literarum dicti patris nostri siue cozūdem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario suo facto ostēso, absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus siue mandato extra tā cellariā dicti patris nostri super eisdem litteris p sequendum ac T. & B. de scaccario suo aliquatenus diligendū vna cū omnibus & ōnimodis aliis pficuis commoditatibus aduantagiis & emolumentis dicto officio qualitercunq; debita cōsueta siue spectantia prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes causas nos & cōsilium nostrum mouentes et in cōsideratione boni & acceptabilis seruitii tā dicto preclarissimo patri nostro Ryen. nuper regi anglie Septimo ac domino E. nuper regi anglie quarto auo nostro quam nobis per dilectum seruiētem nostrum W.D. vnum clericoz̄ in officio priuati sigilli nostri multipliciter impenes, & imposterum, impendendū de gratia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, p̄
fatū W. P. in grossa cozem magni rotuli, in scacca-
rio nostro siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac
eidem W. officium in gross magni rotuli nostri si-
ue clerici pipe in scaccario nostro predicto damus
et concedimus per presentes. Habendum & occu-
pandum, officium predictum eidem W. per se vel
per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos
suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate
post decessum ipsius T. aut per restitutionem lit-
tarum patentes dicti patris nostri eidem T. inde
factarum aut per resumptionem forisfactura vel
priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam
quamcunq; idē officiū, vacare seu ad manus nos-
tras aut donationem dispositionem, seu cōcessio-
nem nostrarū deuenire accidere seu pertinere cō-
tigerit percipiendum in et pro officio illo exercē-
dum, fedum, vadum, regardum, liberum, dictū
et p̄ficuū eidem officio quoquo modo debito usu-
eto, siue spectantis in tā amplo modo & forma p̄
ut idem T. W. aut aliquis alius dictum officium
parante occupans habuerit et percipit in et p̄ ex-
ercitio et occupatione eiusdē officii soluendum,
et eidem W. de tempore in tempus ānuatim limi-
tandum, percipiēdum, & assignandū ad termines
in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitū su-
per facta monstratione p̄sentiū litterarū siue e-
arundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario facto
et ostēso absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus seu mā-
dato extra Cancellariā nostram sup eisdem lit-
teris nostris prosequendū ac Thes & Baronibus
de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigendū
una cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis proficuis
commoditatibus aduantagiis et emolumentis
dicto officio qualitercūq; debita cōsueta siue spe-
ctantia. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore

an-

annuo aut quouis alio valore officii vadiorum, feodorum, proficuorum, comoditatum & libertatum predictorum in litteris nostris ꝓdictis facto minime existit, aut eo quod ꝓdict⁹ T.B. ad tūc superstes exiterit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione, ordinatione vel restrictione in contrarium factis, editis, habit, positis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq; in aliquo nō obstāte. In cui⁹ rei &c.

¶ A grant of the office of one of the audyteurs of the Eschequer.

REx &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali, et in cōsideratione boni & fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster G. D. nobis impendit & imposterū impēdet, dedim⁹ & cōcessim⁹, ac ꝓsentes damus et concedim⁹ eidem G. officiū vnius auditoris scaccarii nostri q̄ R. S. nup habuit et occupauit & in manibus nostris tūc existentis, habendum, & tenendum predictū officiū prefato G. quādiu se bene gesserit in eodem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum cum feodis et vadiis eidē officio ab antiquo debito et consueto, vna cum aliis proficuis cōmoditatibus & auantagiis eidem officio pertinentibus siue spectātis in tā amplo modo forma prout W. F. aut R. R. &c. siue aliquis alius, siue aliqui alii ātehac tempora habuit, percepit, habuerūt, seu ꝓceperunt, Eo quod expressa mētio &c.

¶ A grant of a stewardshyp for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus &c. ad quos &c. T. B. Miles salutem. Sciatis me prefatū T. dedisse & ꝓsentes concessisse J. B. officium seneschalli

siue seneschalcie omnium & singulorū dominiorū maneriorum et hereditamentorū meorum de R. F. et C. in comitatu &. & custodiam siue officiū tenendum curiam, lete, vic. cancipiegiorū & singularum curiis vic franc. & letarum dominiorū & maneriorum predictorū, et eorum cuiuslibet ac ipsum J. senescallum meum generale incuriarū mearum vic pleg. et legatum infra dominia maneria & hereditamenta mea predicta facio, constituo, et ordino per presentes. Habendum tenendū exercendum, et occupandum, officium predictum, cum pertinentiis, vna cum omnibus et singulis feodum, vadū, regardis profic̃uis et auantagiis eidem officio spectañ siue pertinentes prefato J. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue sufficientes deputatos suos pro termino vite ipsius J. & vlterius sciatis me prefatum T. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefato J. tam pro officio predicto exercendum, & occupādum quam pro bono cōsilio suo mihi per eundē J. ante hec tempora impenes & impostertū impendendū, quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum centum solidorum exeunt, de et in omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis et hereditamētis meis in R. F. & C. ꝯdictum ad festa pasche et sanct. Michaelis archāgeli p equales portiones annuatim soluendum per manus receptorum firmariorum, ballivorum, seu testiū meorū premissorum durante vita ipsius J. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem siue annualem reddit centum solidorum siue aliquam inde parcellā a retro fore insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliqd festum festorū predictorū, quo vl̄ preferetur solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit eidem J. & assignatis suis in omnia p̄dicta dominia maneria & hereditamenta mea intrar̄ et distringere, & districtio-

nes

nes sic ibidē captas & habit licite asportare effugare & penes se retinere quousq; eidē A. & assignatis suis de ānuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidem A et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grante of stewardship during pleasure.

OMnibus &c. H. W. Miles salutē Sciatis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi T. B. officium senescalli omnium dominiorum, & maneriorum meorum in comitatu E. & H. ac ipsum T. senescallum omnium dominiorū & maneriorum meorum predictorum, facio ordino et cōstituo per presentes Habendū, gaudendum, & exercendum, officiū predictum p̄fato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficiētes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo p̄terito durāte beneplacito meo cum vadum et feodum tresdecim solidorū & quatuor denariorum per annum, predictum annuatim prefato T. de exitibus proficuis, & reuentionibus maneriī mei de T. in comitatu E. predicto p manus recep̄t mei ibidem p̄ tempore existētis ad festa, pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli, p equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmarris tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eorum cuilibet ibidem ad prefatum T. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in temp⁹ assistentes, sint obedientes et auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum appositum Datum &c.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of an vnderwardship.

Omnibus &c. T. W. salutem, Cum W. F. Miles per scriptum suum gene. datum primo die Mart. an. &c. constituerit et ordinauerit me prefatum T. senescallum suum dominiorum et maneriorum suorū B. & S. in comitatu E. ac omnium curie vic̄ francipleg. & letarum infra dominia & maneria predicta tenendum, habēdū occupandum, & exercendum, officium predictum per me vel per sufficiētem deputatum meū, siue sufficientes deputatos meos pro termino vite mee cū feoda, vada, regarda & pficua eidē officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debito vel consueto vna cū quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidorū pro exercione et occupatione officii predicti put in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me prefatū. T. fecisse, ordinasse et hec presētes cōstituisse dilectum mihi R. S. meum deputatū siue subsenescallum dominiorum siue maneriorū p̄dictorum ac omniū & singularum cur̄ vic̄ franciplegii et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum habendum, occupandum, & exercendum, idem officiū huiusmodi deputatū & subsenescallum eidem R. per se vel per sufficiētē deputatum suū seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite mei predicti T. percipiēdo annuatim durāte termino predicto p̄ officio illo exercendo et occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda & proficua eidē officio spectantia aut ab antiquo debito vel cōsueto, vna cum predicto ānuali redditu quadraginta solidorū adeo plene & integre et in eam amplo modo et forma put egomet nūc aut predecessores mei percepi vsus fui vel facere cōsueui. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A

¶ A graunt of the office of an auditour.

OMnibus &c. R. ☞ Miles salutem. Sciatis me prefatum R, ordinasse, fecisse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi in christo P. P. meum verum auditorem ad audiendum, et determinãdum omnia compota de omnibus balliuis prepositis & ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatum Essex. Habendum et occupãdum dictum officium quãdiu mihi placuerit, cũ feodo eidem officio consueto, & vsitato, soluendũ annuatim per manus receptorum meorũ in comitatu predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, dant & cõcedẽtes eidem E. plenam potestatem et auctoritatẽ ad omnimoda compota de balliuis prepositis et ministris meis predictum capiendum audiendũ & determinãdum & iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia & singula faciendũ exequendum, & expediendum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quouismodo ratum & gratũ habent & habituros totum & quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in hijs missis. Quapropter omnibus ministris balliuis & tenentibus meis firmiter iniungendo precipio alios vero deprecor quatenus hñtum E. hijs missis diligent exequent intendentes siue obedientes assistent & auxiliantes prout decet. In cuius &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. W. armiger salutẽ in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatũ R. dedisse concessisse & p presentes cõfirmasse E. W. de nouo templo London gent pro consilio suo impenso & imposterum impendẽ quandam annuitatem

nuitatem siue annualem redd̄ tresdecim solidoꝝ̄ s.4.d̄.exeunt̄ de omnibus terr̄ teneñ et hereditamentis meis in S.in comitatu E.habendū,tenendum,& percipiendum,predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefato T. ad terminū vite sue soluendum annuitat̄ ad festū p̄.s̄ancti Mi.archāgeli per equales portiones,& si cōtingat predict annuitatem siue annual̄ reddit̄ aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festū festorum predict quo vt prefertur solui debeat qd̄ extunc bene licebit prefat T.in dict̄ terras,tenementa & hereditamenta mea in S.predict̄ intrar̄ & distringere,& districtiones sic ibid̄ captas abducere,effugare asportare, et penes se retinere quousq̄ de p̄dicta ānuitate siue ānuali reddit̄ cū arreragiis eisd̄ si q̄ fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactū. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ Nota si home ne voille q̄ son p̄son soit charge de cest annuitie mes tantsolement s̄ terre d̄oques dira post satisfactū et ante. In cui⁹ rei. Proviso semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo specificatum,non aliqualiter se extendat ad onerandū personā meam per breue annuitatis seu alio modo quocunq̄,sed tātummodo ad onerād̄ terras & tenementa mea predicta de ānuali reddi tu predicto &c. Donques le terr̄ est charge & le p̄son discharge &c.

¶ A grant of ānuitie made by a persō of a churche to endure so long as he shalbe person.

OMnibus ad quos &c. J.H. clericus rector ecclesie pochialis de L in comitatu S. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J pro bono cōsilio mihi per R.L.impenso dedisse concessisse et

hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidē R. quā-dam annuitatem siue annualem redditū viginti solidorum habendum, & percipiendū ꝓdictā annuitatem siue ānualem redditum prefato R. quā diu ego predict⁹ J. rector ecclesie predicte extitero soluendum annuati ad festa pasche & sancti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam annuitatem siue ānualē redditum viginti solidorū seu aliquā inde parcellā arretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. & assignatis suis in omnib⁹ terris & tenemētis dicte rectorie mee intrare & distringere & districtiones sic ibidem captas abducere effugare asportare & penes se retinere quousq; de predicta ānuitate siue ānuali redditu cū arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutū & satisfactum. In cuius rei testimoniū huic presēti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for terme of lyfe,

OMnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis me prefatū J. dedisse concessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse T. M. pro bono cōsilio suo ingēti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impenso quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti solidorum legalis monete anglie habendum & annuitatem percipiendum eidem T. durāte vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis & emolumētis manerii mei de D. in comitatu E. ad festa Pasche & sancti Michaelis archāgeli equis portionibus soluendum tam per manus suas propter quam per manus balliuorum receptorum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii ꝓdicti pro tempore existentium. Et si contingat, &c.

¶

¶ A graunt of annuitie with a peyne for non payeng of the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scripturam peruenerit W.C. gene. consanguineus & heres H.W. salutem. Sciatis me hiis datum & dedisse concessisse et hac presenti scripto meo confirmasse H. W & J. uxori eius ac huic uxori predicto H. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti sex solidorum & octo denariorum annuatim soluendum & exeunt de omnibus terris & tenementis meis vocat P. in parochia sancti N de H. in com H. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Inn. beate Marie virginis & sancti Mich archangeli equis portionibus, soluendo in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli in L. in corpore ecclesie super fontem ibidem inter horam decimam & horam undecimam ante meridiem eorundem festorum in plenam satisfactionem & contentationem totius dotis siue inuicturas spectantis dicte J. post mortem predicti H de siue in omnibus terris & tenementis predictis vocat P. habendum & percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum prefat H. W. & J. uxori eius pro termino vite ipsorum H & J. ac alterius eorum diutius viuen, & si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annuale redditu aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefat H. & J. seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis & distringere & districtiones sic ibidem capt licite effugare, asportare, & penes se retinere quousq de dicta annuitate siue annuali redditu una cum arreragiis eisdem si q fuerint plenarie

sibi fuerit satisfact & persolut Et vlteri⁹ Sciatis me prefatū E. cōcessisse & hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefat W. & J. vrori eius quod quotienscunqz contigerit dictam ānuitatem siue annualem redd̄ arretro fore nō solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū p̄dictorū quo solui debeat, per spacium sex septimanarum tunc ego p̄dictus E. et heredes mei forisfaciem⁹ decē solidos, nomine pene prefat W. & J. vrori eius. ℭ & tunc bene licebit prefato W. & J. vrori eius predict terras & tenementa & in quālibet inde p̄cellam & distr̄ pro predict annuali redd̄ viginti sex solidorū et octo denar̄ quam pro predict decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact. ℭ distr̄ sic ibidem captas licite effugare, et asportare & penes se retinere, quouisqz tam de predicta ānuitate siue annuali redditu viginti & sex solidorum & octo denariorum quam pro predictis decē solidis nomine pene sic forisfact vna cū arreragiis misis & expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfact & solut. In cuius rei testimonii huic p̄senti scripto meo sigillum meū apposui. Dat. &c.

ℭ A graunt of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbands vpon condicion.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indētatū peruenerit W. R. de E. in comitatu E. draper salutem Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorūdam cōuencionū concessionū & agreamētorū content et spec in quibusd̄ indēturis quarum datum est vltimo die Maii. In. regni regis H. octaui. xxx. fact inter T. P. de E. in com̄ predicto yoman ex vna parte, et me prefat W. R. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

concessisse & hoc presens scriptū meū indēntatum confirmasse ℳ. vxori dicti ℭ. quādam annuitatem siue annualem redditū, quatuor marcarum, exeunt̄ de & in omnibus illis terris & tenemētis, meis cum pertiñ in ℰ. et ℭ. in coñi predicto voc. ℳ. que nuper perquisiui de prefato ℭ. ℙ. habēdum, & percipiendum, predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum quatuor marcarū p̄fato ℳ. & assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte ℳ. soluēdum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa ānunciationis beate Marie virginis & sāncti Michaelis archāgeli per equales portiones in ecclesia parochiali de ℌ. p̄dicta. Et si contingat p̄dō annuitatem siue annualem redditū quatuor marcarū a retro fore in parte vel in toto p octo dies post aliq̄d festum festorū p̄dictorū quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit p̄fato ℳ. in omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertiñ vocatum ℳ. & in quamlibet inde p̄cellā intrare & distringere & districciones ibidem sic capt̄ asportare abducere effugare & penes se retinere vsque de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cū arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactū & persolut̄. ℙrouiso semper quod ista predicta cōcessio ānuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris dutāte vita dicti ℭ. ℙ. sed immediate post mortē ipsius ℭ. & quod p̄ma inde solutio erit ad p̄imū festum festorū p̄dictarū proxime accedēdū post mortem ipsius ℭ. ℙrouiso etiam semper quod si dicta ℳ. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti ℭ. aliquod ius, titulum, clamcum, aut demand̄ nomine dotis siue inuenture sue de & in p̄dictis terr̄ et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsā siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit, aut ven-

vendicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc et extūc solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus quatuor marcarum pred̄, et cuiuscz inde parcelle, cessabit, et ista predicta concessio eiusdē deinceps cessabitur et frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia in hoc presēti scripto in contrariū specificata seu expressa non obstante. In cuius rei &c. Vel sic. Douiso etiam semper qū si predicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. pretextu alicuius iuris tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut in nomine dotis seu iūcture sue placitauerit calumniauerit siue expulerit quouismodo predictus W. R. hered̄ vel assignati suis pro aut de predictis terris et tenemētis, seu aliqua inde parcella, quod tunc et extunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus &c. vt supra. In cuius rei testimoniū vtriqz parti huius presētis scripti mei indentat Sigillum meum apposui. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministracion of goddes seruice.

REX &c omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus et concessimus dilect subdito nostro T. S capellano pro ministratione diuini seruicii infra capellam sancti G. de H. infra dominium de W. ad exonerandum pro nobis preclarissimā consortā nostra regina, eritiqz nostro quandam annuitatem decem marcarum sterlingorum, habēdum et percipiendū annuitatem dictā de vita sua de feodi firma domini nostri vocati N. infra comitatū nostrū S. p manus vicecomitis fermarii seu aliorū occupatorū eisdem vic̄ tēpore existen̄ ad festa sancti Michaelis archāgeli, et Pasche p equales portiones absq; actu, or-

dinatione seu statuto inde in contrariū facto nō obstante, In cuius rei &c.

¶ A graunte of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begynne after the death of her husbande.

OMnibus &c T. P. salutē. Nouerit̄is me p̄fatum T. P. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse J. W. et W. R. quandā annuitatem siue annualem redditum quadraginta solidorum exeunte, de omnibus terris et tenementis in S. in com̄ C, habēdum & percipiendū p̄dictā annuitatem siue annualem reddū p̄fato J. & W. & assignatis suis p̄o termino vite A. R. & ad vsū ipsius A. R. p̄o termino vite sue quam ego p̄dictus T. p̄opono diuina gratia habere in vxorem meam soluendum annuatim ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipiēt ad illud festum festorum p̄dictorū q̄d primitus accidet̄it post mortem mei p̄dicti T. & non antea. Et si contingat p̄dictam annuitatē siue annualem reddītum a retro fore non solui in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum p̄dictorum quo vt p̄fertur solui debet, quod tūc bene licebit p̄fato J. & W. et assignatis suis in omnia p̄dicta terras & tenemēta mea, et in quālibet inde p̄cellā intrare & distringere et distressiones ibidē sic captas asportare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quousq̄ de annuitate siue annuali reddītu p̄dicto vna cū arreragiis eiusdem si a retro existentes eis ad vsū dicte A. licite plenarie fuerint satisfactum & persolutū. In cuius rei &c.

C

Cy̆ dede of feoffement made vpon a decres in the Chaunceric.

Sciant ꝑsentes et futuri quod ego T. B. ad instanciam et specialē requisitionem R. P. necnō vigore & auctoritate cuiusdam decreti super petitionē eiusdē R. P. in cancellar̄ domini regis de et super maneriū de L. cū ꝑtinēciis in comitatu Essex versus me habit̄, tradidi, dimisi, liberaui, & hac ꝑsēti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. totum predictum maneriū cū ꝑtinēciis habendū & tenendū predict̄ maneriū cum ꝑtinēciis ꝑdict̄ R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū ad vsum eiusdem R. heredum et assignō suorum secundum vim formam et effectū decreti predicti. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

Cy̆ dede of feoffement of landes getten by testament with a refeoffement.

Sciant &c. quod ego J. P. dedi, concessi, et hac ꝑsenti carta mea indentat̄ confirmaui G. D. & W. S. vnū messuagiū, & duas acras terre, eidem messuagio adiacent̄ cum suis ꝑtinenciis vocat̄ B. situat̄ iacent̄ & existentes in villa et paroch. de P. in com̄ Essex, videl. cet &c. Que quidē messuagiū & duas acras terre cum ꝑtin̄ nuper fuer̄ M. F. de S. ꝑdō defunct̄. Et que idem J. P. per suo testamento & virtuna voluntate facta & declarat̄ in scripto secundum formam statuti inde ꝑmissum mihi ꝑfato J. & heredibus meis nup̄ dedit & legauit prout in testamēto & vlt̄ voluntate ꝑdict̄, cuius datum est primo die Maii Anno domini millesimo, quingentesimo, quadragesimo quarto, et Anno regni Henrici octaui dei gracia angl̄

Francie & Hibernice, regis fidei defensoris, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane & Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum messuagium et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacen cū pertinentiis prefat T. P. et W. S. ac heredi & assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad opus & vsum ipsorum T. P. et W. S. ac heredi & assignatorum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iure cōsueta sub forma et conditione sequentis, videlicet quod predicti T. P. & W. S. vel heredes aut assignati sui cum inde requisiti fuerint sese ostendabunt me prefat J. M. ac quandam Mariam vxorem meam de & in predicto messuagio & duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum mihi prefato J. & M. ac heredi & assignatis mei predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate penes prefatum T. et W. remanenti. Ego predictus J. M. sigillum meum apposui, et quia idem sigillum meum quamplurimis est incognitum, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R. R. R. S. & E. B. testium in testamento & vltima voluntate predicti R. F. nominatur, et specialiter vocatum presentibus apposui, procuraui, et nos predicti R. R. et E. ad specialem instanciam & personale rogatum predictum J. M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus in fidem & testimonium omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me dictum J. M. residentiam, predictus T. P. & W. S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares & non pares quasi pares, videlicet quatuor sint testes, & duo diceret quod scripta fuerit liberata & duo non, tunc per equales euidentius lex

non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint dispares vbi a maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of feoffement.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. P. et W. S. ad specialē instantiā I. M. dimisimus, tradidimus, feoffauimus, liberauimus, et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidem I. ac M. vxori eius totum illud messuagium et duas acras terre eidem messuagio adiacen cū suis pertinentiis voc. B. situatas iacen & existen in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Essex, videlicet &c. Quod quidem messuagium cū predictis duabus acris terre cū pertin nos premoniati T. P. et W. S. nuper coniunctim habuim⁹ nobis et heredē nr̄is imperpetuū ex dono cōcessione feoffamento et carte cōfirmatione I. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito ante datū presentium inde nobis confectus plenius apparet, habēdum & tenendum totum predict̄m messuagium preā duas acras terre cū pertin̄ predict̄ I. M. et Marie vxori eius ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius I. imperpetuum B. capitalib⁹ &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by hym that hath landes by dyscent.

SCiant &c. qd̄ ego I. N. de B. in comitatu N. yoman filius & heres R. N. nuper de B. predictis defunctis pro summa viginti librarum legalis monete angl̄ mihi per W. F. pre manibus diliḡ vendidi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum pertinentiis iacen & existentes in villa et parochia

de B. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter reddi
&c. Que quidem p. acta et recognicionem pertinentiis imperpetuum
fuerunt predicti R. P patrig mei et q̄ver et post
mortem ipsius R. mihi predicto J. de filio et here-
di eiusdem R. iure hereditario descendebāt. Ha-
bendū et tenendum predictas decē acras terre cum
pertinentiis predicto W heredibus et assignatis su-
is imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illi-
us per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta
ad vsum predicti W heredū et assignatorum suorum. Et ego
vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas de-
cem acras terre cum pertinentiis predicto W. he-
redibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes
warrantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cu-
ius rei &c.

¶ I dede of feoffement vpon condicion of paye-
ment & non payment of money with
a letter of attorney.

SCiant &c. quod nos W. C. miles et alderman⁹
ciuitatis Lond̄ W. W clericus vicarius ecclesie
parochialis de E. in com̄ Essex, et T. C. dimitti-
mus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et hac presenti car-
ta nostra indentata confirmauimus W. W. J. P.
et W. H. omnia illa terras et tenemēta, redditus
et seruicia cū omnibus et singulis suis pertinēn
vocatum B. situat, iacent et existentes in villa et
parochia de T, predicta que nos predicti W. C.
W. W. & T. C. nuper conuentionem habuimus et
heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum,
ad vsum mei predicti W. C. heredū et assignatorum meorum
cum dimissione, traditione, liberatione, et hac
confirmatione J. P. de B. predict, habendum et
tenendū omnia predicta terras et tenementa red-
ditus et seruicia cum omnibus et singulis suis per-

tinens

tinen' iis p̄fato H. M. J. H. & W. H. hered & assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalib? et. sub forma et conditione sequen videlicet quod si p̄dictus B bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faciat mihi p̄fato W. C. aut meo certo attorn'at' scā eret'meis. x libras sterl' forma sequen videlicet, in die confectionis p̄sentiū .lviii. solidos. et iiij. denarios, et in festo Penthecostes proxim' futurū post dat'ū p̄sentiū tresdecim solides et quatuor denarios, & in festo Nat' beate Marie virginis tunc proxims sequen decē marcas quod tunc p̄sens carta nostra indētata & seisina super eandem liberata et habita in omnibus earum robo-ribus permaneant et virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum trium solutionū in parte vel in toto contra formam p̄dictam, quod tunc bene licebit nobis h̄is Nat' W. C. W. B. & T. C. et hered nostris in omnibus p̄dictis terris & tenemētis cū ceteris p̄missis & suis p̄tinē'ns et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare & in eas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere, retinere, & reposs'dere p̄sentī carta indentata & seisina super eandē liberata et habita in aliquo nō obstāte Et insuper noueritis nos p̄fatum W. W. C. & T. C. fecisse, ordinasse, & loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo p̄fatū W. W. nostrū verū & legitimū attorn̄ ad deliberandum tam vice & nominibus nostris et pro nobis quā vice & nomine suo proprio, et pro seipso p̄fato H. J. H. et W. H. hered, et assignat' suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de & in omnibus p̄dictis terris & tenē red'dit & seruicijs cū suis p̄tin̄ secundū vim, formam, tenorem et effectum p̄sentis carte nostre indentat' & gratum habeē et habituē totū et quicquid dictus attorn̄ noster tam nominibus nostris quam

nomine suo proprio fecerit de & in deliberatione seisine predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nõe indemptato penes ꝑfat H. J. H. & W. H. remanch nos pred W. C. & W. W. & T. C. sigilla nostra apposuim⁹, alteri vero mde parti penes nos residẽ predicti H. J. H. & W. H. sigilla sua apposuerant. Dat &c.

Another dede of fee ferme.

SCiant &c. quod nos T. B. de S. & J. A. de B. tradidim⁹, cõcessimus, & hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam dimisimus N. W. de S. mercatori stapul Calit̃, vnam magnam aulam vocat̃ C. hall & vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex. vnũ celarium magnũ subter dictam cameram modo in tenura R. W. ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte murus lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula, camera, celarium et gardinum iacent̃ in S. predicto in vico vo. S. extendẽtia & in longitudine per viam regiam vsq; ad viam legale ducen de vico predicto vers⁹ ecclesiam sancti Dedde Saloꝑ predictum habendũ & tenendũ aulam predictam secũdum dimensiones lõgitudines & latitudines veteris fundationis eiusdem vtroq; sine ipsius aule, ac cameram magnam lapideam celarium & gardinum cũ pertinent̃ cum libero ingressu ad eandẽ, & egressu ab eisdẽ, predat̃ N. heredi & assign suis imperpetuum reddendum inde annuatim nobis predat̃ T. & J. ac heredi & assign mei predicti T. tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone & legalis monete anglie ad festa sancti Michaelis archãgeli, & annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones. Et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

rit a retro nō solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensē post aliquod festū festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. & J. ac heredū & assignatis mei predicti T. in predō aula, camera, celario & gardinis cū omnibus suis pertiñ distringere & districtiones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic a retro existeñ & arreragiis eiusdē si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū. Et si predō annualis redditus fuerit a retro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnū annū integrū & vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorū festorum solutionis quo solui debeat & nulla sufficiens districtio pro redditu inde a retro existeñ in predicta aula, camera, celario & gardino cū suis pertinentiis inueniri poterit vel si predicta aula, camera, & celariū nō fuerint bene & cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus & necesse fuerint, tūc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac heredū mei predicti T. in predictam aulā, cameram, celarium, & gardinū cum omnibus suis pertinētiis reintrare & pristin nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuū retinere hac presenti carta nostra indētata, nō obstante. Et vlterius nos ꝓdictus T. et J. & heredū mei predicti T. acquietabimus & tronerabimus prefatū M. heredes & assignatos suos de quibuscunq; aliis redditibus & oneribus de dicta aula, camera, celario et gardino exeūtibus. Et nos vero predicti T. et J. ac heredū mei predicti T. predictam aulam, cameram, celarium & gardinū, cū omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo & forma superius expressa prefat M. heredibus et assignatis suis cōtra omnes gētes warrantizabimus & imperpetuū defendemus per ꝓsentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti ꝓsentis carte nostre indētate penes prefatū M. remanēs

pes sigilla nostra appposuimus. Alteri vero huic parti penes nos residenti predictus N. sigillum suum appposuit. Datum &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certayne landes with other landes in possession.

OMnibus ad quos &c. W. B. de S. in com. Esser. W. seu J. W. taylour w. R. J. S. et J. W. de W. salutem &c. Cum H. vxor J. Wittonhalle nuper vxor J. W. dū vixit de S. predicta habeat & teneat pro termino vite sue ex dimissione & feoffamento nostrum predictorū W. B. J. W. seu J. w. taylour w. R. J. S. & J. w. de whites diuersa terras & tenemēta cum suis pertinētiis nuper dicti J. w. viri sui situat. et iacen. in villa de S. predicta reuersione et remanent eorundem terra & tenemēta immediate post decessum eiusdem H. nobis & heredibus nostris de iure spectant. Et ea etiam nos predicti W. B. J. W. seu J. w taylour. w. R. J. S. & J. w. de whites ad presēs seisiti sumus et possessionati in dominico nostro vt de feodo de et in diuersis aliis terris tenementis reddit. & seruicijs, pratis, paseuis & pasturis. cum suis pertinent situat et iacent in H. in dicto com. Esser & alibi que etiam nuper fuerunt dicti J. w. viri nuper dicte H. et q̄ omnia et singula sapad terra, tenemēta & cetera premissa in S. et H. predicto ac alibi. Nos predicti w. B. J. W. seu J. W. taylour, w. R. J. S. et J. w. de whites simul cum J. w. ciui et cissore Londonien. filio nuper predicti J. w. qui rerum ius suum et nobis et heredibus nostris nuper cōcessit et relaxauit nuper conjunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione et carte confirmatione J. G. seu de W.

in dic-

in dicto com Ellet, Sciatis nos prelatos w.W. J. w fell J. w. taylour w R. J. Sr et J. w. de whites, dimisisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, & hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse prefato J. w. filio ac H. C filie nuper J. C. quam dictus J. w. desponsauit ducet in uxorem omnia prefata terras et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis que habemus in villa de H. predicta & alibi quam etiam rentionem predicta terras ten redditus seruicia ac ceterorum omnium in H. predicta videlicet eadem terras et ten ac cetera omnia in H. predicta immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte H. w habendum & tenend omnia predicta terras & tenementa et cetera premissa in H. pred vna cum reuersione dictarum terr ten ceterorum omnium in H. immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte H. w filium pred J. w. filio et H. C. ac heredibus de corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus &c. Et volumus & per presentes concedimus, quod si contingat dictos J. w. filium et H. C. sine heredibus de corporibus eorum inter eos libere procreatis obire quod tunc dicta predicta terr & ten ac cetera premissa in H. predicta vna cum reuersione predict terr & ten ac ceterorum premissorum in H. predicta immediate cum acciderit post mortem dicte H. w integre remanant & reuertant predicto J. w. filio dicti w. G. et w R. necnon J. S & T. Tendeing heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum. Tenendum de capitalibus &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A deed of free ferme and a rent for default of payment of the ferme, or for suite of court undone.

Sciant &c. quod nos J. T. w. T. J. H. clericus G. H. et S. R. dedimus, concessimus, et hoc presenti carta nostra indentat, W. prefat fer-

mam

nam dimisimus H. H. de W. vnū gardinum cum pertinentiis vocat M. iacen in H. in com Essex. videlicet &c. quod quidem gardinū simul cū aliis terris & tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento R. T. armigeri. Habendū & tenendum totum predictum gardinum cum suis pertinentiis predat H. heredib⁹ & assignatis suis in perpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p seruicia inde debita & de iure consuet, reddendo inde annuatim nobis heredi & assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodeci denarios legalis monete anglie ad festa P. & sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus, & faciendo inde secta ad curiam manerii nostri de M. in S. bis in A. videlicet ad proximam curiam ibidem tenendū post festum sancti Michaelis, & proxime curie ibidem tenendū post festū Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, consuetudinibus & demandis. Et si predicta firma a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto p quindecim dies post aliquē terminū solutionis quo solui debeat. Aut si predicta secta nobis heredi & assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiā in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenendū, vt predictum est subtracta fuerit tunc bene licuit & concedit predictus H. pro se heredi et assignatis suis per presentes, quod bene liceat nobis predictis J. W. J. G. et A. de, heredibus et assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto, cū pertiñ intrare et per omnia bona & catalla in eodem inuenta distringere & districciones sic captas effugare, asportare & penes se retinere quousq; de dicta firma sic a retro existen, et eius arreragia si que fuerint necnon de subtractione secte predict nobis heredi & assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma a retro fuerit in parte vel in toto, per duos annos post aliquem terminum solutionis eiusdē, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquā curiā in maneriō nostro predicto bis in anno tenēbum vt predictū est per duos annos subtracta fuerit, quod tunc bene licuit & concedit prefatus N. pro se, heredibus & assignatis suis per presentes quod bene liceat nobis predict J.W. J.H. & W de heredē & assignatis nostris in totum gardinū predictum cum pertinenciis reintrare, et illud vt in primo statu nostro retinere & habere imperpetuū predicta carta nra indentata non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius carte nostre indentat penes prefatū N. remanet, sigilla nostra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos retinēn predictus N. sigillum meum.

Of the dede of feoffement made in the fulfillynge the last will of the testatour vnto a certayne summe of money be payde.

SCiant &c quod ego J.A. in complementū vltē voluntatis C. dimitt, tradidt, liberauit, et hac presenti T. H. armigero J. T. generoso. J.C. quādam parcellam terre mei arrabilis cū pertinentiis, continens seydecim acras terre iacentes & existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu Esser videlicet inter terr &c. Quā quidē parcellam terre inter alias terras & tenementa ego predict J. A. simul cum T.C. &c. tam de iuncta nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis heredē et assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T.C. heredē & assignē suorum & ad inde perimplendi in vltē voluntatis ipsius T. et dimissione, liberatione, et carte confirmatione J. H. filie & heredē J.S. habendum & tenendum predictam peciam terre cū pertinētis prefat H. T. J.C. et J.C. heredibus & assignē suis in perpetuū, de capitalibus dominis &c. ad vsum eorundem

dem

de H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredū & assignatorū suorum donec et quousq; idē H. J. et J. heredes et assignatus sui de exit reddit reuencionis et proficuis proueniencijs &c predicta parcella terre cū pertinēcijs fideliter et plenarie contentat lucrint & satisfecerit de summa decē marcarū legalis monete angliē pro omnia onera & reprisas ea intencione ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supradicti T. C. disponendum Et postquam dicte decem marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint quod tūc dicti H. T. J. T. & J. C. heredes & assignati sui sint & existant seisiti de et in predicta parcella terre cū pertinēcijs ad vsum Alicie nuper vxoris dicti T. C. durante vita ipsius Alicie et post eiusdem Alicie decessū ac postquam predicte decem marce sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt prefertur tunc ad vsū W. C. filij predicti T. T. ac heredum & assignatorum suorum imperpetuū. In cuius rei &c.

A graunt of landes vpon condicion to fynde the graunteour meate and drynke.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presēs scriptum indenta peruenerit W. D. salutē &c. Noueritis me predictū W. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indenteto confirmasse T. R. omnia mea terras & tenēmenta cū pertinēcijs que habeo in villa et parochia de S. in com E. habendū & tenendū omnia predicta terras & tenementa cū pertinēcijs predicto T. heredi et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. sub forma et condicionibus sequentibus, videlicet quod predictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat mihi predicto W. durante vita mea victum sufficientem, de statuti inde competenti prout idem T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consuerit, et quolibet die dominico vnā de

parlam̃ pro meis expensis mihi reddat, mecum quolibet anno erga festū Natalis domini vnam togam de Russik, vnū par caligarum, duas paria soluta, duas camisias et duas brac. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si cōtingat me crepidū vel infirmū deuenire, tunc idem E. inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debit modo prout decet custodiendo ac etiam quēdam locū in alta camera ten mei predicti cōpeten vbi melius potero peruenire tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cū libero introitu et exit omnibus temporibus licitis ad eandem durant vita mea mihi reseruand. Et si predictus W. in exhibitione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissorū defecerit aut ea faciendū contrarieret quouismodo in futuro, quod extunc benelicebit mihi, heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predict terras et tenemēta cū pertin reintrare, resesire, et ea rehabere et retinere vt in primo meo statu, ac dictum T. heredes et assign suos inde totaliter expellere hac scripti scripto indent ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo nō obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presētis scripti indentati penes predictum T. remanent, sigillum meum appposui Alterius vero inde parti penes me residen predicto T. sigillum suū apposui Datum etc.

A dede of feoffement of landes purchast.

Hec indentura etc quod ego J. D. ad instantiam et requisitionem W. F. ac in cōplemētū executionem certarum, conuentionum et concessionum, contētar et specificatarum in quibusdam indenturis certis data quarto die Julii vltimo preterit ante datum presentium facta inter me predictum J. ex vna parte, et predictū W. ex altera parte, dedi, concessi,

concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmasse eidē W. totū manerium meum de D. in S. cum pertinentiis in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris & tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, reddit^{b}, reuersionibus & seruiciis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis eidē manerio spectantibus siue pertinentiis que ego predictus J. nuper habui, mihi & heredi & assignatis meis ex dono et feoffamēto N., R. habendū et tenendū totū predictum manerium cū pertinētiis vna cū omnib^{9} predictis terris & tenemētis ac ceteris premissis et suis pertinētiis prefato W. & heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū, ad vsū proprium ipsius W. heredi & assigni suorū, de capitalibus &c.

¶ A sale of landes sold by the executours.

OMnibus &c. W. S. executor testamenti & vltime volūtatis W. R. dum vixit, de R salutem. Noueritis me prefatū W. S. in cōplementū et executionem vltime volūtatis dicti W. G. ac pro summa viginti librarum sterlingorum mihi per G. D. premanibus solut vendidisse, dedisse, concessisse, & hac presenti scripto inde confirmasse eidem G. omnia illas terras & tenementa cū pertinentiis vocatū B. iacētes et existentes in villa & parochia de R. in comitatu S. que nuper fuerūt predicto W. habendū & tenendū, omnia predictas terras & tenemēta, cum suis pertinētiis prefat G. heredibus & assigni suis imperpetuū ad opus & vsum ipsius G. heredum et assigni suorum de capitalibus &c. vt supra.

¶ A dede of a feoffement for keping of an obite for the terme of xx. peres.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. de D. in comitatu Esser, dedi, concessi, & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui. T. W. R. S. F. R. E. H. T. F.

et

et G W omnia illas terras & tenementa mea cũ pertinentiis vocat̃ B. situatis iacentibus et existẽtib⁹ in villa & pochia de M. in dicto com̃ Essex q̃ nuper pquisiui de M. D. de S. habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras & tenemẽta, cum pertinentiis prefato W. R. M. E. T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ ad vsũ mei predicti J. D. pro termino vite mee absque impetitione vasti & post meum decessum ad vsum & intẽtionem subscriptatum videlicet q̃d predict̃ W. R. M. E. T. et G. hered̃ et assignatis suis annuatim durante termino viginti annorũ primo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis predictarum terrarum & tenementorũ pmoniẽtibus faciant celebrari & custodiri obitum mei p̃dicti R. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com̃ predict̃ quolibet die Lune post nonã in proxima septimana quagragesime & die crastino missam de requiẽ soluendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et alia onera subscripta annuatim durãte termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete anglie videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant̃ vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro obiacione ad duas missas duos denarios, secretario pro pulsatione campanarum octo denarios pro pane casco & ceruisia emendũ et expendendum, in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existẽtes septẽ solidos et duos denarios Et quod duo feoffatorũ superius nominat̃ hered̃ et assignatis suis qui inf̃uerint dict̃ exequiis et missis habeant et reliueant annuatim durante termino predicto penes se et inter se pro eorũ labor̃ circa premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per p̃sentes concedo quod predicti W. R. M. E. T. et

W. i G. hes

G. heredes et assignatis suis sint & existant feoffati de et in omnib⁹ predictis terris & tenementis cum pertinētiis ad vsum heredū mei predicti. J. D. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capitalibus &c. Et ego vero predictus J. D. et heredū mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cū pertinentiis prefato W. R. J. E. T. & G. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum et intentionem supradictam contra ōnes gentes warātizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei.

¶ A dede where the lorde graunte the that his tenant shall holde his copy holde by fre Charter.

OMnibus &c. B. T. miles dominus manerii de W. in comitatu E. salutem in domino sempiternam. cū J. W. clericus ad curiam tentam apud manerium de w. predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii episcopi. Anno. &c. presēs in cur̄ sursū reddidit in manus dñi manerii predicti duo tenementa heritabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificat & aliud tenementum non edificata ac certa terr̄ et marisc. eisdem tenementibus spectantis cū omnibus suis pertinentiis quondam vocatum Heruies iacētes in w. predict ad opus W. E. et J. vxoris eius heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per seneschallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendū eisdem W. et J. vxori eius heredibus & assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secūdum consuetudinē manerii per seruitia & consueta inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout p rotuli curie p̄dicte latius patet possessionē predicta J. obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et eidem W. legittime possessionat existens de et in

predic

predictis duobus tenemētis ac ceteris premissis vt predictū est in forma predicta, eadem duo tenemēta ac cetera premissa cum corū pertinentiis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intentionem qđ ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera premissa cum suis pertinentiis per cartam meam sigillat cuidam R.D. dimiseram, tradideram, liberaueram, & confirmaueram, super quo sciatis me prefatum T.B. pro quadam pecunie summa mihi p prefatū R. pre manibus soluta, dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indētato cōfirmasse prefato R.D. predicta duo tenemēta ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenementis spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorū quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenemētū cū tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terrā H.D &c et vnū croftum terre, terr predicte cōtinētes tres acras terre iacet inter terr &c Et aliud tenementum dictorum duorū tenementorū cum tribus acris terre eidē tenemento adiacētes iacet inter terras &c. et vnum mariscū dicto marisc. continentes tres acras iacet iuxta tenemētū R.D. &c. & quatuor acre marisc dict marisc iacēt iuxta mariscum vocatum D. ex parte boreali, habendum & tenēdū predicta duo tenemēta ac terr et mariscum predictum cum omnibus & singulis eorum pertinētis preta. R. D. heredibus et assignatis suis liberē quiete bene et pacifice p cartam imperpetuū reddituros inde annuatim mihi p̄fato T.B. heredi & assignatis meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore existēn x. solidos legalis monete anglie ad. ii. an. terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli p equales portiones, et sectā cur. in manerio meo ore dicto cū acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quā libet alienationem seu vēdicionē predictorū bu-

ozum tenementozum ac ceterarū ꝫ marisearū ꝫ dictarū mihi ꝫ hered̄ meis dn̄is manerii ꝑdict pzo tempoze existēt̄is. viii. solidos legalis monete Anglie ꝓ omnibus redd̄, seruitiis ꝫ demandis quibuscunqz, ita quod si ac quotiēs cōtingat pzedictum annualem redditum decem solidozū, aut pzedictū redditum octo solidozū cum vt pzefert solui debeat aretro fozein parte vel in toto post aliquem terminū solutionis inde pzelimit̄ cōtra fozmam pzedictam, quod tunc et totiēs bene liceat et licebit mihi ꝑfato E.B. hered̄ et assignatis meis dominis manerii pzedicti ꝓ tēpoze existen̄ in pzedictis duobus tenementis terris et marisc pzedictis et in qualibet inde pcella intrare et distringere, districcionesqz sic capias licite asporzare, abducere, effugare, decariare ꝫ penes se retinere quousqz de ꝑdict redditu sic aretro exist̄ete ꝫ omnibus inde arreragiis si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactū et persolutū Ac insuper nouerit̄is pzefatū T.B. fecisse, ozdinasse, ꝫ loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo N.P. ꝫ E.L. meos veros et legittimos attornatos cōiunctim et diuisim ad deliberandū vice et nomine meo &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ A dede of feoffement of the moitie of a maner recouered by writ of entre in the post.

SCiant &c. quod ego J.D. pzo sūma quadzaginta libzarū sterlingozū mihi per R.F. armigerum pze manib⁹ solutis de quibus quidem xl. li. fateoz me plenarie foze satisfactū et persolutū dictumqz R. hered̄ executozes et administratos suos inde esse acquietos et exonerat̄ per ꝑsentes dedi cōcessi et hac pzesēti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. medietatem manerii de S. cū

per-

pertinētiis ac vnus mesuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acrarū prati, quadraginta acrarum pasture et viginti solidorum redditus cum pertinētiis in H. et C. in comitatu E. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorū premissorum cum pertinentiis, ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis coram J. B. militem et sociis suis iustic. ipsius dñi regis apud westm̄ nuper recuperaut versus N. P. et J. vxorem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de nerner sup disseisinā in le post prout inter recorda T. termino sancti Hillarii anno regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quarto W. C. ii. Esser plenius apparet, habendū et tenendum totam predictam medietatē duorū manerii, terre et ten̄ ac ceterorum premissorū cū suis pertinētiis prefato R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuū &c. vt in alius cartis p̄cedēt

¶ A dede of feoffement of lands in auncient demeane recouered there by fine.

SCiant &c. quod ergo J. D. pro sūma. r. librarum legalis monete anglie mihi per R. F p̄manibus solut̄ vēdidi dedi concessi et hac p̄senti carta mea cōfirmaui eidē R. illas tres croftas terre cum pertinentiis vocat̄ C. prout insimul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowre in com̄ E. videlicet iter terr̄ &c. ac etiā in consideratione predicta vēdidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea cōfirmaui eidem R. quendā annualem redditum triū solidorum et nouem denariorum leuandum et p̄cipiendū de tenemento sequen, scilicet de S. B. pro vno tenemento et certa terr̄ in Hornechurch vocatū G. duos solidos & sex denarios, et de N. P. pro vno tenemento et vno gardino adiacente

in Hoznechurch ꝓdicta vocatū P. xv.d. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa pasche & S. Michaelis archangeli p̄r equales porciones annuatim soluendum. Que quidē tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu p̄dicta ego p̄dictus J.W. nuper habui mihi & hēredibus meis p̄ nomen dētē acrarum terre, duarū acrarū p̄rati, quatuor acrarum pasturum & triū solidatarum et nouem denarat reddit. cum ptinentiis in Hauering at Bowre et Hoznechurche et que nuper recuperauit versus T.M. et J. vxorem eius virtute cuiusdā finalis concordie facte in curte domine Katerine Regine Anglie p̄clarissime consortis H. etiā dei gracia Anglie Frāncie et Hibernie regine fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supm̄i capitis matris sui de Hauering at Bowre, ibidē tenta decimo die Febr. anno regni dicti domini regis tricesimo quinto coram R.B.E.D. balliuis ipsius regine manerii sui p̄dicti at D.D.R.C.J. W. & E.R. sectatoribus curiam illius inter me p̄fatum J.D. quēr & p̄dictum T.M. et J. vxorem eius defore p̄out in fine p̄dicta liquet manifestē. Habendum et tenēdum p̄dictas tres croftas terre ac omnia cetera p̄fata cū suis pertinentiis p̄fato R.F. hēredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ Dede of feoffement of landes in London.

Sciant &c. quod nos T.C. et T.B. ciues et mercatores Lōdonienses dimisimus feoffauimus W.R. filio W.R. nuper ciuis et mercatoris Londonienses J.W. ciui et mercatoris & domino J.D. rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi iux-

ta

ta Billingesgate Londiniencis duo tenementa nostra cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis, et omnibus aliis suis ptineñ situarũ in vico vocat sancte Margarete attenare in parochia sãcti Andree super Cornehyll Lõdoñ scilicet inter cemiteriũ dicte ecc̃ie sãcti Andree ex pte australi & teñ abbatis de B. ex parte borealli, ac tenemẽta quondam T.L. ex parte orientali, et vicũ regium ibidem ex parte occidẽtali. Que quidẽ duo tenemẽta cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardinis et ceteris suis pertiñ. nos ꝓdicti E.T. et T. R. nuper habuimus cõiunctim ex dimissione et feoffamento predicti Wilhelmi Roche, filii dicti Wilhelmi R. et Johãnem R. fratris eius ciuis & mercatoris Londoñ prout in quandam cartam ꝓ predictos W.R. et J.R. inde nobis confecta cui⁹ datum est Lõdoñ secundo die mensis Nouẽbris an. regni regis Hen. quarti post conquestum septimo plenius continetur, habendum, & tenẽdum, predicta duo tenementa cũ domibus celariis, solariis gardinis, & ceteris suis pertiñ quibuscũq; predict W.R. filio dicti W.R. J.W. et domino J. W. hered̃ et assignẽ eorũ imperpetuũ libere quiete bene & in pace de capitalib⁹ dominis feodorũ illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure eõsueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus Johanni Wodcockes, tunc Maiori Ciuitatis Londiniensis, wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Berton tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis Robertus Chichele, tunc ilinus warde aldermanno his testibus Johãne Attelle Bartholome Seman Wathe Tice &c. et aliis. Datum Londoniencis vicesimo quarto die mensis Nouembris. In. regni predicti domini nostri regis H. quarti post conquestum septimo.

¶ A feoffemēt made by him which hath an hundred of the kinges grant with a letter of atturney.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. R. miles salutē in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc tricesimo primo die Maii anno regni sui quinto decimo p has suas patentes dederit & concesserit mihi prefato R. R. inter alia hundredū de Berkha. in cōi C. cū emnib⁹ iurib⁹ finib⁹ amerciamētis wrecc̄s maris et aliis emolumētis & commoditatibus eidem hundredo debit̄ spectātes siue pertin̄ quoutismodo habendum, et tenendū hundredū p̄dictum ac cetera premissa cū pertinēn̄ mihi prefato R. R. heredē et assignatis meis de dicto dño rege et heredē suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure cōsueta imperpetuum prout in eisdem literis plenius continetur. Nouerit̄is me prefatum R. R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et cōfirmasse virtute & auctoritate licēcie mihi p dictū dominū regem per dictas literas suas patēt̄s concesse reuerendo in christo patri et domino R. permissione diuina B. e W. episcopo R. L. militi R. B. T. H. ciuibus & aldermanis Londonienc̄is e W. C. seruienti meo predictum hundredum de Berstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debito spectantes siue pertin̄ quouismodo, habendum et tenendum idem hūdredum &c. ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefato episcopo R. L. R. B. T. H & W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredē suis per seruitia, inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum

petuū. Et ego vero prefatus R. R. et heredes mei hundredum predictū ac cetera premissa cū pertiñ prefato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, et Wilhelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imppetuum p̄ presentes. Et vlterius noueritis me prefatum Rogerum Ree, presentes fecisse cōstituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo Simonem T. & Johannem R. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos cōiunctim et diuisim ad deliberādum per me et nomine meo p̄fato episcopo Richardo, Roberto, Thome, & Wilhelmo aut eorum certo atturnato plenā & pacificā possessionem et seisinam dedi in predicto hundredo ac ceteris premissis cum pertiñ iuxta vim formam et effectū presentis scripti mei eis inde facti ratum & gratū habeñ & habit totū & quicquid dict atturnatis meis noīe meo fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Datum vicesimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

A release where to haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee simple releaseth to his felowe.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas B. salutem Sciatis me prefat. T. remisisse relaxasse et omnino de et pro me et heredē meis imppetuū p̄ presentes quietum clamasse R. P. et W. L. in sua plena et pacifica possessione existen. heredē et assignis suis totum ius meum tale clameum inf esse et demaund qui vnquā habui habeo seu quouismodo

uismodo in futurum habere potero de & in omnibus illis terris et tenīs cum pertiñ in R. in com. & vor. M. que ego predictus T. ac predicti R. et W. nup habuimus nobis et hered̄ meis predicti T. per nomen vnius messuagii vnius gardini viginti acrarū terre decem acrarum prati & viginti acrarū pastur. cū pertiñ R. in dicto com̄ Essex per finē leuat in curia domini regis coram iustic̄ suis apud west. a die sancti Michaelis in vnum mensem. An. regni Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo quinto inter nos predictum T. R. et W. M. et Nic. H et M vxorem eius defore. put inter recorda finis predicti plenius apparare. Ita videlicet quod nec ego predict⁹ T. nec hered̄ mei nec aliquis alius nomine nr̄o aliq̄ ius titul⁹ū clam̄ interesse seu demand̄ de in predictis terris et ten̄ cum pertiñ, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere clamare seu vēdicare potstimus nec debem⁹ quouismodo in futurū sed ab omni acciōe tarts titull clamei et demande inde totaliter sumus exclus imperpetuū p̄ presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

A letter of attourney made by execu'ors.

NOuerint vniuersi per p̄sentes nos Richardum Jenim et M. vxorem meā nup vxor̄ exiñ Thome H. ciuis dum vixit et grocery London ac executricis testamēti eiusd̄ Tho. assignasse fecisse, et loco nostro constituisse dilectos nobis in xpo Johān:m C. et Margaretā vxor̄ eius nostros fideles et legitimos attorn̄ cōiunctim et diuisim ad petend̄, leuand̄ et recipiēdum vice et nomine nr̄o ad eorum proprium vsū ia omnia & singula bona mobilia et immobilia hus-tilimēta & necessaria q̄ prelatus Thom̄s die obi-

tus

tus fuit habuit et sibi pertinebant infra messagium siue tenementū suū in H. in comitatu Elsex et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum dedit et legauit prefato J. C. et H. vxori sue sororī eiusdem T. omnibus et omnimodo huiusmodi hustilmentis & bonis eodem messagio siue tenemēto ciamet, et lignific. omnino exceptis & eidem messagio siue tenem vt appropriat reseruatis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto T. die eius obitus debeantur infra com E. p̄dictus que vero debita p̄dicta dictus Thomas in dicto suo tenemento voluit et legauit prefat J. C. et Margarete vxori eius, dantes et concedentes p̄fat Johi et Margarete attorn̄ nostris ac vtriq; eorum plenam et liberā tenore p̄sētiū potestatem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis & solutionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes & singulos debitores detentores et eorum quēlibet omnium bonorū hustilmentorum et necessariorū predictorū ac cuiuslibet eorum parcellis exceptis et reseruatis preexcepto et seruato quam omnes et singulos debitores detentores debitorū p̄dictorum ac quemlibet eorum arrestari faciēd imp̄sonandi et extra prisonam deliberand necnon implacitandum et persequendum in quibuscunque curiis et coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiariis quorū interest a deo precise et integre sicut lex exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac parte acquietāciē nomine nr̄o faciendum sigillandū & deliberandū attorn̄ quoque vnum vel plures sub se constituendum et pro suo libito reuocandum ceteraq; omnia et singula que in p̄missis et circa ea nec cōtra fuerint sue quomodo libet oppor̄tun faciendum exercendum et exequendū a deo integre prout nosmetipsi facere possumus si p̄sētes ibidem personaliter interessemus, ratum et grat̄ habēn=

habẽtur et habiturum totũ et quicquid dicti attorñ nr̃i nomini nostro ad eorũ proprium vsum fecerint seu duxerint aut fecerit vel duxerit eorũ alter in premissis. In cuius rei testimoniũ huic presenti scripto nostro &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and tenementes.

NOuerint vniuersi per presẽtes nos Hugonem C. et Henr̃ w fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo. W. P. gentilman & J. H. nostros veros et legittimos attorñ coniunctim & divisim ad intrãdũ vice et noibus nostris in maneriũ de B. cũ pertiñ ac in quingẽtas acr̃ terre, viginti acras prati trecentas acras pasture, quadraginta acr̃ bosci & quinq; libertatas redditus cum pertiñ in B. S. & K. in com̃ E. que nos predicti Henr̃ C. et H. W. per breue domini regis denigrum super dissetisinam in le post, versus Jacobum K. armig. in cur̃ dicti domini regis coram iustic. suis apud W. termino sct̃i Mic. an. decimo &c. etiam recuperauimus ad vsum Johis S. Milit et hered̃ suorum ac de et super huiusmodi introtu sic fact̃ plenam & pacificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et tenem̃ predictis cũ pertiñ nominibus nostris capiend̃ et continuand̃ ad vsum predictum Johãnis S. et heredum suorum donec aliter inde duxerim⁹ disponendum. K ac et grat habent̃ habitur̃ totũ et quicquid dicti attorñ nostri nominib⁹ nostris fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis, put ibidem presentes personaliter interessemus. In cuius rei &c.

¶

A letter of atturney to enter for defaut of paiment.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. Adam P. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A nuper dimiserim feoffauerim & per quandam cartam meam biparitam cōfirmauerim wilhelmo C. vnum tenementum cum pertiñ. situat in parochia sācti Cedde Shalop videlicet iter tenementum &c. habendum et tenendum prefato wilhelmo heredi & assignatis suis imperpetuū sub forma et condicione sequentibus, videlicet quod predictus Wilhelmus heredi vel assignati sui soluerent aut solui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exēt meis in ecclesia sancti Cedde Shaloppe, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli prox. futurum post datum carta predicta decem libras sterling. Et si p̄dict⁹ W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de solutione summe predicte aut in aliqua inde percella ad festum solutionis superius limitatum, ex tunc bene liceret mihi prefato Ade in p̄dicto tenemēto cum pertiñ reintrare et illud in pristino statu meo rehabere p̄dicta carta feoffamenti & dimissionis nō obstāt prout in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus wilhelmus de solutione predictam fregit. Nouerit⁹ me prefatum Adam occasione premissa atturnasse et plenā potestatē meam concessisse dilectis mihi in Christo Thome W. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuisim and reintrandō reclamandō & possidendō pro me & nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertiñ vt in pristino statu meo & preca. wilhelmus inde expellend. et amouend, dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsorū C. & J. ad opus meū retinendū donec aliter inde duxerim disponendum fact̄ et grat̄ habend et habiturum totū et quicquid p̄fat

atturn

atturñ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout ego met facere possū si psonaliter interessē. In cuius rei testimoniū &c.

¶ A letter of atturney to receiue possession of landes extented by a statute marchant.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. T. B. ciuis & draper L. salutem in domino. Cum R. H. miles vic com E. virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde direct extendi fecisset vnū messuagiū et viginti acras terre cū pertiñ in D. in com E. que fuerint J. R. ad valorem quadraginta solidorū per annū, que quidē messuagiū & viginti acras terre cum pertiñ. dictus vic. cū ea sic extēdi fecisset seisire fecit in manū dñi regis. Nouerit me pfatū T. B. assignasse fecisse locoq; meo posuisse et constituisse dilectum seruientem meū R. B. meū verū & legitimū in hac parte atturnū ad recipiend pro me et nomine meo de pfato R. H. vic com predicti plenam possessionē et seisinā de et in predict messuagio et viginti acr terr cū pertiñ, que mihi prefato T. B. per dictū vic. virtute breuis dicti dñi regis sibi inde directū liberari debent nec extendō predict tenendō mihi & assignis meis vt liberū tenē meū secūdū tenorē, vim, formā et effectū eiusdē brīs domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur dirigi. Dātem et concedentē pfato atturnō meo plenā & sufficientem tenore presentiū potestatem meā auctoritatem et mandū spiale ad faciendō exercend. et exequend. pro me & nomine meo de & in pmissis & in quolibet premissorū ea omnia & singula que ego pfat T. B. facerem facereue possem siue deberem si presēs ibidē psonaliter interessem. Ratū et gratū habeatur firmū et stabile totū et quicquid predictus atturnō meus

meus nomine meo fecerit in premissis per presẽtes in cuius rei testimonium presẽtibus sigillum meum apposui datum ꝛc.

¶ To receiue atturney.

REx ballituis decani ⁊ capituli ecclesie beate Marie Linc. de C. vel hundred. de S. salutem. Quia per commune cõsilium regni nostri Anglie prouisũ est, quod quilibet liber homo qui sectã debet ad curẽ domini sui, libere possit facere atturñ. suũ ad sectam illam pro se faciendõ. Vobis precipimus quod attorñ quẽ R. O. per literas suas patẽtes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad sectam pro se faciendõ ad cur. predictorum decani et capituli de C. vel ad hundr. predictorũ decani et capituli de S. loco ipsius R. sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostrã speciali. Teste ꝛc.

¶ A letter of attorney to make sute to a court.

PAteat vniuersis per presentes quod ego R. O. attornaui et in loco meo constitui Johannem W. meũ attorñ ad sectã nomine meo faciendõ ad curẽ decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincolñ de C. iuxta tenorẽ breuis regis ballituis predictorũ decani et capituli cur. sue ꝓdicto inde direct ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid idẽ J. nomine meo fecerit in premissis vel in premissis duxerit faciendõ. In cuius rei testimonium ꝑsentibus sigillum meum apposui Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A byll obligatory.

BE it knowẽ to all men by these presẽtes that J. W. L. of S. in the coũty yoman, owe vnto T. O. gentilman. x. pounds of lawefull money of England to be paid to the same T. his executours or assignes in the feaste of Easter next

next to come after the date hereof. To ỹ whiche payment well & truely to be done I binde me my heires. and executors by these presētes, In witnes wherof to these presents I haue set my seale Gyuen the first day of January &c.

¶ In other byll obligatory.

BE it knowne to all men by these presentes that I. W. L. owe vnto T. M. x. li. sterling. In witnes wherof.

¶ In obligacion made to a shyrisse.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. L. de C. in com̄ E. husbandman teneri et firmiter obligari T. C. militi dic. com̄ E. in viginti libris sterlingo. soluend̄ eidem dic. aut suo certo attorn̄ vel execut̄ suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciēd̄. obligo me heredes et execut̄ meos per presētes. Sigillo meo sigillat. Dat̄ &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligacion where cattel are deliuered by replee.

THe condicion of this obligacion is such that where the within named shiriffe by vertue of his office and vpō the cōplaint of the within bounden I. L. hath deliuered and repleded to the same I. two horses and. iiii. kyne whiche one W. P. late toke and wrongfully withholdeth as the sayd I. saith, if the same John do pursue his accion with effect against the sayde W. for the taking and withholdinge of the sayde horses and kyne, and make retourne of the same, if the re-

turne

turne thereof be atudged, & the said shiriffe, hys heires and executours, acquite, discharge & saue harmeles against our soueraigne lorde ȳ king, & ȳ said w. of and for all & euery thing cōcerning ȳ premisses. That thē this obligacō shalbe voide and of none effect, or els it shall stand in his full strength & vertue.

¶ A condicion for apparance in the kinges benche for good abering.

COnditio istius obligacionis talis est, quod interius obligat⁹ J. L. comparet personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis vel eius deputat⁹ corā domino rege in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futurum vbicunque tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendum tunc corā ipso domino rege sufficientē securitatē de se bene gerendum erga ipsum dominū regem, & cunctū populum suum infra tenorē brevis dicti domini regis, prefato vicecomiti inde directo & se bene medio tēpore gerat, & dictus vicecomes, heredes & executores suos erga dominū regem & cunctū populum suum de & in omnibus concernent̄ p̄missa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur, altoquin in suo robore permaneat & virtute.

¶ A condicion for apparaunce in the kynges benche for the peace.

COnditio &c quod si infra obligatus Johānes L. cōpareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis, &c corā domino rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo futurū vbicunque tunc fuerit in anglia ad inueniendū

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatē pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsū dominum regem & cunctū populum suum et precipue erga Hēricum C. iuxta tenorē breuis ipsi⁹ dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus et medio tempore pacem gerat & dictus vicecomes heredes & executores suos erga dominum regē & cunctū populū suum, et precipue erga predict Hē. de & in omnibus concernēn premissa indempnem conseruet, q tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condicion for apparance in the comon place for dette

COndicio istius obligationis &c. q si interiuz obligat Johannes L. compareat personaliter in custodia infra nominata vicecomes, vel eius deputatus coram iusticiariis domini regis apud westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv. dies ad respondendū tūc & ibidem Hē. W. de placito debiti, vel detēcionis, vel cōpoti iuxta tenorem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes, inde directum & dict⁹ vicecomes, heredes & executores suos erga dñm regē & predictū Henricū de & in omnibus concernēn premissa indempnē cōseruet, q tunc &c.

¶ A condicion contrining one daye of payment.

COndicio istius obligacionis talis est, quod si infra nominatus I. L. heredē vel executores sui solvāt aut solui faciant infra nominato willelmo vel executoribus suis ad festum Natalis domini proximo futurū post datū infra scriptū decem libras legalis monete anglie, quod tūc p̄sens obligatio &c.

¶ A condicion conteining two dayes of payment.

CONditio &c. quod si interius obligatus I. L. hered̄ vel executores sui soluāt aut solui faciant infra nominato w. vel executoribus suis decē. li. sterlingorum in forma sequē videlicet ad festū Paasche proximo futurum post datum infra scriptum quinq; libras, et ad festum sancti Michaelis archāgeli tunc proximo sequē quinq; libras & tunc. &c.

¶ A condicion concerning diuers dates of payment.

CONdicio &c. q si infra nominatus Johannes L. heredes vel executores sui soluant aut solui faciāt infra nominato w. vel executoribus suis cētum libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Paasche infra scriptum. v li. ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste, extūc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequētis, v li. ad festum Natalis domini extūc proximo sequē quinque libras, & post predictum primum annū sic completum de anno in annum vno post altum continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras videlicet, festorum predictorum quinque libras, quousq; predicte centum libre plenarie persoluātur, quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris, & si defect⁹ fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictā, quod tunc presēs obligatio stet in suo robore et effectu.

¶ Another condicion for the same.

COndicio &c. quod si interius obligat Johānes Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant, aut eorum alter soluat seu solui faciat infranominato W. vel executoribꝰ suis sex libras sterlingorum forma sequēti, videlicet in festo Natalis domini infra script quinquaginta tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo annūciationis beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequēte tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo nativitatis sancti Johānis baptiste, tūc proximo sequēte tres solidos & quatuor denarios, & in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequēti tres solidō & quatuor denarios, & sic deinceps in festo in festum quarterio in quarterium, et anno in annū, vno post alium extunc proxime & immediate sequent, videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos & quatuor denarios, quousq; p̄dicte sex libre integre et plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligacio cassetur, & pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fiat de aut in aliqua solucione solucionum predictarū in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam, q extunc presens obligacio in omni suo robore stet & effectu.

¶ A condicion to deliuer a last of Salmon.

THe condicion of this obligacion is suche that where the within bounden Wyllyam, the day of the date within writtē hath bargayned and sold to the within named Henry one last of Salmō accōpting .xii. barrelles for a last good salt, swete, and marchaundable to be truely

lye packed in barrels of assise of the great bōdes for the which last of Salmon, the saide William knowledgeth himself truly to be satisfied, cōtented and payd, if the said william, his executours or assignes well & truely without any delay deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd Henry or to his assignes by the feast of saint Peter Winwritten, the said laste of Salmon be good, salte, red, swete, and marchantable, franke and free at London, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the obligour shall not sel his lande to no other person but to the oblige.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John. L. at anye tyme hereafter be willinge & mynded to bargain, aliē, sell, or put away his great mesuage with ẏ appurtenāces in Lōdon called the Bell in Newgate market, than if the sayd John bargain and sell vnto the within named William, or his heyres, the saide mesuage with the appurtenances before any other person or persons he paieng for the same as much as any other will doe, without coulin, fraude, or deceit That then &c.

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacion that he is bound with him to another.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, his heires and executours discharge, saue, & kepe harmeles ẏ within named William, his heires and executors againste one T. S. and his executours of & for the sūme of twenty pounds sterling, for the which ẏ saide

John and william at the instance and request of the sayd John, and for him by their writing obligatory bearing date the fourth day of Nouember in ỹ. xxvi. yere of ỹ raygne of our soueraigne lorde kyng Henry the eyght, ioyntly & seuerally standen bound to the sayd Thomas. That then &c.

A condicion to kepe the peace to a certain day and then to appeare before the kinges counsayle.

The condicion &c. that if the wythin bounden John Long obserue & kepe the peace against the kyng our soueraigne lorde and all hys lyege people betwene thys and the. xv. of Easter next comming, and thē do plonally appeare before ỹ kinge and hys moste honorable counsayle in the starre chamber at westminster, and so from daye to day and to departe without lycence. That thē &c

A condicion to discharge and saue harmeles of an obligacion, bondes wrytynges, and promises.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, acquite, discharge, & saue harmeles the within named william, hys heires and executours at all times hereafter against all maner of persons, aswell of and for all suche sūmes of money, obligacyons, bondes, wrytinges and promyses, in and by the which, the sayde william standeth charged and bound for such stocke and goodes as before this tyme haue bene parteble betwene the sayde John & william as of & for

for all maner of expences of houshould & of ȳ re-
tes and fermes of the warehouse, shop and house
which they both of late helde and occupyed toge-
ther, sette in Cornchyll of the citie of London.
That then &c.

¶ A condicion to kepe peace.

COndicio istius obligationis talis est quod si
interius obligat R. de cetero bene et honeste
se habeat & pacem domini regis gerat erga infra
nominatos J. S. & W. R. & eorum vtrīq; & om-
nes familiares & seruētes suos prout ordo cha-
ritatis et honestatis id requirit, ac erga ipsos J.
& W seu eorum alterum non transgressus fuerit
verbo nec opere, quod in ipsorū J. & W. dampn̄
seu lesionem nominis sui, siue bon̄ fame aliqualit̄
conuert̄ poterit, ac etiam si dicti J. & W. siue eorū
alter per predictum R. aut per aliquem alium seu
aliquos alios eius causa querela facere amore, o-
dio instigacione seu procuracione de cetero non
prosequant̄ implacitent̄ pro aliqua causa, querela
seu materia quacūq; inter dictos J. & W. & p̄fat?
R. ante dat̄ infra scriptū habit̄ mot̄ seu exhort̄, q;
tunc presens obligacio nulla habeatur, & si dict̄
tus R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futu
rum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit, quod tunc p̄-
sens obligacio in omni suo robore sit & effectu
&c.

¶ A condicion of arbitrement, and if the arbi-trours cannot agree, to stande to the iuge-mente of an vmper.

COndicio &c, quod si inter̄ obligatus J. Ve-
cher steterit & obedierit arbitrio ordinatio-
ni & iudicio E. C. w. K. J. T. & Hugo-

nis ꝓd. arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptum Agnetis, quã ex parte dicti Johãnis Archer indifferenter electorum de & super omnibus & omnimodis accionibus tam spiritualibus quam tẽporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscũq; inter partes predictas quovismodo ante datũ infra scriptum habitum factum, ẽnactum, seu perpetratum et illa arbitriũ, ordinationẽ, et iudicium, dictorum quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum, et reddendũ dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & perimpleuerit. Ita q; huiusmodi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii proximo futurum infra limitatũ. Et si predict quatuor arbitratores de & in premissis citra diem predictum inter se cõcordare nequeant, si tũc predictus Johãnes Archer, steterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diem predictũ eligere & nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de & super premissis & illa ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi & nominandi de & in premissis fiendum & reddendum dicti Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, et perimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinacio et finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de & in premissis fiant et reddãtur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis baptiste extunc proximo sequentẽ, quod tunc pcelens &c. vel sic. & si ꝓdicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diẽ predictum inter se cõcordare nequeant si tũc predictus Johannes Archer steterit & obedierit ordinationi & finali iudicio ꝓd. imparis inter partes ꝓdictas electi & nominati ad iudicendum

dicendum de et super premissis et ita ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis, fiendum, reddendum dictus Johānes Archer, ex parte sua iuste & fideliter fecerit, tenuerit, & pertimpleuerit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinatio & finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiant & reddantur citra diē Natalis sancti Johannis baptiste ex tunc proximo sequētem, quod tunc hās obligatio &c.

¶ A condicion that a man shall honestly behaue himselfe, and not to resorte to ẏ house of the oblige.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden John Long, from hencefurth wel and honestlye aswel in wordes as in dedes, behaue and demeane him against the within named Willyā P. and from this time forwarde neyther to rebuke, missay, threte, manace, face, ne brace ẏ same william, nor to him any bodely hurte or harme do or procure to be done nor any assaute, or affray vpō hym make or cause to be made. And also doe not from hencefurth come, resort, or drawe into the house of the said william he being absent or presēt, nor with him ne any of his be accōpanied eatinge, drinking, familier or conuersant withī his sayd house. That thē this presēt obligacion shalbe vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf the sayd John do contrary to the premisses or to any poynt of them, that then &c.

¶ A condicion that the husbande shall suffer his wyfe to make a will of her goodes to the value of xl li

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden R. P. do permitte and suffer one Mary Den which the same R. by gods grace shall take

take to wyfe in her extreme day or dayes at any tyme before her death to declare & make her wyl deuyse and gene at her pleasure .xl.li. sterlyng to what person or persons, & vnto what vse or purpose as she will at her pleasure. And also doe permit and suffer her executours to proue, declare & perfourme the last wil by her made without vexacion or interrupcion denyeng or impedimēt of the saide R. And also if the same R. do perfourme fulfill obserue, pay, and content ỹ sayd .xl.li. so by her assigned, bequeathed and willed to such psō or persōs, and in such maner and vse, and at such dayes, and within suche time as by her shall bee deuysed, bequeathed and be willed without any further delaye. That then &c.

¶ A condicion that the husband shall leaue hys wife worth an hundreth pounde after his death.

The condicion &c. That where the within bōnden I. L. shall by the grace of God marrye & take to wyfe one A. P. widowe, if the sayde I. after the sayde marriage hadde and solemnysed, happen to dye before the sayd A. that then if the sayd I. do leaue the said A. worthe an hundred pounds in money or in mouables, ouer and aboue household stuffe by legacye or otherwise to be deliuered by the executours or assignes of the sayde I. to the sayd A. her executours and assignes within one moneth next after the death of ỹ said I. to be employed and disposed to the proper vse of the saide Alice at her will and pleasure, That then &c.

¶ A condicion to perfourme certaine couenantes compyled in a paire of indentures.

The condicion &c. That if the within bounden I. L. well and truely perfourme, obserue and kepe all and singuler the bargayns, couenauntes grauntes, articles, and agrementes conteined & specified in a payre of indēturs of the date within written concerning a bargain of certayn malt made betwene the within named w. S. on the one partie, and the sayd I. L. on the other party which on the behalf of the sayde I. are to be perfourmed. obserued and kepte, after the true meanynge of the sayde Indentures. That then &c.

¶ Another condicion for the same in latine.

Condicio illius obligationis &c. q̄ si infra nominatus I. L. bene & fideliter p̄o parte sua teneat custodiat, & perimpleat, omnes et singulas cōuentiones, cōditiones cōcessiones, solutiones & appunctuamenta cōtenꝫ & specificatas in quibusdam indenturis de dat infra script, vel sic omnes & singulas conuentiones, condiciones &c. in quibusdam indenturis de wode sale vel de sale of lande de dat infra script, inter p̄fat I. L. ex vna parte & infra nominatum w S. ex altera parte inde confecta quod tunc p̄sens obligacio &c.

¶ A condicion concerning the office of a Sheriffe bailly.

The condicion &c. that if the within bounden I. I. well and truelye exercyse and occuppe the offyce of the baylywicke of the hundrede of

of C. vnder the within named E. T. being sheriffe of E. be ready and attēdant to the sayd sheriffe and his deputie at all times when he shal be required in executing his saide office of sheriffewike, and discharge and saue harmeles the sayde sheriffe against our soueraigne the king, and all other persōs for executing of all maner of presse preceptes warrants, and commaundementes to be directed, executed and done by the said J. and of al prisoners as shalbe in his custody and well and truely content and paye to the same sheriffe, his executours and assygnes, all the issue, reuenues & profites of the sayd hundred, whereof the certeinties amount to the summe of .iiii.li. by the confession of the sayd bayly to be payde duely at the feast of Easter and saint Michael the archāgel next comming, and also leuy, contēt and pay to the saide sheriffe, all such grenewax, pype, syluer, and issues as the said sheriffe shalbe charged within the saide hundred, and as shalle estreted out to the said bayly to gether to be payd to the sayd sheriffe afore the saide feast of S. Michael, That then &c.

¶ Acquitance made by one creditour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit J. S. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum W. P. teneatur mihi prefato J. ac cuidam .R. in decē libris sterling. soluēdum nobis aut vni nostrum ad diuersos terminos prout in quadam obligacione & defesanc̄ super eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Nouerītis me prefatum J. recepisse & habuisse die cōfectionis presencium de prefato Wilhelmo viginti solidos sterling in partem solutionis

lutionis

lationis predictarum decem librarum, videlicet pro termino Natalis domini proxim futurū de quibus quidem .xx.s. fatror me fore solut dictum que w. heredes & executores suos inde esse quiet & exonerari per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meū apposui. &c.

¶ A shorte quitance for the ferme of a benefice.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes ỹ I. T. C. person of H. in the county of Essex, haue receiued and hadde the day of making hereof of I. L. ten poundes sterling for the halfe yere ferme of my sayde personage to me due at the feast of saint Michael ỹ archangel last past before the date hereof. In witnes wherof to this byll I haue set my seale. Geuen the .x. daye of October &c.

¶ Acquitance for the redemption of landes before solde conditionally.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes ỹ I John Long, of London gentleman, haue receiued and hadde this present day at the font-stone in the Cathedrall churche of saint Paule in London betwene the howres of one & foure of the clock at after noone of the same daye, of william G. of S. in the countie of Essex yoman, forty poundes sterlinge for the redempcion and in full satisfaction of all and singular, those landes and tenements with the appurtenaunces in the parishe of H. and D. in the sayde countie of Essex called N. and M. conteyned and specyfyed

fyed in a payre of indētures of couenant bearing date the xvi. day of Januarie in the xxx. yere &c. made betwene ỹ said willm̄ G. on the one party, and me the said John Long on ỹ other party of for & concerning the bargaine and sale of al and singuler the sayd landes and tenements cō-dicionally, as by the same indētures therof made more at large do appere, of the which xl. li. in ful payement and contentacion, as is aboue said receiued, I the sayde John Longe knowlege me well and truely cōtented, satisfied, and paid, and therof and of euery parcel therof I clerely acquite and discharge the sayde william G. hys heyres and executours by these presēts. In witnes wherof to these presentes I. the sayde John Long haue set to my seale ỹ first day of Marche in the xxx. yere of the &c.

¶ A defesance vpon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe iustice of the kinges benche or common place.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes nos R W. de D. in comitatu E. yoman & J. P. de D. in comitatu predicto yoman teneri et firmiter obligari E. L. de B. in comitatu predicto, in centum libras sterlingorum, soluēdum eidem E. aut suo certo attornato hoc scriptum ostendendum hered̄ vel executoribus suis in festo oīm sanctorum proximo futurum post datum presentiū, et si defecerimus in solutione ꝓdicta debita volumus et concedim⁹ qd̄ tunc currat super nos & vtrūq; nostrum heredes & executores nostros pena in statuto stapule de debita & mercand̄ in eadem empt̄ recuperandum ordinatione & prouisione, &c. Datum decimo, &c.

This

THys Indenture witnesseth, ỹ where as R. w. of D. in the countie of Essex yoman, and J. P. of D. in the countie aforesaide yoman, by a certayn recognisance prouided for the recouerye of dettes take, recognised, & sealed, before sir E. Mountague knight, chiefe iustice of the kynges benche, bearing date the day of these presentes, standen & been ioyntlye and seuerallye bounden vnto T. L. of C. in the saide countie of Essex yoman, in the summe of one hundred pounde sterling to be paid as in the same recognisance therof made more plainely doth appeare. Neuertheless the sayde T. for him, hys heires and executours willeth and graunteth by these presentes, ỹ if the sayde R. and J. their heires executours or assignes or any of them, do well and truely cõtent and pay, and cause to be cõtented and paide vnto the forsayde T. hys heires, executours, or assignes, the sũme of three score pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande in the maner & fourme following, ỹ is to saye, in the feast of all saynctes next comming after ỹ date hereof, fyue pouñdes at ỹ dwelling house of the said T. where he now inhabiteth. And the first daye of Maye then next following, fyue pounde, at the sayde house, and so forth from yere to yere, & haike yere to haike yere, at the feast of all sainctes and the fyrst day of Maye one next and immediatlye ensuinge, another at ỹ house of the sayd T. homas as is aforesaid fiue pounde vntil the said sũme of lx. pound be fully contented and payde. That then the forsaid recognisance to be vtterly voyd and of none effecte. And if defaulte of payment be made in any of the sayd payments in parte or in all contrary to the fourme aforesayd, then the sayd R. and J. wollen and graunten by these pre-

sentes

sentes, ỹ the same recognisance shall stand in full strēgth & vertue. In witnes whereof ỹ said parties to these Indentures sundrily haue sette to their seale. Geuē the. xvii. day of May &c.

¶ An Indenture vpon the resignacion of a benefice.

This indenture made the. iii. day of June the yere of our lord God a thousand fiue hundred fourtye and. iii. in the. xxv. yere of the reigne of our soueraigne lorde Henry the eyght by ỹ grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, defendour of the faythe, and of ỹ Church of Englande, and also of Irelande, in earth supreme headde, betwene sir Symond B. late person of the parishe church & parsonage of D. in the countie of C. and in the dioces of Exceter on the one party, and sir John B. of D. aforesaide preist on the other partye, witnesseth ỹ where the saide sir Symond at ỹ instance of the sayde sir John, hath resigned hys sayde paryshe churche and parsonage into the ordinaries handes of the same, to the intent that ỹ sayd ordinarye shall institute and induct the sayde syr John person of the sayde parishe churche & parsonage. Wherupon it is couenaunted and concluded, and fully agreed betwene the sayde parties & eyther of them couenaunteth and graunteth to & with the other of them by this indēture in maner and fourme folowing, ỹ is to witte, the sayde syr John for him and his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd sir Symond by these presents, that the same syr John at such tyme after as he shalbe lawfully instituted and inducted parson of the saide parishe church and

parso-

personage, shall make or cause to be made to the said sir Simond such a good sure sufficient and a lawfull bonde, as shalbe reasonably advysed or devysed by the said sir Symonde or his learned counsell for the assurance suretye and sure payment of an annuell pension of seuen poundes of good and lawfull money of England to be payd to the saide sir Simonde or his assignes vppon the font stone in the body of the Cathedral churche of saint Paule in London at the two termes of the yere, that is to witte, on the daye of all Saintes, betwene the houres of nine and aleuen of the clocke before noone, of the same daye thre poundes and ten shillinges, and on the daye of pentecoste betwene nine, and aleuen of the clocke before noone of the same day thre poũdes and ten shillinges, and so from yere to yere one after another, then next and immediatly folowyng during the lyfe naturall of the sayd sir Symonde, the firste terme of paiment thereof to beginne in the daye of all sainctes now next commynge and also that the saide sir John and his executors at all and euery tyme and tymes hereafter shall clerely acquite and discharge and saue harmelesse the said sir Symonde, and his executours and euerye of them as well againste the king our soueraigne Lorde as againste all and euery other personne or personnes of and for all maner of dismes, subsidies, taxes, and tallages, and all other charges whatsoeuer they be going and due to be paide and borne out and for ỹ sayd benefice. And more ouer the saide sir John couenanteth and graunteth to and with the sayde sir Simonde by these presents, that the same sir John within fourtene dayes next and immedyatly after that he shalbe so instituted and induc-

ted shall by his dede sufficient in the law clerely remit and releas vnto the said sir Symond all and all maner accions, suites, quarelles, dettes, debates, accomptes, trespasses, iniuries, and demandes whatsoeuer they be, whiche against the saide sir Simonde and his executours euer he hath had or hereafter shall now haue as well by reason of delapidacions of the sayde Churche, & personage as by any other reason or cause from the beginning of the worlde vnto the daye of the date of the saide letters of acquitance. And furthermore the saide sir John for hym and his executours, couenaunteth and grauntethe to and wyth the saide sir Simonde by these presentes that he the same sir John or his assignes before the feast of all saints now next comming shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd sir Simonde or his assignes a good sure, sufficient and a lawfull decree vnder the seale of the saide Ordinary whereby or wherewith the saide parysshe church shall stande and be sufficiently charged and bounde for the assurance and sure payment of the said yerely pension of seuen poundes to be payde of the sayde sir Symonde, or his assignes during the lyfe naturall of the sayde sir Symonde after the fourme aboue sayde. And also the sayde sir John couenaunteth and grantethe by these presentes, that in case one Thomas H. Esquyer one of the patrons of ȳ sayde benefice hys heires or assignes do not seale the presentacyon whereby the sayde sir John shoulde be presented personne of the sayde parisshe churche and personage, that then the sayde sir Symonde shalbe restored agayne to hys said benefice without any lette, agaynestayenge or interruption of the sayd sir John or any other person or persons

by

by or for him, the forsayde resignacion or any o-ther couenant aboue specified to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. And the said sir Ey-monde for hym and his executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that if the said sir Iohn, well and truely performe obserue and kepe all and euery the couenants grauntes pro-myses and paymentes abouesaide whiche on his partie are to be performed, observed, fulfilled, and kept in maner and fourme aboue reherced. That then an obligacō of the date of these pre-sentes wherin the saide sir Iohn and one Willy-am Brown one of the parish of saint Dominick in the said countie of Cornewal yoman, be ioyntlye holde and bounde to the said sir Eymond in two hundreth markes sterling shalbe voide and had for nought, or elsit shall stande in full strength and vertue. In witnesse whereof the said parties to these indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales Gyuen the day and yere aboue writ-ten.

¶ An indenture where the executour of the seconde lesse grauntethouer his estate wyth a stocke.

THys indenture made betwene Agnes Jon-son of London wydow late the wife & exe-cutrix of the Testament and laste will of Willyam J. while he lyued Cytezen and ha-berdasher of London on that one party and Wil-lyam H. Cytezen and Haberdasher of London, on that other party witnesseth that where Wil-lyā Kellot &c. by his indenture dated tali die &c. dymised granted & let to ferme to John Hary-son Cytezen while he liued and mercer of Lon-

don whiche wife and executrice one William C. Cytezen and mercer of London hath maried, all that his tenement with shoppes, cellers, sollers, and other thappurtenaunces sette and beyng in B. in the parisshe of saint Martins next to Ludgate of London late being two tenements.
And the whiche the said John H. sometime held and occupied to haue and to hold to the said J. his executors and assignes frō the feast of ỹ Natiuitie of sainct John the Baptiste last before the date of the said indenture vnto the ende and terme of twentye yeres then next ensuynge and fully to be complete and fulfilled, yeldynge and paienge therfore yerely to the saide walter hys heyres and assignes syxe poundes sterlinge at foure termes of the yere in the citie of London vsuailes by euen portiōs togethers with diuers other couenantes, articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture at large may appere. And where also ỹ saide Willyam C. by his indenture dated the tenth day of Januarie in the .xxiii. yere of the raigne of our souereigne lord king Henry ỹ eight bargained graunted and solde to the saide Willyam J. his executors and assignes all his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due & for to come to of & in the ỹmisses by force whereof the saide William J. entred into the saide tenement and other the premisses, and was therof possessed accordingly for the terme aforesaid and so dyed therof possessed. It is nowe bargained couenanted condescended and agreed betwene ỹ sayde parties by this indenture in maner and fourme following, that is to witte, the sayd Agnes J. by vertue and auctorite of the execucion of the testament and laste will of the saide Willyam

lyam J. her late husbãde hath bargained graun=
ted and solde, and by these presentes clerely bar=
gaineth granteth and selleth to the forsaid Wil=
lyam H all that right interest estate and termes
of yeres which be yet due and for to come of and
in the saide tenement somtime two tenementes,
by vertue of the foresaide indentures or eyther
of them. And also the saide Agnes the day of ma=
king of these presentes hath deliuered into the
handes and custodie of the saide William H. for
a stocke in ware and redye money the summe of
fortie poundes sterling to haue and to holde oc=
cupie and enioy the saide tenement with the ap=
purtenances and stocke of fortie pounde and all
the interesses estate and termes of yeres that be
yet due and for to come to of & in the same tene=
ment to the saide Wyliyam H. his executours &
assignes, from the day of the date of these prese=
tes vnto the feast of the natiuitie of saint John
Baptist which shalbe in the yere of our Lorde
fiue hundreth xlvi. that is to say, to the full ende
and accomplishement of as manye yeres of the
sayde terme as be yet to come mencioned in the
sayde former and first indenture of lease. And
for and in consideracion of the bargaine graunt
and sale aforesaid, and for the vsage of the sayde
stocke: The saide william H. couenaunteth and
graunteth to and with the said Agnes, by these
presentes that the same willyam his executours
or assignes shall yerely durynge the sayde yeres
yet to come well and truely content and pay and
cause to be contented & payd to the sayde Agnes
her executors or assignes twẽty markes sterling
at foure termes of the yere, that is to wit, at the
feast of saint Michael the archangel, the Naty=
uitye of our Lorde God, the annunciacion of

our Lady, & the Natiuitie of saint John Baptist or within one moneth next ensuing euery of the sayde feastes by euen portions. And the sayde William H. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the saide Agnes by these presentes, that he, his executours or assignes shall at the sayde feaste of the natiuitie of saint John the Baptist whiche shall be in the yere of our sayde God a thousande fiue hundreth .xlvi. well and truely repaie or cause to be repaied to the sayde Agnes her executours or assignes, the sayd hole stocke of xl. pounde sterling And the said William H. couenaunteth and granteth by these presentes to and with the said Agnes, that he the same William his executours or assignes shall beare and pay the saide yerely rent of .vi. pound and also performe and kepe all and euery articles, couenantes and charges, whiche the sayde John H. by the forsaide former indenture or lease standeth bounden to performe and kepe.

And if it fortune anye of the said yerely paimentes of twenty markes to be behynde vnpayde in part or in all, ouer and after any terme of paimēt thereof aboue saide that it ought to be payde by the space of one moneth if it be lawefully asked that then it shall be lawefull to the sayde Agnes her executours or assignes, into and vppon the said tenement and stocke holy to reenter, and ye same as in her former estate to haue agayn retaine and repasses, and the saide william H. his executours and assignes thereof and therefrom vterly to expell amoue and put out, this indenture or anye thinge in the same contained to the contrarie notwithstanding. Furthermore, it is couenanted and agreed betwene the said parties by these presentes, ye the said Agnes at all times

at

at her comming to London in her widowhode shall haue her lodginge and liberte of the chamber with the chymeney ouer the hall of the saide tenement with free enter and issue into and from the same without any let or contradiction of the said william H. his executours or assignes during the forsaid yeres yet to come. Wherefore the saide Agnes couenanteth and graunteth to & with the saide william H. by these presentes, that the same william his executours & assignes for and vnder the couenantes, grantes, charges, & paimentes aboue said and in maner and forme aboue expressed, shal peaceably & quietly haue, holde, occupie, and enioy the saide tenement and other the premisses without anye maner interruption let or expulsion of the sayde Agnes her executors or assignes or of any other persō or psons. In witnes wherof the said parties to these Indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales.

¶ Geuen the twenty day of May &c.

¶ A supplication for a forfaite to the kinge our soueraigne lorde.

MEkely sheweth vnto your highnes your humble seruuntes H. R. and P. C. Sages of your most honorable chaumber, that where as J. S of S. in your county of S. yoman and R. W. of the same towne and countie yomā came before ỳ iustices of your peas within your said countie and vndertoke by recognysance before them, that one W. May. of S. in the same countye yoman should not onely personalye appere before R. M. knight and his felowes Iustyces of peace of your sayde countie at

a generall Session then next to be holden at winchester within your saide countie the thursdaye next after the feast of the Epiphanie of our lord ỹ.xxxviii.yere of your most noble raigne, but also ỹ he should in the meane season kepe the peas against all your liege people, and namely against W.C. wydow, eyther of them in the summe of tenne pounde and the same W. May vndertoke in likewise for him in the summe of twenty markes, like as in the said recognisaunce more plainlye appereth, at which daye the sayde W. May made default and appered not, by reason wherof the sayde J C, and R.w. haue lost and forfaited vnto your highnes either of thē the summe of .x. pound and the saide William May twentie markes, wherefore it maye please your highnesse in consideracion of the true and faithfull seruyce whych your saide seruantes dayly do vnto your hyghnes and duringe theyr lyues entendinge to do, to giue and grante vnto them al the said forfaitures forfaited as aboue is said, and therupon to haue such and as many of your writinges for the lewyēge of the same as in that case is accustomed. And they shall euer praye to god for ỹ preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale to the treasorer and chamberlain of the Eschequer for the same.

HEnry the eyght &c. To the treasorer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer gretinge. Whereas one J.S. of S. in the countie of S. yoman and R.W. of the said towne and countye yoman vndertoke before oure Justice of peas of the same countie tha W. More of R. in the countye aforesaide yoman shoulde not onely perso-

personally appere before R. L. knight and other his feiows iustices of our peace in our said cōū-tye at the generall sessions of the peas holden at winchester the thursday after the feast of the Epiphanie of our Lorde God in the eyghte and twenty yere of our raygne, but also that he shold in the meane seasō kepe the peace against all our lyege people, and namely against W. C. wid owe either of them in the summe of tenne pounde at which day the sayd william Wood made default and appeared not, by reason wherof, the sayde William R. and R. W. haue lost and forfaited vnto vs either of them the summe of ten pound, and the saide W. W. hath also lost for hym selfe the said summe of twentie markes. We let you witte that in consideracion of the good seruyce done vnto vs by our welbeloued seruauntes H. R and P. C. Pages of our chamber we haue geuen and graunted vnto them the sayde forfaitures amounting to the summe of xxxiii li. vi. s. and eight .d. by way of rewarde. Wherefore we will and commaunde you that at the receit of our said eschequer ye leuy or do to be leuied, one tayle or tailes by due and sufficient fourme vpon the said persons for the said summe of, xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d as vnto vs is forfaited in maner and fourme aboue rehersed and the said taile or tailes so leuied, ye deliuer vnto our said seruāts to be taken of our rewarde without any prest or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficiēt warrantie and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder the priue seale, at our manour of Rychmont the. xx. day of Marche the. xxvii. yere of our reygne.

¶ In

¶ An other prinie seale for a like matter,

HEnry by the grace of God &c. To the treasorer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greting, where as one J. S. of G. in oure countye of D. gentleman hath certified vnto vs the summe of ten poundes for asmuch as he had not W. G. of L. in the said countie esquier before L. P. and other his felowes Justices of oure peace at our citie of Exceter ỹ tewisday next after the feast of saint Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance vndertoke, & where also John Valo of A. in the same countie yoman hath forfaited vnto vs, the summe of twentie marks, for as much as he appered not before Lewys Pollerd & other Justices of oure peace, in our saide countye of D. at Exceter the tewisday next after the feast of S. S. in ỹ tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisance before our saide Justices personaly vndertooke, And where also T. R. of F. in our saide countie of Deuon yoman, one of the pleages of the sayd J. Valo hathe forfaited vnto vs the summe of ten marks for as much as he had not the said J. V. before our said Justices at Exceter the tewisday next after the saide feast of S. Swithin in the tenth yere of our raigne as he by recognisaunce vndertoke, we let you wit, that of our especiall grace in consideracion of the true and faithfull seruice which our welbeloued seruant H. R. and W. C. Pages of our chamber, heretofore haue done vnto vs and dayly their liues entende to do. We haue geuen and graunted vnto them by way of our rewarde, all the said forfaitures and euerie of them amounting to the summe of .xxx. pounde

pounde by the saide I. S. I. W. and T. R. to be in maner and fourme aforesaide forfaited & lost wherefore we will and commande you our sayd treasorer and Chamberlaine that ye at the receipt of our Eschequer do leuy or do to be leuied one taile or tailes vpon the saide John S. John W. and T. R. of the sayd seuerall summes to vs forfayted as is aboue saide, for our saide seruantes. And the same taile or tailes so in due and sufficient forme leuied, ye deliuer or do to be deliuered to our saide seruauntes to be taken of our gift by waye of our rewarde without prest or any other charge to be set vpō them for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficiēt warraunt and discharge in this behalfe. Geuen vnder our priuie seale &c.

¶ A preuye seale to the tresorer and Chamberlaine of the eschequer for the leuyeng of a taile forfaite.

HEnry &c. to the tresorer and Chamberlayne &c. gretinge. where as one Giles L. and William C. pomam, heretofore attached for suspicions of felonye and cōmitted to the warde & keping of sir Robert D. knight Sherryffe of our cōnty of L. within our castel for lack of sure and safe keping of the saide sir Robert ỳ first daye of Aprill in the xxxiii yere of our raigne negligentlye did escape out of our said castel and toke the priuiledge & sanctuarie win ỳ minster of L. by reason wherof the said sir Ro. hath forfaited vnto vs for either of the saide two prisoners an hundreth shillinges, amoūting in ỳ hole x. poūde sterling, We let you to wit, ỳ in cōsideracion

racion of the true and faithfull seruice whiche our welbeloued seruants Nycholas Waior our sadler, & Nicholas Pyrot heretofore haue done vnto vs and during their liues entending to do we haue geuen and graunted vnto them the said forfaiture by way of our rewarde. We therfore wyll and commaunde you that at the receipt of our Eschequer, ye strike or leuy or do to be striken or leuied one taile or tailes vppon the saide sir Robert containing the saide summe of tenne pounde and the saide taile or tailes so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our said seruantes without pzeit or other charge to be set vpon them for the same. And these our letters shalbe sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our pzeuy seale &c.

¶ A supplicacion for a forfaiture of goodes not customed to the king our souereigne lorde.

MEkely &c. your humble seruant John P. one of the yomen of your moste honorable garde. That where as the leuenth daye of Marche the .xxvii. yere of your moste noble raign one Henry Vale and R. Vale seruant to Thomas R. Sercher of your port of L. sealed for your gracious vse and theire said maister vppon the Thames .xi. peces of kersey, two peces of Satten, and two peces of worsted, amounting in all by the estimacion to the value of .xvii. pounde. vi. s viii. d. of the goodes of certaine marchauntes vnknowne, for that that the saide goodes were shipped and caried forth from your sayde porte towarde the parties of beyonde the sea by way of marchaundise and your customes therof due, not payde. The moytie of the value wherof

whereof being. viii.pounde.iii.s.iiii.d.rightfully belõging vnto your good grace, as your part wherfore it may please your highnes, in consideracion of the true & faithfull seruice which your sayd seruant dayly doth vnto your highnes and during his lyfe entendeth to do, to geue and graunt vnto him the saide eight pound.iii.s.iiii. d.beynge your part of the sayde forfaiture to be taken to him of your gyfte and reward and therupon to haue suche & as manye your writinges for the leuieng of the same, as in that case is accustomed. And he shall daily pray to god for the preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A priuie seale vpon issues forfaited in attaint.

HEnry &c. To the treasourer Barons and Chamberlaine of oure eschequer gretynge. Where diuers personnes to be numbre of xviii. were lately empanelled within our counties of S. and D. vpon attaint betwene one C. F. plaintife in the saide attaint. And one B. C. and w. B. and the petie Juries defendantes in the same attaints returnable in the vtas of this present terme of S. hillarie, being in the .xxvii. yere of our raigne, which grãde iurers so empanelled vpon the said attaint for their none appearance at the sayde daye of returne, haue forfayted euery of them vnto vs in issues lost . xl s. which amounteth to the summe of.xlviii. pound sterling. we let you wit, that wee of our grace especial, and for certaine considerations vs especially mouynge haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes do geue and grant vnto our welbeloued seruants A. B, and C. D. &c. the summe

of

Additions to the boke of

of.xxiiii. pounde parcel of the said xlviii.pounde to be taken and had of our gyfte and rewarde. Wherefore we will and commaunde you oure said treasorer, Baron and chamberlaines, that ye not onely vpon the sight hereof, do cause due proces to be made and extracted of your Eschequer according to the due course of the same Eschecker, vnto the shirrifes of the saide counties, for the leuieng of the said.xxiiii.pound and euery parcell therof without prest, ione, or other charge to be taken or assessed vpon our sayd seruantes or any of them for the same, but that also ye therof do make due allowance vnto the shierriffes of the sayd countie and euery of them for the time being vpon their accomptes therof to be made giuen in our said Eschequer and these our letters &c.

Thus shexpandeth.

Imprinted at London in Fletestrete within Temple barre, at the signe of the hande and starre, by Richard Tottyll.

Anno. 1562.